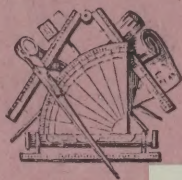


Bark Martha

June, 1868 - 1872

30/2





C. R.

NAVY

49 N

Nautical

NAUTICA

At whole

Of all part

NAVI

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 23520

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift & F. S. Allen



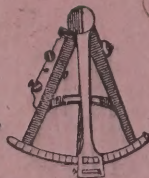
ALL INSTRUMENTS

FOR  
REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

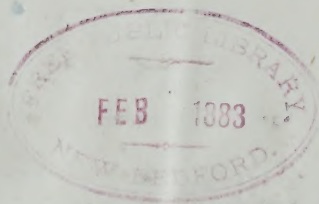
CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



WENDELL MACY.

30/2

Am  
3,25  
W



23520







Burne Martha  
Log Book  
On a Thaeling  
Voyage

23520









# Remarks On Board Barken Martha

Tuesday June 16 1868

All hands being on Board at 8 o'clock hove up the anchor & stood to sea with a strong S W wind with plenty of sails

Wednesday June 17 1868

First part strong breeze & rainy weather from S W to at 5 o'clock P M came to anchor under the Island of Anne for the night Middle part lying at anchor with thick fog & rain Latter part at 5 o'clock hove up the anchor & work out the port & at 11 the Pilot left us the light boat heading S E dist 3 miles & 3 miles with light airs from E S E Ship heading to the South with thick fog

Thursday June 18 1868

First part light airs & calm from the E steering S & S S E with thick fog Employed in fitting the boats Middle Latter part light airs & thick fog from E steering S Employed in ship duty No Obs

Friday June 19 1868

First part light winds from E N E with thick fog steering S & S W Employed in ship duty Middle & Latter part light winds from N E with thick fog steering S by W W Employed in various jobs No Obs

Saturday June 20 1868

First part light airs & calm from N E to S W with thick fog Employed in ship duty Middle part calm with fog Latter part light winds & clear weather from the N W W Ship heading S & S S E Saw 2 sails Employed in ship duty

Lat of obs 38.50 N

Long of obs 70 50 W



Remarks On Board Barge Martha  
Sunday June 21 1868

First part light winds from the NW ship  
heading S & SE Middle part the same latter  
part light wind from SW and Blackfish  
lowered & Bunt & caught & took them to the  
Ship Go Ends

Lat by Ab 37 39 N  
Long by Chron 68 40 W

Monday June 22 1868

First part strong breeze from SW ship heading  
V by V at 1 o'clock took in the light sails saw  
2 sails & down shorted ship for the night  
Middle part strong breeze from SW ship heading  
S & E latter part at 5 o'clock kept of E & under  
short sail.

Lat by Ab 36 38 N  
Long by Chron 68 52 W

Tuesday June 23 1868

First part strong breezes from SW steering  
E & employed in boiling the Blackfish at  
sundown took in all sail & luffed by the wind  
to the S & E Middle part Moderate gale from  
SW latter part more moderate. At 10 fore  
sail & kept of & saw 2 sails Go Ends  
No Ab

Wednesday June 24 1868

First part strong breezes from the W steering  
E under short sail at sundown took in sail  
& luffed by the wind to the S Middle part  
by the wind latter part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather at 5 o'clock kept of E & E saw one sail  
employed in ship duty Lat by Ab 38 10 N  
Long by Chron 62 59 W

Thursday June 25 1868

First part light wind from the NW steering  
E by N under all prudent sail at sundown  
shorted sail for the night Middle part calm  
latter part light winds & cloudy weather  
from the steering E & E employed in ship  
duty

Lat by Ab 38 01 N

Long by Chron 62 00 W



# Continued

Friday June 26 1868

First part light wind from the West steering  
E N E under all Sail on bent the main royal  
at sundown Shorten Sail Middle part calm  
Latter part light wind from the W steering  
E N E with passing squalls of wind & rain  
No Ob

Saturday June 27 1868

First part strong gale & squally from the W  
steering E N E at sundown Shorten Sail for  
Night & heaved by the wind to the S Middle &  
Latter part lashing by with a moderate gale  
from W S W ship heading to S saw nothing of  
note  
Lat by Ob 37.49 N  
Long by Ob 58.22 W

Sunday June 28 1868

First part a moderate gale from the W S W  
ship heading to the S Middle & Latter part  
a moderate gale from S W ship on different  
tacks saw one Sail plenty rain to E. & S.  
Lat by Ob 38.24 N  
Long by Ob 58.06 W

Monday June 29 1868

First part lashing by with a moderate gale  
& plenty wind & rain Middle part the same  
Latter part more moderate at 4 AM wind  
veered to the N at 5 o'clock kept off S & S E  
saw nothing of note Lat No Ob

Tuesday June 30 1868

First part strong breeze from N N W cloudy  
steering S S E under Short Sail saw kites  
Middle & Latter part strong breezes from  
N E ship heading to N W W saw one Sail  
under double reef Bop Sail to E. & S.  
Lat by Ob 38.44 N  
Long by Ob 57.05 W



# Remarks On Board Barge Martha

Wednesday July 1 1868

First part strong breeze & rugged weather from the E & E ship under double reef  
Top Sail Middle & Latter part wind &  
weather the same saw one sail ship head  
ing to the S employed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 38.42 N

Thursday July 2 1868

First part strong gales & rugged weather from the E & E ship heading & under double  
reef Top Sails at sundown Charter Sail for  
the night Middle & Latter part strong  
breeze & squally weather from E ship  
heading to the S under double

Lat by Ob 37.40 N

Long by Chr 57.08 W

Friday July 3 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from E & E ship by the wind to the South  
Middle & Latter part light winds from E & E  
ship heading S employed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 36.07 N

Long by Chr 57.23 W

Saturday July 4 1868

First part light air from E & E ship heading to the South Middle & Latter part the same  
saw nothing of note employed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 35.33 N

Sunday July 5 1868

First part light from E & E at 1 o'clock a.m.  
tack ship to the S & E at 6 o'clock lowered  
the boats down to practice the crew Middle  
& Latter part light air & calm

Lat by Ob 35.23 N

Monday July 6 1868

First part light air & calm from the S  
Middle & Latter part the same saw black  
fish lowered but without success same  
on board employed in ship duty 50 boats

Lat by Ob 35.48 N

Long by Chr 57.00 W



# Continued

Tuesday July 7 1868

First part light air & calm from the S & E  
Saw one Gail Middle & latter part calm  
Saw 2 Gails Employed in various parts of the  
Lat of Ab 35.50 N  
Long of Ab 56.50 W

Wednesday July 8 1868

First part calm Middle & latter part the  
same same Gails Employed in ship day  
Lat of Ab 36.06 N  
Long of Ab 56.50 W

Thursday July 9 1868

First part calm Middle part light  
air from the S W steering E & E Saw  
one Gail Middle & latter part fine view  
& pleasant weather from S W steering E & E  
Saw groupers & birds

Lat of Ab 35.52 N

Long of Ab 55.00 W

Friday July 10 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S W steering E & E Saw 2 Gails Employed  
in fitting up the rigging Middle & latter part  
the wind & weather the same Saw 3 Gails

Lat of Ab 35.42 N

Long of Ab 52.49 W

Saturday July 11 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
S W steering E & E Employed in ship but saw  
one Gail Middle & latter part the same  
at anchor. Lat of Ab 35.23 N

Lat of Ab 35.23 N

Long of Ab 50.18 W

Sunday July 12 1868

First part strong breeze & pleasant weather from  
S W steering E & E Middle part the same latter  
part steering E & E Saw 2 Gails & birds

Lat of Ab 35.45 N

Long of Ab 47.45 W



Remarks On Board Barque Martha Ann Bedford

Monday July 13 1868

First part strong breeze & rugged weather from  
SSE & blowing ESE under short sail at  
Sun down gave the ship & under a reef  
Main & Top Sail latter part more moderate  
ESE & gave sail down one sail

Lat by Ob 35.40 N

Long by Ob 46.08 W

Tuesday July 14 1868

First part moderate gale from SSE  
Ship heading to the S & under short sail  
Middle part the same latter part strong breeze  
The S at 7 am kept off, 1 1/2 E gave nothing  
of note

Lat by Ob 36.40 N

Long by Ob 46.14 W

Wednesday July 15 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
the S & steering at 1/2 E at 4 PM shifted by the S  
the S & Middle part wind & weather the same  
Ship under short sail latter part light air  
from the S & at 7 am took ship to the  
W employed in ship duty Do Ende

Lat by Ob 36.50 N

Long by Ob 46.15 W

Thursday July 16 1868

First part light air from the S ship heading to  
W employed in ship duty Middle latter part  
wind & weather the same gave nothing of note

Lat by Ob 36.40 N

Long by Ob 46.53 W

Friday July 17 1868

First part light air from the S & ship  
heading to the S & Middle latter part  
the same Do Ende

Lat by Ob 36.40 N

Long by Ob 46.16 W

Saturday July 18 1868

First part light air from the S ship heading  
to the S & Middle latter part the  
same gave one ship heading

Lat by Ob 36.22 N

Long by Ob 45.45 W



# Continued

Sunday July 19 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
The 6 ship on different looks at 3 o'clock spoke Barque  
Cape Horn Breeze at Northmouth 25 minutes and 1100 lbs  
Sperm oil Middle & Latter part the same same Blackfish

Lat of 66 36.25 N

Long of 66 45.41 W

Monday July 20 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from the  
S & E ship on different looks saw several Sperm oil Middle  
& Latter part the same same Barque & Blackfish  
Employed in ship duty

Lat of 66 35.35 N

Long of 66 45.34 W

Tuesday July 21 1868

First part light winds from the S & E ship heading  
to the E. S. E. Middle part the same to the S. E. at  
6 o'clock kept off 1/2 hour nothing of note to  
be seen

Lat of 66

Long of 66

Wednesday July 22 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from  
the South steering N at 5 o'clock PM spoke  
Barque Glacier of New Bedford 2 minutes and  
90 lbs sperm oil Middle part at 1 o'clock  
were ship to the E. S. E. Latter part wind &  
weather the same saw nothing of note

Lat of 66 36.38 N

Long of 66 45.40 W

Thursday July 23 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S W ship heading N W E Middle &  
Latter part the same ship on different looks  
saw no sail

Lat of 66 36.46 N

Friday July 24 1868

First part light air from S W ship heading  
to the N saw one sail Middle &  
Latter part wind & weather the same  
saw nothing of note

Lat of 66 36.38 N

Long of 66 45.43 W



Remarks On Board Barge Martha

Saturday July 25 1868

Bird & part light wind from the W ship and  
different to the Middle & Latter part the wind  
& weather the same saw several Gail

Lat by Ob 36.20 N

Long by Ob 45.03 W

Sunday July 26 1868

Bird & part light wind from the W ship and  
different to the Middle & Latter part the  
same saw black fish hauled by the  
screw saw 3 Gails & ends

Lat by Ob 36.16 N

Long by Ob 45.30 W

Monday July 27 1868

Bird & part light wind from the W ship heading  
W & W saw 3 Gails Middle part calm Latter  
part light wind from W ship heading to  
the NW at 11.30 AM saw 2 sperm whales, 2 birds  
on the weather low going to the windward saw  
3 Gails

Lat by Ob 36.18 N

Tuesday July 28 1868

Bird & part light wind & pleasant weather from  
NW at 1 PM calk toward 3 Boats after the school  
at 3 o'clock PM the wind had struck & killed  
at 9 o'clock PM took line - along side the ship  
Middle part getting ready for cutting at  
daylight commenced cutting at 12 o'clock got  
the head of 3 Gails

Lat by Ob 36.26 N

Wednesday July 29 1868

Bird & part fine weather employed in cutting  
at 9 o'clock PM finish cutting the body & the  
head lay along side all night at daylight took  
in the head at 12 o'clock finish cutting saw  
General Gail

Lat by Ob 36.46 N

Thursday July 30 1868

Bird & part strong breeze & squally from the  
W ship heading to the NW at 4 o'clock PM  
commence rolling under short sail much  
& Latter part the same saw nothing of note

Lat by Ob 36.30 N



## Continued

Friday Aug 31 1868

First part light wind from the NW ship on different  
tacks Employed in hauling Middle & L. the part the  
Dance Saw General Oak So Ends hauling

Lat of 46° 36' 26" N

Saturday Aug 1 1868

First part light wind & pleasant weather from  
NW ship heading to the S & SW  
Employed in hauling Middle part the Dance & the  
part at 11 o'clock a m finish hauling Dance and Sail

Lat Obs 36° 29' N

Long by Obs 43° 34' W

Sunday Aug 2 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
NW ship heading NW of W Dance one Sail  
Middle & Latter part strong breeze from  
the NW ship heading to the S W under double  
sail Sail Dance & Dance So Ends

Lat by Obs 36° 44' N

Long by Obs 44° 44' W

Monday Aug 3 1868

First part strong breeze & pleasant weather  
from the NW under double top sail at 6 o'clock  
Dance ship to the Spoke Barge the  
Dance Middle part the wind & weather the Dance  
Latter part calm Employed in cooping  
the sail So Ends

Lat by Obs 36° 25' N

Long by Obs 44° 14' W

Tuesday Aug 4 1868

First part calm Employed in cooping  
the sail Middle & Latter part the Dance emp-  
loyed in stowing down the sail between decks  
at 12 M finish

Lat Obs

Wednesday Aug 5 1868

First part light air from the E. at 5 o'clock  
the wind at 5 o'clock spoke Barge the H. Malar  
of Valer & Cebauer a pair of B. m. m. m.  
12 m. m. m. & 100 sperm the 10 m. part laying  
back latter part at daylight stop of the  
Dance m. m. m. of m. m. m.

Lat by Obs 36° 08' N

Long by Obs 44° 20' W



# Remarks On Board Barque Martha

Thursday Aug 6 1868

First part light airs from the E & S by W 411 AM  
with breezy weather Middle & Latter part  
calm Employed in Ship at 12 Lane 2 miles

Lat by Ab 36.10 N

Long by Chron 43.20 W

Friday Aug 7 1868

First part light airs & calm from the W by N  
Sailing to the N by W Middle & Latter part  
fine breeze from the W ship on different  
tracks at 6 o'clock spoke Barque Edward Everett  
of New Bedford 14 months and 400 lbs sperm

Lat by Ab 36.26 N

Long by Ab 43.59 W

Saturday Aug 8 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the W ship sailing to the N by E  
Saw blackbird & white several miles Middle  
part under short sail Latter part fine  
breeze & pleasant weather Saw nothing of note

Lat by Ab 36.59 N

Sunday Aug 9 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the W ship sailing to the N by E under  
short sail for the night Saw several birds  
Middle & Latter part calm Saw one Seal at sundown  
Saw sperm Whales going downwind Lat by Ab 36.29 N

Long by Chron 43.59 W

Monday Aug 10 1868

First part light airs & calm from the W  
Ship on different tracks Middle part the same  
Latter part light airs from the S by E  
and sail

Lat by Ab 36.20 N

Long by Chron 43.32 W

Tuesday Aug 11 1868

First part light airs from the E ship on different  
tracks at 4 o'clock spoke Barque Edward Everett &  
& sold him one Dash of bread Middle part under  
short sail steering N by W Latter part kept  
N by W & spoke Barque Cape Horn Pigeon

OK Ab



Continued

Wednesday Aug 12 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from E  
steering N.W. Saw 2 Sails much & latter part  
the same same nothing of note

Lat of Ob 36.40 N

Long of Ob 44.50 W

Thursday Aug 13 1868

First part light breeze & pleasant weather from  
the N.W. Ship on different tacks Middle & latter  
part wind & weather the same

Lat of Ob 36.25 N

Long of Ob 45.00 W

Friday Aug 14 1868

First part light winds from the west ship  
on different tacks at 4 o'clock spoke unknown  
schooner at 4 o'clock clear Middle & latter  
part wind & weather the same

Lat of Ob 36.30 N

Long of Ob 44.30 W

Saturday Aug 15 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the N.W. Middle part under Star & Sail  
latter part at 4 AM both at anchor and  
Sail employed in ship duty

Lat of Ob 36.38 N

Long of Ob 44.48 W

Sunday Aug 16 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the N.W. steering at anchor  
latter part sail & buffed by the wind Middle  
& latter part light breeze from the N.W. same  
nothing of note

Lat of Ob 37.02 N

Long of Ob 44.00 W

Monday Aug 17 1868

First part light breeze from the N.W. steering  
N.E. at anchor buffed by the wind & the E.E.  
Middle part under Star & Sail latter part  
under all sail & both of N.E. same nothing of  
note in ship duty

Lat of Ob 37.59 N

Long of Ob 43.02 W



Remarks On Board Barge Martha  
Thursday Aug 18 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
the S. ship heading S & E saw one Sail Middle  
& Latter part wind & weather the same steering  
S & E saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 38.42 N

Long by Obs 43.48 W

Wednesday Aug 19 1868

First part light winds from the S ship  
SW & E saw five back one Sail in sight  
Middle part ship heading to the S & E Latter  
part back ship - the S. M. saw 2 sails  
Do Ends saw Blackish squally weather

Lat by Obs 39.00 N

Thursday Aug 20 1868

First part fine breeze from S & E ship  
heading S & E saw 3 sails Middle & Latter  
part the wind & weather the same saw 3 sails

Lat by Obs 38.30 N

Long by Obs 43.46 W

Friday Aug 21 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from  
the S ship heading S & E Middle & Latter part  
the same saw several sails employed in  
ship duty Do Ends

Lat by Obs 38.21 N

Long by Obs 43.24 W

Saturday Aug 22 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from  
the S ship heading S & E saw one Sail  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather the same  
saw one Sail

Lat by Obs 38.02 N

Sunday Aug 23 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the S ship heading S & E Middle  
& Latter part calm

Lat by Obs 37.50 N

Long by Obs 40.56 W

Monday Aug 24 1868

First part calm Middle part S. E. saw 3 sails  
part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the S  
ship heading S & E saw several sails

Lat by Obs 37.31 N

Long by Obs 40.10 W



# Continued

Tuesday Aug 25 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the S ship heading S by the wind Middle & Latter part wind & weather the same S by E

Lat by Alt 34.02 N

Long by Chron 42 46 W

Wednesday Aug 26 1868

First part light air from the S ship on different parts Middle & Latter part the same S by S

Lat by Alt 36.23 N

Long by Chron 42 23 W

Thursday Aug 27 1868

First part light air, calmer from S by N ship heading S by Middle & Latter part strong breeze from S by N steering S by E S and one Sail Lat by Alt 36 13 N

Long by Chron 41 37 W

Friday Aug 28 1868

First part strong breeze from S by N ship heading S by E S and one Sail Middle part strong breeze from S by N ship by the wind to the S by E Latter part wind the same kept of - E by E & E S and nothing of note Lat by Alt 35.43 N

Long by Chron 39.37 W

Saturday Aug 29 1868

First part strong breeze from S by N steering E S and one Sail Middle & Latter part fine breeze from S by N steering E S and 2 Sails

Lat by Alt 35.37 N

Long by Chron 38 02 W

Sunday Aug 30 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from S by N steering E S and nothing of note Middle part calm Latter part light wind from N by N steering E S and one sail

Lat by Alt 36.02 N

Long by Chron 37 16 W



# Remarks On Board Barque Minerva

Monday Aug 31 1868

First part light air from W steering E  
at sundown shorted sail for the night &  
drifted by the wind in the middle part under  
short sail latter part made it sail 1 knot  
of E came one mile Lat by Obs 35.50 N

Long by Obs 34.16 W

Tuesday Sept 1 1868

First part light winds from the W steering  
various courses middle part under short  
sail ship on different tack, latter part  
wind from NW steering NE came  
nothing of note Lat by Obs 35.50 N

Long by Obs 36.30 W

Wednesday Sept 2 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
NW steering E. Middle part under  
short sail latter part fine breeze & pleasant  
from the W steering NE came nothing of  
note Lat by Obs 36.53 N

Long by Obs 35.43 W

Thursday Sept 3 1868

First part light wind & pleasant weather  
from the W steering E. Middle part  
middle part calm latter part light  
winds from NW steering E. Middle part  
sail Lat by Obs 37.31 N

Long by Obs 35.02 W

Friday Sept 4 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from NW steering E. Middle part  
strong breeze from NW steering E. Middle part  
came Lat by Obs 38.59 N

Long by Obs 33.05 W

Saturday Sept 5 1868

First part strong breeze & squally from NW  
steering E. At 6 o'clock PM wind veered to the  
NW became a gale took in all sail & hove the  
under alone reef main Cap sail middle part the same  
latter part more moderate made waves 4 ft  
Lat by Obs 39.23 N



# Continued

Sunday Sept 6 1868

First part strong breeze from the E ship under double reef Top Sails heading E by N Middle part the same latter part wind & weather the same under double reef Top Sails, same one Sail

Lat by Lb 39.09 N

Long by Lb 83.01 W

Monday Sept 7 1868

First part strong breeze from the E ship heading N the NE Middle & latter part the same under double reef Top Sails

Lat by Lb 39.43 N

Long by Lb

Tuesday Sept 8 1868

First part strong breeze & rugged weather from E ship working to Eastward Middle & latter part moderate gale from the East ship heading to NE & SE under double reef Top Sails

Lat by Lb

Wednesday Sept 9 1868

First part moderate gale from the E ship heading to NE & SE under double reef Top Sails Middle & latter part the same trying to working to the Eastward

Lat by Lb 38.58 N

Long by Lb 82.56 W

Thursday Sept 10 1868

First part strong gale from E & E ship heading N E under double reef Top Sails Middle & latter part wind & weather the same same one Sail

Lat by Lb 39.40 N

Long by Lb 83.13 W

Friday Sept 11 1868

First part strong breeze from the E ship under double reef Top Sails ship on distant to the Middle & latter part wind & weather the same same one Sail

Lat by Lb 38.40 N

Long by Lb 84.01 W

Remarks On Board Barge Martha  
Saturday Sept 12 1868

First part strong breeze & rigged masts  
from the E ship under double reef top sail,  
Middle & latter part light breeze from  
E ship heading N E four or five sail at ends

Lat of 66 39.27 N

Long of 66 32.35 W

Sunday Sept 13 1868

First part light air from the E ship  
heading N E Middle & latter part calm  
four or five sail

Lat of 66 39.44 N

Long of 66 32.22 W

Monday Sept 14 1868

First part light winds from the NW  
steering E & E under all sail Middle part  
light winds from the W steering E & E latter  
part at daylight saw the Island of Corvo  
& Flores bearing S E dist 25 miles four or  
five sail at 12 o'clock close in to the land

Tuesday Sept 15 1868

First part strong breeze from the N  
at 1 o'clock the Capt & Boat crew went on  
shore at 6 o'clock the Capt came on board  
& the Steward & 4 mates Mr Henderson remained  
on shore for the night Middle part laying  
off on shore latter part at 8 o'clock the Capt  
went on shore & got of Potatoes & onions & Fowl  
at 12 o'clock the Capt came on & kept off for  
Hyal steering N E under all sail & shipped  
on Portugal

Wednesday Sept 16 1868

First part strong breeze from the NW steering  
N E under all sail Middle part the same  
latter part at daylight saw the Island of Hyal  
bearing S E dist 20 miles at 12 o'clock close in  
to the land Employed in hauling out the  
sail & cooping up it 20 ends



# Continued

Thursday Sept 17 1868

First part strong breeze from the N.W. steering  
in for the 20 PM. The Capt went on shore Middle  
part laying up & on shore latter part went  
in & landed 86 bbls of sperm oil & got of a good lot  
of sweet potatoes & some laying up & on shore

Friday Sept 18 1868

First part strong breeze from the N.W. Laying  
up & on shore at 4 PM. The Capt came on board  
help of the Southard Middle part laying  
up & on shore New Holland tobacco at 2 o'clock but  
no vault with a good breeze from the N.W. latter  
part light winds & rainy weather from the N.W.  
Saw nothing of note shipped and 11 tons

Saturday Sept 19 1868

First part light winds & rainy weather from  
the N.W. steering N.W. & down Wharton 20 PM  
for the night Middle part calm with rain. Latter  
part light breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. 11 PM  
No End

Lat of 46 37.06 N

Sunday Sept 20 1868

First part light breeze from the East  
steering N by W under short sail Middle  
part the same Latter part made all sail  
wind from the E.S.E. steering N by W 11 PM No End

Lat of 46 35.46 N

Long of 129 06 W

Monday Sept 21 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from E.S.E. steering N. Saw nothing of note  
Middle & Latter part light winds from the  
N.W. steering N. Saw nothing of note

Lat of 46 34.26 N

Long of 126 50 W

Tuesday Sept 22 1868

First part strong breeze from the N.W. steering  
I saw several sails Middle & Latter part  
wind & weather the same steering N. under  
all sail

Lat of 46 32.46 N

Long of 126 32 W

Remarks On Board Barque Martha  
Wednesday Sept 23 1868

Bird part strong breeze from the W steering  
under all sail Middle part equally with  
part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the W  
steering S by E saw nothing of note

Lat by Ab 20 24 N

Long by Ab 24 30 W

Thursday Sept 24 1868

Bird part strong breeze & squally weather  
from the W steering S by E Middle & Latter  
part calm

Lat by Ab 28 34 S

Long by Ab 24.00 W

Friday Sept 25 1868

Bird part light air, & calm from the W  
steering S by W Middle & Latter part the same  
Employed in setting up the fore rigging  
etc ends

Lat by Ab 27.03 N

Saturday Sept 26 1868

Bird part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the W steering S by E Employed in  
setting up the main rigging Middle & Latter  
part mild & weather the same

Lat by Ab 26.41 N

Long by Ab 28.30 W

Sunday Sept 27 1868

Bird part strong breeze from the W  
steering S by E Middle part mild & variable  
in the N E we took the N E trades about 12 o'clock  
Latter part strong N E trades & squally weather  
steering S by E to E. Lat by Ab 23.50 N

Long by Ab 23 30 W

Monday Sept 28 1868

Bird part strong trades & squally weather  
steering S by E Middle & Latter part S wind  
& weather the same steering S by E under all  
sail

Lat by Ab 21.20 N

Long by Ab 25.45 W



# Continued

Tuesday Sept 29 1868

First part strong trades & squally weather from  
N.E. steering S.W. Middle & Latter part strong  
trades & squally from S.E. steering S.W. & S.  
Dawn one sail

Lat by Obs 18.56 N

Long by Obs 25.00 W

Wednesday Sept 30 1868

First part strong trades & pleasant weather  
from N.E. steering S.W. at 2 o'clock I made  
Ship Governor Group of the Bonaparte  
3/4 moonlight and clear at sundown started  
sail for the night at 2 o'clock lulled by the  
wind with the main yard aback Latter part  
at 7 AM saw the Island of St. Antonio bearing  
S by E about 2 miles So Ends

Thursday Oct 1 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from  
E steering S by W Middle & Latter part the  
wind & weather the same saw nothing  
of note

Lat by Obs 15.15 N

Friday Oct 2 1868

First part strong trades & pleasant weather  
from the E by E steering S by W Middle  
& Latter part wind & weather the same  
saw 2 sails & 2 firebacks

Lat by Obs 11.40 N

Long by Obs 24.38 W

Saturday Oct 3 1868

First part strong trades & pleasant weather  
from E steering S by W saw firebacks middle  
part light backing wind from E by S with  
plenty of rain Latter part calm lost the  
trades wind in

Lat by Obs 10.14 N

Long by Obs 24.30 W

Sunday Oct 4 1868

First part calm Middle part light wind  
from E steering S with plenty of rain  
Latter part the same saw one sail  
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks On Board Barque Martha  
Monday Oct 5 1868

First part light winds & calm from the NW steering  
by E Middle & latter part the same saw several  
sails employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 8.17 N  
Long by Obs 24.01 W

Tuesday Oct 6 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from  
the NW steering by E Middle & latter part the  
same saw several sails 20 ends with rain  
No Ob

Wednesday Oct 7 1868

First part light & huffing winds & thick cloudy  
weather from the NW saw 5 sails Middle  
& latter part wind & weather the same saw  
nothing of note

Lat by Obs 7.14 N

Thursday Oct 8 1868

First part light winds from the NW ship heading  
N E saw several sails Middle & latter part wind  
weather the same saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 6.38 N  
Long by Obs 20.52 W

Friday Oct 9 1868

First part light air & calm from the ship  
on different tacks Middle part the same latter  
part light air from the NW ship heading  
N E saw Blackfish several & caught one & took  
him to the ship

Lat by Obs 5.18 N  
Long by Obs 20.45 W

Saturday Oct 10 1868

First part light air from the NW ship heading  
N E saw 3 sails Middle & latter part calm saw  
3 sails employed in hauling the Blackfish

Lat by Obs 6.04 N  
Long by Obs 20.30 W

Sunday Oct 11 1868

First part light winds from the NW steering  
by NW Middle part the same latter  
part strong breeze & squally weather from  
the NW ship heading N E 30 ends

Lat by Obs 5.59 N



# Continued

Monday Oct 12 1868

First part strong breeze & squally weather from  
N.W. ship heading S.E. & D. Van 3 sails  
Latter part the same Do. ends

Lat by Obs 4.04 N

Long by Obs 14.35 W

Tuesday Oct 13 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S.W. ship heading S.E. & D. Van 3 sails  
Middle part the same Latter part strong  
breeze & squally weather from the S.W. ship heading  
S.E. & D. Van several sails

Lat by Obs 3.19 N

Wednesday Oct 14 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
S.W. ship heading S.E. & at 6 o'clock spoke Pique  
Napoleon of the Breeze 4 1/2 months and 2000  
Middle part S. squally at 1 o'clock wind hauled to  
the S. took ship heading N.W. & D. Van  
Strong breeze took in the light sail heading  
N.W. & S.W. & S.W. Van several sails

Lat by Obs 2.45 N

Long by Obs 18.20 W

Thursday Oct 15 1868

First part strong breeze & squally weather from  
the S. ship heading N.W. & D. Van 3 sails  
& Latter part the same same Blackfoot Do.  
ends

Lat by Obs 1.43 N

Long by Obs 18.20 W

Friday Oct 16 1868

First part fine trades from S.E. strong  
N.W. & D. Van several sails Middle & Latter  
part the same

Lat by Obs 0.26 N

Long by Obs 20.30 W

Saturday Oct 17 1868

First part strong trades & pleasant weather  
from S.E. strong N.W. & D. Van Middle & Latter  
part the same Cross the Equator in the  
Longitude of 21.20 W

Lat by Obs 4.02 S

Remarks On Board Barque, Martha  
Thursday Oct 18 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from W & steering S W by N Middle & Latter  
part the wind & weather the same same one  
several birds. Lat by Obs 18 0  
Long by Obs 25 36 W

Monday Oct 19 1868

First part strong trades from S & E steering  
S by W same one sail Middle & Latter part  
wind & weather the same Lat by Obs 5 37 W  
Long by Obs 29 20 W

Tuesday Oct 20 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from E & E steering S W by N Middle & Latter  
part wind & weather the same Employed in  
coopersing the broad & below same 2 sails  
Lat by Obs 7 56 W

Wednesday Oct 21 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from E & E steering S W by N same 3 sails Middle  
& Latter part the same no birds  
Lat by Obs 10 25 W  
Long by Obs 30 00 W

Thursday Oct 22 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from  
E & E steering S W by N Employed in reefing  
Middle & Latter part the same steering S W by N  
same several birds Lat by Obs 12 57 W  
Long by Obs 27 00 W

Friday Oct 23 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from S & E steering S W by N Middle & Latter  
part the same Employed in mending the  
Mizzen sail saw several birds  
Lat by Obs 14 40 W  
Long by Obs 28 46 W

Saturday Oct 24 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from  
E & E steering S W by N Middle & Latter part the  
wind & weather the same no birds  
Long by Obs 31 40 Lat by Obs 16 45 W



Continued

Thursday Oct 25-1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from  
E & E steering W by S & W. Middle part the same  
& latter part the same  
No Obs

Monday Oct 26 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from  
E & E steering W by S & W. Middle part the same  
Latter part employed in making the main  
sail & several Sail No Ends

Lat of Ob 17.50 N

Long of Ob 34 22 W

Tuesday Oct 27 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from E & E steering W. Drove & sails at anchor  
over Chardon sail for the night & luffed by the  
wind to the W. Middle part at 12 M we back  
up ship to the S. Latter part wind &  
weather the same employed in mending the  
main sail No Ends Lat of Ob 18.16 N

Long of Ob 36.50 W

Wednesday Oct 28 1868

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from E & E ship by the wind to the S. Middle  
& latter part the same & weather the same  
Drove & sail No Ends Lat of Ob 17.30 N

Long of Ob 37 21 W

Thursday Oct 29 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
E & E ship heading N & E. Drove & sail employed  
in mending the main sail & middle & latter  
part the wind & weather the same

Lat of Ob 17.30 N

Long of Ob 37 37 W

Friday Oct 30 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
E & E ship heading N & E. Drove & sail in  
sail for the night at daylight made all sail & kept  
up by E wind Lat of Ob 18.37 N

Lat of Ob 18.37 N

Long of Ob 37 06 W

Remarks On Board Barque Martha  
Saturday Oct 31 1868

First part strong breeze from ENE steering  
2 1/2 E Saw 2 sails Middle & latter part the  
same saw nothing of note

Lat by Ob 20.44 N  
Long by Chr 86.19 W

Sunday Nov 1. 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from ENE steering 2 1/2 E Middle part strong  
breeze & squally weather from E to E in the  
light & sails latter part wind & weather the  
same saw nothing of note

Lat by Ob 22.04 E  
Long by Chr 86.48 W

Monday Nov 2 1868

First part strong breeze from E steering  
2 1/2 E Saw one sail Middle part under short  
sail & latter part strong breeze under double  
reef Bof sails steering 2 1/2 E Saw nothing of note

Lat by Ob 24.12 W  
Long by Chr 85.21 W

Tuesday Nov 3 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
E steering 2 1/2 E saw hills Middle part under  
short sail latter part made all pendant sail  
& kept off NW 1/4 W Saw 2 sails No Ends

Lat by Ob 25.43 W

Wednesday Nov 4 1868

First part strong breeze from NNE steering  
2 1/4 W saw one sail Middle & latter part light  
wind from the W 1/4 W slip heading 2 1/4 W  
Saw one sail

Lat by Ob 26.12 S  
Long by Chr 86.18 W

Thursday Nov 5 1868

First part light winds & pleasant weather from  
NW 1/4 W steering 2 1/4 W saw one sail Middle  
& latter part light baffling winds from the  
W 1/4 W No Ends with thick fog

W D Ob



# Continued

Friday Nov 6 1868

First part light winds & thick weather from  
E & E steering W by N saw one sail Middle  
Latter part calm from E & steering  
W by N saw nothing of note

Lat of Ob 27.17 N

Long of Ob 39.30 W

Saturday Nov 7 1868

First part heavy gale from E & steering  
W by N Middle part the same Latter part  
at 5 o'clock wind veered to the N with plenty of  
wind & rain No Ende with a moderate gale from  
the S ship heading W by N under short sail  
No Ob

Sunday Nov 8 1868

First & part moderate gale from the S ship  
heading W by N under short sail saw one sail  
Middle & Latter part calm saw one sail

Lat of Ob 28.11 N

Long of Ob 41.24 W

Monday Nov 9 1868

First part calm Middle part the same  
Latter part light winds from the E steering  
W by N saw nothing of note

Lat of Ob 28.10 N

Tuesday Nov 10 1868

First part light winds from the E steering W  
by N Middle part calm Latter part fine breeze  
& pleasant weather from E steering W by N saw  
one sail No Ende

Lat of Ob 28.51 N

Long of Ob 48.00 W

Wednesday Nov 11 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
E steering W by N Middle & Latter part  
light winds from the N steering W by N  
saw nothing of note

Lat of Ob 29.24 N

Long of Ob 44.12 W

Remarks On Board Barge Martha  
Thursday Nov 12 1868

First part light wind from NW with  
passing squalls of wind & rain at 6 PM clock  
wind shifted to South with moderate gale  
took in all sail close reef the main top sail  
& wore ship to NW ship bore to Wille for  
strong gales from NW latter part more moderate  
made some sail & kept of NW by NW wave on  
sail to ends

Lat by Ab 29 46 N

Long by Ab 45 09 W

Friday Nov 13 1868

First part strong breeze from the ESE  
steering NW by W under short sail middle  
part under short sail latter part fine  
weather & made all sail & kept of NW wind  
NW saw 2 sails

Lat by Ab 30.02 N

Long by Ab 45.38 W

Saturday Nov 14 1868

First part strong breeze from the ESE steering  
NW at sundown took in all sail & close  
of the main top sails middle part moderate  
breeze from the ESE to NW ship heading  
to the NW latter part more moderate made  
some sail at 10 o'clock a NW wind veered to the  
South with pleasant weather

Lat by Ab 30.28 N

Long by Ab 45.58 W

Sunday Nov 15 1868

First part strong breeze from the South  
ship heading to W under double reef top sail  
at sundown shorten sail for the night middle  
part the same latter part fine weather from  
NW ship heading SE at 9 o'clock wore ship  
to the NW to ends

Lat by Ab 30 40 N

Long by Ab 46 00 W

Monday Nov 16 1868

First part light wind from the NW ship heading  
NW by W middle & latter part the same sun-  
setting at night to ends

Lat by Ab 31 15 N

Long by Ab 46 20 W



# Continued

Tuesday Nov 17 1868

First part light air & calm from the N. & S. part  
Ship heading NE 112 Middle part wind hauled  
to E. & S. steering 114) Now one Sail (Latter  
part the same Lat by Ab 32 03 S  
Long by Ab 47 00 W

Wednesday Nov 18 1868

First part fine breeze from E & S steering  
114) at sundown shortened sail for the night  
It huffed by the wind to the S & E Middle part  
at 1 o'clock took in the fore top sail &  
at 4 o'clock close reef the main top sail  
with a good smart gale with plenty of rain  
Now one Sail No Obs

Thursday Nov 19 1868

First part & Laying to in a good smart gale  
& a heavy sea from E & S heading 114  
Middle & Latter part the same with thick  
weather from E & S heading S & E  
No Obs

Friday Nov 20 1868

First part Laying to with a moderate  
gale from E & S ship heading 114 with  
thick rainy weather Middle part the wind  
& weather the same Latter part at 6 o'clock wore  
ship to the S & E & set the fore sail to E. with  
in thick weather No Obs

Saturday Nov 21 1868

First part a moderate gale from E & S heading  
114 ship heading 114 under close reef  
main top & fore sail at 1 o'clock took in the fore  
sail Middle part the same Latter part &  
more moderate set the fore sail

Lat by Ab 33.58 S

Long by Ab 45.58 W

Sunday Nov 22 1868

First part moderate gale from E & S ship heading  
114 Middle part the wind & weather the same Latter  
part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the E  
at daylight made all sail & kept off 114 now nothing  
of note Lat by Ab 33.46 S Long by Ab 44.13 W

Remarks on Board Barque Martha Capt J. H. Hunt  
Monday Nov 23 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the  
E steering W at sundown Charted sail for the  
night & buffed by the wind to H 2 1/4 Middle & L H  
part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the E  
To End

Lat by Obs 13.46 01

Tuesday Nov 24 1868

First part strong breeze from the W steering  
W 1/2 N Middle part under Main & Sail latter  
part at daylight kept at W 1/2 N To End

Lat by Obs 33.58 0

Long by Chron 49.47 1/2

Wednesday Nov 25 1868

First part strong breeze from the W steering  
W 1/2 N Middle & latter part wind & weather  
the same steering W 1/2 N saw one sail

Lat by Obs 34.55 0

Long by Chron 51.05 1/2

Thursday Nov 26 1868

First part strong breeze from the E steering  
W 1/2 N saw one sail at sundown Charted  
Sail Boat a new little Middle part under Main &  
Sail latter part at daylight made sail & kept  
at W 1/2 N wind E & E saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 35.38 1/2

Friday Nov 27 1868

First part strong breeze & cloudy weather from  
E & E steering W 1/2 N at 3.30 PM buffed by the  
wind to the E & under double reef Top Sails Middle  
part under Chart Sail latter part thick foggy  
weather from N E at 6 o'clock kept off E & W  
under double reef Top Sails

No Obs Lat by Obs

Saturday Nov 28 1868

First part light winds from the E steering  
W 1/2 N under double reef Top Sails with thick fog  
& rain Middle part strong breeze from the E  
steering W 1/2 N with plenty of rain latter part  
light wind & pleasant weather from the E steering  
W 1/2 N saw fourbacks Lat by Obs 37.53 0

Long by Chron 53 11 1/2



Continued

Sunday Nov 29 1868

First part light winds from 2nd 1/4 1/2 heading  
1 E Middle & latter part light winds from  
2nd 1/4 E Steady SSW same nothing of note

Lat by Ab 39.07 S

Long by Ab 52.59 W

Monday Nov 30 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
1st 1/4 E Steady 2nd 1/4 under all sail Middle &  
latter part strong breeze from 1st 1/4 E Steady  
1st 1/4 1/2 same nothing of note

Lat by Ab 41.35 S

Tuesday Dec 1 1868

First part strong breeze from 1st 1/4 E Steady  
1st 1/4 1/2 under all sail Middle part  
the wind & weather the same at 2 o'clock took in  
Fore Top Sail & fore sail & double reef the main  
Top Sail at 6 o'clock a close reef the main air &  
thick fog wind from 1st 1/4 1/2 E end

No Ab.

Wednesday Dec 2 1868

First part moderate gale from 1st 1/4 1/2 heading  
1st 1/4 E under close reef main Top Sail  
Middle part the same Latter part more moderate  
made down sail Steady SSW wind from  
1st 1/4 1/2 to N Go End No Ab.

Thursday Dec 3 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
1st 1/4 E Steady 1st 1/4 Middle & latter part mild  
weather the same saw finbacks

Lat by Ab 45.50 S

Long by Ab 56.13 W

Friday Dec 4 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
1st 1/4 1/2 ship heading 1st 1/4 under all sail Middle  
part under close sail Latter part strong breeze  
from 1st 1/4 1/2 ship heading 1st 1/4 1/2 ship under double  
reef Top Sail

Lat by Ab 50.25 S

Long by Ab 56.33 W

Remarks On Board Barque Martha Capt J. J. J. J. J.  
Saturday Dec 5 1868

First part strong breeze from the S.W. ship heading  
S.W. by W under double reef Top Sails Middle part  
under Short Sail Latter part at 6 o'clock some  
of the sails going to the windward lowered & hauled  
at 10 o'clock the Landward struck & killed at 12  
o'clock we took her to the ship.

Lat by Ob 47° 41' S

Long by Ob 57° 50' W

Sunday Dec 6 1868

First part strong gales & roused at 1 o'clock  
commence cutting at 4 o'clock stop cutting  
& lashed down for the night & roused at 9 at  
3 o'clock a more moderate commence cutting again  
at 7 o'clock finish cutting & Enil clearing up  
the decks

Lat by Ob 47° 45' S

Long by Ob 57° 30' W

Monday Dec 7 1868

First part strong breeze from the S.W. ship  
heading N.W. by W at 1 o'clock commence hauling Middle  
& Latter part wind & weather the same Engr  
loyed in hauling

Lat by Ob 47° 20' S

Long by Ob 57° 27' W

Tuesday Dec 8 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
S.W. ship on different tracks Employed in hauling  
Middle part the same Latter part at 10 a.m. o'clock  
finish hauling down on Enil

Lat by Ob 47° 13' S

Long by Ob 57° 44' W

Wednesday Dec 9 1868

First part strong breeze from the S.W. ship  
heading N.E. by E under Enil down on Enil  
Middle part strong breeze from S.W. Latter part  
the same Employed in stowing down the oil  
in the main hatch saw nothing of note.

Lat by Ob 47° 34' S

Long by Ob



Continued

Thursday Dec 10 1868

First part light winds from S & N ship heading  
S & at 4 o'clock P.M. were ship to N  
first stirring down & back of decks. No sails  
Middle & latter part wind & weather the same  
Ship under double reef Top Sails Van-furber's  
Lat by Ab 47.58 S  
Long by Chr 54 20 W

Friday Dec 11 1868

First part light winds from the N & N.W.  
Ship heading at ship under Mart Va  
Middle & latter part in southerly gale from W  
Ship heading at N.W. Van-furber's Do Ends  
Lat by Ab 46.58 S  
Long by Chr 54 20 W

Saturday Dec 12 1868

First part moderate gale from N.W. ship  
heading at N.W. under Mart Va Middle  
latter part strong breeze from W.N.W.  
Ship heading S.W. & N.W. under double  
reef Top Sails Lat by Ab 46.56 S  
Long by Chr 54.38 W

Sunday Dec 13 1868

First part strong breeze from N.W.  
Ship heading at N.W. under double reef Top  
Sails Middle & latter part the same ship  
on different tacks Do Ends  
Lat by Ab 47.30 S  
Long by Chr 58.38 W

Monday Dec 14 1868

First part light winds from N.W. ship heading  
at N.W. under double reef Middle part the same  
latter part strong gales from N.W. with  
heavy squalls of wind & hail  
Lat by Ab 47.24 S  
Long by Chr 58.52 W

Tuesday Dec 15 1868

First part a moderate gale from the N.W.  
Ship heading S under a bare reef main-top  
Sail Middle part more moderate made same  
Sail latter part light air & calm Do Ends  
No (Ab)

Remarks on board Bark Martha Capt Gattland  
Wednesday Dec 16 1868.

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
E. N.E. steering 112° W. 1/2 N. Middle part thick rainy  
weather from N.W. steering 120° W. 1/2 N. Latter  
part wind hauled to the W. under all sail

Lat of Ob 49° 24' N  
Long of Ob 60° 45' W

Thursday Dec 17 1868

First part strong breeze from the W. ship  
heading 2 1/4 N. lat 3 1/2 N. took in the light  
sails & double reef the fore & main sails. Middle  
latter part wind & weather the same some  
harpies & clouds. Lat of Ob 49° 59' N

Long of Ob 63° 00' W

Friday Dec 18 1868

First part strong breeze from the W. ship  
heading 11° W. 1/2 N. Middle part & the same.  
Latter part light air, calm from the W. 1/2 N.  
steering South under all sail

Lat of Ob 50° 12' N

Long of Ob 63° 57' W

Saturday Dec 19 1868

First part light air & pleasant weather  
from the W. 1/2 N. steering South under all sail  
Middle & latter part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from N.W. steering 1 1/2 E. & same  
setting of sail. Lat of Ob 52° 08' N

Long of Ob 64° 08' W

Sunday Dec 20 1868

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
1 1/2 E. steering 2 1/4 E. under all sail. Middle  
& latter part strong breeze & foggy weather  
from the E. steering 2 1/4 E. & 1/2 E. & same on  
2nd at 11 o'clock took in the light sails  
140 lbs.

Monday Dec 21 1868

First part strong gale from the E. steering  
1 E. with thick fog & rain at 10 o'clock double  
reef the fore sail. Middle part under 1st &  
& on different tack. Latter part wind & weather  
the same at 12 o'clock wind veered to the 1/2 N. &  
made 1st sail. Lat of Ob 55° 03' N Long of Ob 67° 02' W



# Continued

Tuesday Dec 22 1868

First part strong gales from N.W. steering S.W. under all pendant sail Middle & Latter part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the E.N.E. steering S.W. under all sail

Lat of Ab 56 50 N

Long of Ab 64 13 W

Wednesday Dec 23 1868

First part fine breeze & thick from E.N.E. steering S.W. by N.W. Middle & Latter part strong gales from E steering N.W. by N.W. with thick rainy weather Saw one sail N.E.

Thursday Dec 24 1868

First part strong breeze from the North with thick rainy weather ship heading N.W. saw one sail Middle part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the N.W. steering N.W. by N.W. saw one sail

Lat of Ab 56 23 N

Long of Ab 64 18 W

Friday Dec 25 1868

First part light air & calm from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 11 o'clock more ship to the N.W. Middle part calm Latter part strong breeze from the N with thick rainy weather at 11 am took in the light sail N.E.

Saturday Dec 26 1868

First part strong breeze & rainy weather from the N ship heading N.W. by N.W. saw one sail Middle part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the N ship heading N.W. by N.W. Latter part strong breeze & squally weather from N.W. ship heading N.W. by N.W. saw one sail

Lat of Ab 55 39 N

Long of Ab 64 26 W

Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Sunday Dec 27 1868

Wind light air & calm from N  
Ship heading ENE Middle & Latter  
part calm to ENE Lat by Obs 53° 34' S  
Long by Chron 77° 03' W

Monday Dec 28 1868

Wind to part light winds & pleasant weather  
from NW steering N by E under all sail  
Middle & Latter part light air from the N  
Ship on upper masts to E to ENE

Lat by Obs 55° 23' S

Long by Chron 77° 25' W

Tuesday Dec 29 1868

Wind to part strong breeze & squally weather  
from the N by E ship on upper masts to E to ENE  
at 1 o'clock took in flying jib with gale force  
at 2 o'clock double reef the top sail & took all  
the main sail Latter part strong gales &  
squally from N by E ship heading N by E  
to ENE

Lat by Obs 55° 00' S

Long by Chron 77° 58' W

Wednesday Dec 30 1868

Wind to part strong gales & squally weather  
from N by E ship heading N by E to ENE  
square ship to the N by E ship heading N by E  
wind from NW ship under lower reef & top  
sail Latter part strong gales & squally  
from N by E steering N by E on sail

Lat by Obs 53° 30' S

Long by Chron 79° 08' W

Thursday Dec 31 1868

Wind to part strong gales from N by E & squally  
weather steering N by E to ENE  
wind from NW ship under lower reef & top  
sail with fine breeze & clear weather

Lat by Obs 50° 38' S

Long by Chron 79° 45' W



Continued

Friday Jan 1 1869

First part fine breeze & hazy from NW  
Return part of Middle part light wind  
from NW steering 4 1/2 NW latter part light  
air & calm from NW ship heading to  
the NW 1/2 to NW 1/4 S. S. S.

Saturday Jan 2 1869

First part light wind from NW  
with thick fog at 5 PM wind veered to  
the NW 1/2 NW steering 1 1/2 NW Middle  
part strong breeze & rain from NW steering  
1 1/2 NW latter part light wind  
& clear weather steering 1 1/2 NW MacFarlane

Lat by obs 49° 15' S

Long by Chron 79° 30' W

Sunday Jan 3 1869

First part fine breeze & cloudy weather  
from NW steering 1 1/2 E by E considerable  
bail middle & latter part light wind  
from NW steering NE by N 1/2 N by E  
& with falling fog equals to ends

Monday Jan 4 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
NW ship heading E by E at 3 o'clock  
in the light sails & double reef the 3rd  
sail at 4 o'clock PM took in the 3rd  
& fore sail & close reef the main 3rd  
sail at 4 o'clock PM spoke Bark Charles  
W. Morgan of New Bedford Middle part  
heavy calm from NW ship heading E latter  
part NW same saw 3 sails to end

Lat by Obs 45° 00' S

Long by Chron

Tuesday Jan 5 1869

First part falling fog in evening calm breeze  
the NW ship on different tack, saw 3 sails  
Middle part the same latter part fine  
breeze from South heading in which  
saw the Island at Macara bearing 1 E  
dist 25 miles to end Lat by Obs 44° 50' S

Cruising of Her Majesty's Ship of War  
Wednesday Jan 6 1869

First part strong breeze & rugged weather  
from the W Ship on chuffs into tacks Middle  
part the same ship under starboard  
sail but fine breeze pleasant weather  
heading for the land at 10 o'clock  
with the wind at 11 AM took in the light  
sails & double reef the top sails & took in the  
main sail & fore sail

10 AM

Thursday Jan 7 1869

First part blowing a heavy gale from  
the South Ship under close reef top sails  
heading to the Middle part wind & weather  
the same latter part more moderated  
the fore sail at 11 AM took in fore  
sail again with a moderate gale from the W

10 AM

Friday Jan 8 1869

First part strong breeze & rugged weather  
from the W Ship heading to the Middle &  
latter part wind & weather  
the same under close reef top sails & saw  
the ship heading NNE & end

Lat 43° 30' N

Long 75° 55' W

Saturday Jan 9 1869

First part a moderate gale from the W  
Ship heading NNE under close reef  
top sails & saw a brig Middle part light  
winds from the W & at 10 o'clock wind veered  
to the NNE & were ship to the S latter  
part wind to the west thick rain & weather

Lat 43° 30' N

Sunday Jan 10 1869

First part strong breeze & rainy weather  
from the W heading NNE & under starboard  
sail at 4 o'clock wind veered to the S  
heading at 7 o'clock saw more ships to the N  
Middle part thick rainy weather from the W  
latter part fine breeze from the N  
Lat 43° 30' N Long 75° 04' W



# Continued

Monday Jan 11 1869

First part light breeze from the N. steering N. by E. Middle part fine weather. Latter part a heavy breeze. Ship heading in for the Land at 7 o'clock. Bark Nappin 27 seen. At 10 o'clock saw the Island of Hondo bearing N. E. by E dist 12 miles. Ship heading to N. N. W. by E. Coast

Tuesday Jan 12 1869

First part strong breeze from the S. W. under double reef. Ship heading N. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part light winds from W. Ship under all sail and different look. Saw the land

Wednesday Jan 13 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather from the W. Ship heading to the S. W. Middle part the same. Latter part calm. Saw the Island of Socatra bearing E. by S. dist 10 miles. Saw one sail

Thursday Jan 14 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather from the W. Ship heading to the S. W. Saw one sail at sundown. Breeze fair for the night. Middle part the same. Latter part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the W. Steering N. by W. at 4 P. M. saw one sail. The land in sight

Lat 49.13 S

Friday FEB 15 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the W. Steering N. by W. under all sail. Middle part wind from the South steering N. by W. Latter part double reef. At 10 o'clock A. M. saw the Island of Chiloé bearing E. by E. dist 50 miles. Ship steering in for the land

## San Port

Saturday Jan 16 1869

First part Strong breeze from the South  
steering in for the land 6 o'clock PM  
luffed by the wind & took in all the light  
Sails & double reef the Top Sails for the  
night & hauled up the cables bent them  
60 fathoms on the Starboard anchor & 30  
fathoms on the Starboard one Middle  
part Laying at anchor Latter part at  
daylight kept off for the land & ended running  
down the land & got the anchor off the Bow  
[J]

Sunday Jan 17 1868

First part Strong breeze & foggy weather  
from the N steering for the Harbor of  
San Carlos at 2 o'clock PM came to anchor  
in San Carlos harbor in 74 fathoms of  
water Middle & Latter part Laying at  
anchor Do Ends

Monday Jan 18 1869

First part Strong Whistling gales Laying  
at anchor The Steamer came in & anchored  
along side of us Latter part all hands emp  
loyed in getting water & so on

Tuesday Jan 19 1869

First part Laying at anchor & Employed  
in getting of water Latter part the  
same Do Ends

Wednesday Jan 20 1869

First part at anchor all hands employed  
in getting of wood & water Do Ends

Thursday Jan 21 1869

First part Laying at anchor one boat  
ashore on laboring & the water employed  
in painting ship out side Latter part  
the Starboard all came on Board got two John  
Bishop & Thomas Morgan Disenited



# In Port

Friday Jan 22 1869

First part laying at anchor the Larboard watch on shore on liberty Latter part the Larboard watch all came af board two boats Watson & Council Douglass which assisted employed in trading with the Natives

Saturday Jan 23 1869

First part laying at anchor the starboard watch on shore on liberty Latter part all hands came on board

Sunday Jan 24 1869

First part laying at anchor the Larboard watch on shore on liberty Latter part all of the watch came on board employed in harbor duty

Monday Jan 25 1869

First part laying at anchor employed in getting ready for Sea Middle & Latter part the same do same

Tuesday Jan 26 1869

First part laying at anchor getting ready for sea Latter part at 10 o'clock hove up the anchor having no wind but to let the anchor go again

Wednesday Jan 27 1869

First part laying at anchor wind Borel & calms Whipped 2 men by the name of Horse ariver & Marmack Silvia & Thomas Morgan one of the charters Middle & Latter part strong gale from the North with rain Wind Borel could not get out 30 Ends with a strong gale from the N

Thursday Jan 28 1869

First part laying at anchor wind Borel so we can not get out it blowing a great strong gale from the N at 6 o'clock hove up all of the starboard cable & give her 60 fathoms of cable Middle part calm Latter part at 10 o'clock hove up the anchor & stood to Sea 30 Ends with the wind from S W 1/2.

Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Friday Jan 29 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S.W. Steering W under all sail  
Middle part fine breeze from the South  
Steering W. S.W. & S.W. Latter part calm  
saw the land Lat by Obs 40.43 N

Saturday Jan 30 1869

First part calm Middle & Latter part  
light winds from the N.W. & N.E. Ship  
heaving W. S.W. & S.W. with passing  
squalls of rain Do End

Nb Obs

Sunday Jan 31 1869

First part light winds from N.W.  
at 3 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship N.W. & N.E. at 9  
and took the light sails Middle & Latter  
part wind & weather the same saw nothing  
of note Lat by Obs 38.50 N

Long by Obs 75 30 W

Monday Feb 1 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the S.W. Ship heaving S.W. & E  
Middle & Latter part light winds from  
S.W. Steering S.W. by N & N.W. by N saw  
blackbirds & finches & House finches &  
sparrows on board the new fore sail  
& Mizen stay sail & bent the old ones

Lat by Obs 37 46

Long by Obs 75 00

Tuesday Feb 2 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S.W. Steering S.W. saw fin  
ches Middle part light winds from the  
S.W. Steering S.W. at daylight kept her N.W.  
saw one Sail at 10 o'clock A.M. saw a large  
bottle whale in company with ship Rigor  
of clear but good to. Rigor beat struck &  
took his line Do End where the whale

Nb Obs



Wednesday Feb 9. 1861

Wednesday Feb 9. 1861

Rev. J. A. Phelps Dec 11/79

Very truly yours, Wm. H. Miller

Sumner of Feb 4. 1861

Lat. 4. 01. 35.47 N

Long of Dec 75 17 11)

Friday. Feb 5 1864

67 1/2 11 33.45 41

Laurel of Decr 16. 09 III

Saturday Feb 6 1869

Later part light wind from N.W. strong

S. E. Saw finches, but only 36 or 40

Har. of the Lib. 45. n. 33 111

Sunday Feb 7 1869

Went out to find some of the plants I had seen in the  
spring of 1881. Found a few of them in the same place.

Whip Tiger of New-Bedford

33 months and 600 \$ Lake & 1000 \$ for me and

Windle & Co. part of many acres  
of land in the north of the

Quantity from 144 Chief Landing

Mr W Saw one. Nail

Lat  $49^{\circ} 36' 10''$  E

Remarks on board Bark Martha

Monday Feb 8 1869

First part strong breeze & cloudy weather from S.W. ship heading N.W. Latter part light from S.W. Sailing 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> E. Haul one seal

Lat by Obs 36.00 S

Long by Obs 75.44 W

Tuesday Feb 9 1869

First part light winds from S.W. strong S.E. & S.W. breeze lulled by the wind & lost in sail for the night Middle part calm latter part light air from the S. S. E. Ends

Lat by Obs 35.55 S

Wednesday Feb 10 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather from S.W. ship heading N.W. at daylight were ship to East at 7 o'clock saw a large sperm whale going quick to the N.E. at 11 o'clock 2 m. sawed 3 boats in company with the ship. Vigor & give chase 200 fms.

Lat by Obs 35.20 S

Long by Obs 75.40 W

Thursday Feb 11 1869

First part strong breeze from the N.W. the boat still in chase of the whale but with out success at 1 o'clock came on board & took in sail for the night Middle & latter part strong gales from the S.W. ship under double reef 3<sup>rd</sup> sail ship heading E. & W. saw 3 seals saw one ship sailing

Lat by Obs 34.54 S

Long by Obs 75.06 W

Friday Feb 12 1869

First part strong breeze from the S. ship heading E. under double reef 3<sup>rd</sup> sail Middle part under short sail Latter part at daylight were ship to the S. saw one. Sail & plenty jibbocks

Lat by Obs 34.34 S

Long by Obs 74.39 W



Continued  
Saturday Feb 13 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship heading NW 1/4 N  
The latter part calm saw 2 small saw fish  
also 100 E. m. Lat of 66 35 09 N  
Long of 66 34 34 W

Sunday Feb 14 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship on different tracks  
Middle part the same latter part  
strong breeze & pleasant weather from  
the W. saw one seal

Lat of 66 35 28 N

Monday Feb 15 1869

First part light breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship heading NW 1/4 N saw  
black fish several & got 4 & took them  
to the ship saw one seal. Middle part  
calm latter part light wind from the  
SE ship heading SE & employed in  
bailing the black fish saw one seal  
not

Lat of 66 33 25 N

Long of 66 15 02 W

Tuesday Feb 16 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship heading SE at 10  
saw 2 whales for the night Middle &  
latter part the same saw finbacks

Lat of 66 35 35 N

Long of 66 34 34 W

Wednesday Feb 17 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship steering various  
courses Middle & latter part wind  
& weather the same saw 3 seals  
& plenty finbacks 100 E. m. with 3 men  
of duty sick

Lat of 66 35 24 N

Long of 66 34 34 W

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Thursday Feb 18 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the South at 2 o'clock PM. Whaler ship Chagar & Alfred Lytles of New Bedford Middle part strong breeze ship under double reef. Top sails put out a new boat on the bow boat cranes latter part the wind & weather the same same and sail.

Lat by 35.02 N

Friday Feb 19 1869

First part strong breeze ship under double reef. Top sails at 9 o'clock were taken in. At 10 o'clock at daylight were ship again to the W. Wind & weather the same saw firebricks employed in house on the oil boat.

Lat by 35.01 N

Saturday Feb 20 1869

First part strong breeze from the S. Ship heading W. under double reef. Top sails Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part more moderate made same sail saw nothing of note.

Lat by 34.15 N

Long by 76.47 W

Sunday Feb 21 1869

First part strong breeze from the S. Ship heading W. at 10 o'clock down shorter sail for the night Middle part wind weather the same. Latter part at daylight saw Island of San Fernando bearing W. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. 1/2 miles saw and sail kept at 4 o'clock down along the line.

Lat by 34.00 N

Monday Feb 22 1869

First part strong breeze from the S. Ship heading W. at 10 o'clock down shorter sail for the night Middle part on different tack. Latter part at daylight saw the Island of San Fernando bearing W. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. 1/2 miles made same sail & kept off for the land at noon alone in the



# Cruising of Mafafuera Island

Thursday Feb 23 1869

First part strong breeze from the N.E.  
Strong breeze from the N.E. to the  
back Middle part under short sail latter  
part made sail heading S.W. 11/2 miles  
3 sails to Ende employed in painting  
the spare boat.

Wednesday Feb 24 1869

First part strong breeze from  
S.E. ship heading S.W. 11/2 Middle  
& latter part wind & weather the same  
Ship on different tracks

No Ob.

Thursday Feb 25 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
N.W. & ship heading S.E. under  
double reef Top Sails Middle part the  
same latter part a dashing breeze  
the sand at 1 o'clock were ship the  
the S.W. 11/2 Sails to Ende

No Ob.

Friday Feb 26 1869

First part strong breeze from S.E.  
Ship under double reef Top Sails Middle  
& latter part the same Ship heading  
S.E. 11/2 miles the wind 2 miles in sight

Lat. of Ob 33.44 N

Saturday Feb 27 1869

First part strong gale from the  
N.W. ship heading E at 3 P.M. a look  
were ship to the S.W. 11/2 miles and  
the heading E of S dist 12 miles

Middle & latter part wind & weather  
the same Ship heading S.W. 11/2

Sunday Feb 28 1869

First part strong breeze & cloudy weather  
from the N.W. & ship on different tracks  
at 1 o'clock 1 M spoke high Emerald & Ada  
of Haverham 14 miles the rest 450 spars oil  
Middle & latter part wind & weather the  
same Sun nothing of note

470 Ob.

Remarks on Board Bark Martha  
Monday March 1 1869

First part fine breeze & cloudy weather from  
the S Ship an differant tacks, saw 2 sails  
at sundown Charted sail for the night  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather the  
Same Ship heading to the S W saw 2  
sails

Tuesday March 2 1869

First part strong breeze from S W &  
Ship heading to the S W Middle part  
the Same Same Same with Latter part  
at daylight were Ship to S W one  
sail wind & weather the Same Ship  
under double reef Top Sails saw the  
land dist 30 miles S W Ob

Wednesday March 3 1869

First part strong breezes from S W &  
Ship heading E under reef Top Sails  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather the  
at daylight alone in the land kept at N  
W by W saw 2 sails No Ends

Thursday March 4 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
N E Steering N W by W under double  
reef Top Sails at sundown Charted sail  
& luffed by the wind to the S W Middle  
Latter part light wind & pleasant weather from  
the S Ship under all sail saw a Ship cutting  
saw parrels Lat by Obs 32° 55' S

Friday March 5 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the S Ship heading N W by W Ship  
under all sail Middle & Latter part the  
Same Same nothing of note  
No Obs

Saturday March 6 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the S Ship an differant tacks  
Middle & Latter part the Same  
saw 2 sails Lat by Obs 33° 00' S



Cruising off Wapafana Island  
Monday March 7 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship under sail all day  
& latter part wind & weather the same  
are man of duty sick but by Lt 32 37 V

Tuesday March 8 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the ship heading S E under all sail  
Middle & latter part wind & weather  
the same same 2 sail thick & rainy  
saw the land 100 Cls

Wednesday March 9 1869

First part light wind & thick weather  
from the ship heading S E at 5 o'clock  
spoke Bark Mary & Susan of New Bedford  
18 months and 1040 lbs of oil Middle  
part strong breeze & equally under sail  
latter part more moderate same  
sail in the 11th made all sail more  
nothing of note the land in sight

Thursday March 10 1869

First part strong gale from the S E  
ship heading to the W saw a bark  
chasing whales kept off for her but  
the latter Middle & latter part strong  
breeze from the S E saw nothing of  
note ship on different tracks

A. C. Cls

Friday March 11 1869

First part light wind & pleasant weather  
from the ship heading S E Middle  
& latter part wind & weather the same  
saw 2 sails saw the land

Saturday March 12 1869

First part strong breeze & pleasant  
weather from the ship on different  
tracks Middle & latter part the same  
at 1 o'clock spoke Bark Mary & Susan  
saw 2 sails & perceived the land in  
sight

Remarks on Board Bark Martha  
Saturday March 13 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the S W steering E S E in for the land  
at sundown shortened sail & were about 11 1/2  
miles off the shore bar & light winds & fine  
weather from the S W saw a Bark hugging  
the land in sight 20 E. a man with

Sunday March 14 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
saw the land on different parts saw  
several sails Middle & Latter part  
strong gales from N W ship on differ  
ent parts saw several sails

Monday March 15 1869

First part strong gales & rough  
weather from the N W Middle part  
heavy squalls from the S W Latter  
part strong gales from S E at 11 A M saw  
sperm whales going quick to the windward  
saw 3 birds 20 E. the sick man no  
better

Tuesday March 16 1869

First part strong gales from S E ship under  
double reef 20 E. on different parts  
saw 2 sails Middle & Latter part light  
winds & pleasant weather from S E saw  
several sails 20 E. the land in sight

Wednesday March 17 1869

First part light air & pleasant weather  
from S E at 5 P M spoke Bark Sea  
Ranger 32 months out 1850 lbs sperm  
oil & Bark Army 34 months out 1400 lbs  
Middle & Latter part calm in company  
with Bark Sea Ranger bought a new Boat  
from the Sea Ranger & took it on Board  
saw the land bearing S E by E 20 E. 20 E.

Thursday March 18 1869

First part calm saw several sails  
Middle part light breeze from S W  
steering S E by E at daylight luffed by the  
wind to S E under double reef 20 E. sails  
the land dist 12 miles bearing S E



Cruising of Massachusetts Island 1869  
Friday March 19 1869

First part strong breeze from N W  
Ship heading N W under double reef  
Top Sails at Sunderland Wharfe Sail  
Ship heading N W by W Middle & Latter  
calm the land bearing N W dist 20 miles  
Saw nothing of note one man sick  
Saturday March 20 1869

First part light airs from the N  
Afternoon S W by W at 3 o'clock saw  
Blackfish several & Boats & struck  
several & gave one last one by the  
straps parting Middle part light airs  
from the N with bluffs of rain Latter part  
light winds & pleasant weather from the N  
working up for the land So Ends

Sunday March 21 1869  
First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the N working up for land at  
Sunderland Wharfe Sail for the night  
the land bearing S W dist 10 miles Middle  
part working up to the land at 9 o'clock  
a m close in to the land & Boats went in  
a fishing So Ends with a fine breeze & pleasant  
weather laying off & on shore

Monday March 22 1869  
First part light airs & calm close in  
to the land & Boats in a fishing at 3  
PM at 4 o'clock the Boats came out with a good lot  
of fish at 4 o'clock PM shake Bark supplied  
of New Bedford with 12000 species oil Middle  
part light winds from the S heading to  
N W Latter part the same & saw several  
Sails

Tuesday March 23 1869  
First part light airs from the S Ship  
heading W the land bearing E S E dist  
20 miles Middle part light winds thick  
cloudy weather from the S Latter  
part strong gale from the S at 12 o'clock  
M wore Ship to E S E gave  
several Sails

Remarks on Board Bark Wartha

Wednesday March 23 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
Ship heading to the E & E Middle  
part wind & weather the same  
Last part Lighter part at 4 o'clock a m  
was set to the N W & in 3 parts,  
one man of duty took down the land

Thursday March 25 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
S E Ship heading S W under double  
reef 3 p. took down 3 sails wind part  
wind & weather the same Latter part  
at daylight wore Ship to the E saw the  
land & are sail to East

Friday March 26 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
S E Ship heading S W at 6 o'clock  
spoke the Bark Embury & did & took in  
sails for the night wind part wind  
& weather the same Latter part fine breeze  
& pleasant weather from the S E Ship heading  
S W saw several sails to the

Saturday March 27 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from  
S E Ship heading S E & saw several sails  
at sundown shortened sail for the night  
Middle part light wind from the S E  
Latter part light air & calm saw a Bark  
amongst whales to East

Sunday March 28 1869

First part light air calm saw several  
whales at 1 o'clock lowered 3 Boats & gave chase  
but without success came on board at  
4 o'clock saw more whales lowered 3 Boats  
but without success at 8 o'clock came on  
board Middle part calm Latter part light  
winds from the N W steering E & by N saw  
3 sails  
Lat by N 33.19 O



Crossing of Matsafuera Island

Monday March 29 1869

First part light wind & pleasant weather  
from the W steering E 4 o'clock P.M. spoke  
Whip Alfred Gibbs of the Bedford 45 months  
out 1350 bbls of oil. Middle part fine breeze  
& pleasant weather steering E. S. E. To the point  
at daylight made all sail down. The land &  
a Bark chasing whales at 9 o'clock A.M. lowered  
Boats & give chase to each & ship in chase  
and hearing E. G. D. Tuesday March 30 1869

First part light winds & fog squalls  
Boat still in chase at 2 P.M. same as before  
with out success at midnight started sail  
for the night. Middle part under full sail  
sail on different tack. The land in sight  
saw several sail

Wednesday March 31 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from E. S. E. ship on different tack saw  
land hearing E. S. E. at 3 o'clock. Middle  
part ship on different tack. Latter part  
fine breeze & pleasant weather. The land in sight  
saw several sail. The land in sight  
one man Dick. No other

Thursday Apr 1 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the South. Ship on different tack  
saw all sail. Middle & latter part under  
several sail. No other

Friday Apr 2 1869

First part light air & calm ship  
leading to the S with light E. S. E. wind  
Middle part light wind. Latter part  
saw from the W at 11 o'clock A.M. saw several  
whales at 12 o'clock M. lowered & boats & give  
chase. The hearing & E. S. E. at 6 o'clock. saw  
several sail. No other chasing whales.

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Saturday Apr 3 1869

First part & light breeze from the N. E. ship  
still chasing the whale, mated with the  
Bark Alto & her Boat missed the whale.  
A dark came on board & took in sail  
for the night Middle part calm latter  
part light breeze from N. W. & strong breeze  
saw a Bark got a whale the larcel  
in sight to End

Sunday Apr 4 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the N. E. ship heading to the N. at  
3.30 o'clock P. M. saw a sperm whale going  
with windward toward 3 o'clock but with  
out success. A dark came on board middle  
part light breeze & thick cloudy weather from  
the N. W. & light wind breeze to the N. E.  
with squalls of wind & rain saw a Bark cutting  
ship under double reef - 3rd sail

N. O. O.

Monday Apr 5 1869

First part strong breeze from N. E. ship  
under double reef - 3rd sail Middle part &  
strong breeze & squally latter part the  
same ship under single reef 2nd sail  
ship on duff to tracks saw several  
sails to End N. O. O.

Tuesday Apr 6 1869

First part strong breeze from N. E.  
ship heading to the N. W. saw several  
sails at sundown started sail for  
the night Middle & latter part strong  
breeze & squally weather from N. E.  
ship on duff to tracks saw 2 sails  
N. O. O.

Wednesday Apr 7 1869

First part strong breeze & squally weather  
from N. E. ship heading to the N. W.  
Middle & latter part strong breeze &  
the same saw one sail one main  
sail to End N. O. O.



Cruising of Massachusetts

Thursday Apr 8 1869

First part strong breeze from S E Ship heading East E middle part strong breeze & squally Ship heading S W Latter part the same saw no sail Employed in Ship duty  
24 S 66

Friday Apr 9 1869

First part strong breeze from S E Ship under double reef top sail on different tack saw one sail Middle part the wind & weather the same Latter part at 1 o'clock were Ship to the S W saw the land bearing E by N dist 30 miles  
24 S 66

Saturday Apr 10 1869

First part strong breeze from S E Ship heading S W under single reef top sails at sundown shortened sail for the night Middle part light Ship heading to the S W Latter part at 1 o'clock were Ship to the S W saw no sail Ship under all sail  
24 S 66

Sunday Apr 11 1869

First part light wind & pleasant weather from the S E Ship heading to East under all sail at sundown shortened sail for the night saw several sail Middle & Latter part light wind from S W saw 3 sails saw the land bearing E by N dist 40 miles  
24 S 66

Monday Apr 12 1869

First part strong breeze & squally from the S E at 1 o'clock saw a Brig amongst whales toward 3 boats sent with out success came on board at sundown shortened sail for the night Middle & Latter part light wind & squally weather from the S E Ship on different tack

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Tuesday Apr 13 1869

First part light wind & pleasant weather  
from S E Ship heading S E & saw  
Several Sails Middle part the wind &  
weather the same Latter part light and  
from the S & saw 2 Ship & went on  
Command of Boat & in company Bark Amy  
of Connecticut & ship Alfred Gibbs

End Boat still chasing saw the land

Wednesday Apr 14 1869

First part light wind from the S  
Boat still in chase at 3 o'clock the Amy  
Boat struck at 5 o'clock took the whale  
along side & got ready for cutting  
the head part at 6 o'clock commenced cutting  
the neck cut the head off & hove in  
Body saw several Sails to End

Thursday Apr 15 1869

First part employed in cutting at  
4 o'clock commenced cutting Middle part  
employed in clearing up the decks  
Latter part at 7 o'clock a m commenced boiling  
with a strong breeze from N W saw  
the land to End

Friday Apr 16 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
N W ship under short sail ship  
employed in hauling  
saw several Sails Middle part the same  
Latter part light air & rainy weather  
2 Sails employed in hauling to End

Saturday Apr 17 1869

First part light air & pleasant weather  
the S saw 2 Sails employed in hauling  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather  
the same employed in hauling  
saw nothing of note



Continued

Sunday Apr 28 1869

Manding Apr 19 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the 17th starting at 11 o'clock  
Spoke Banks (my) & Alfred Gibbs &  
devoted the oil middle part. Starting  
by 4 o'clock for 4 o'clock, breeze &  
pleasant weather. Employed in starting  
the oil in the main hatch way saw  
the land.

Tuesday Apr. 20 1869

Ship's part entering here from N. W. at  
sailing W. M. at sundown the other  
sail for the night & finish stormy  
down the sail Middle part strong  
brave from N. W. heading W. M. Latter  
part strong brave & equally over  
one sail No Ends

Wednesday Apr 27 1869

First part strong breeze & raining  
from W steering ECP & Employed in  
marking ship in side at sundown &  
Charter bail for the night & Middle  
of latter part ship heading on diffra is  
tacks Van & Vail Do End Saw finbacks

Lat. 44 34 15 N.

Thursday Apr 22 1869

First part fine clear & pleasant weather from  
the South steering Eot E at sundown  
about 2 o'clock we were within 70 miles of  
the land bearing N by E dist 25 miles  
Middle & latter part light winds from  
the South at 9 o'clock saw a large whale at 11  
o'clock crossed 3 boats the land bearing  
N by E dist 40 miles.

Remarks On Board Bark Murthen

Friday Apr 23 1869

First part light air & calm Barks still  
in shore at 1 o'clock the Larkboard Struck  
& hulled at 6 o'clock took the whole along.  
Wile in company with Bark Samuel  
& Thomas of New Bedford Middle part  
Employed in getting ready for cutting  
at 6 o'clock commenced cutting at 10 o'clock  
got the of one Blanket piece & gave to  
The Samuel & Thomas at 12 o'clock finish  
cutting the body the land in sight.

Saturday Apr 24 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the North Employed in clearing  
up the decks Latter part at daylight  
commenced hoisting Saw 2 Sails So Ends  
Employed in hoisting

Sunday Apr 25 1869

First part light air & calm Employed  
in hoisting Middle & Latter part calm  
Employed in hoisting Saw one Sail

Monday Apr 26 1869

First part calm Employed in hoisting  
Saw one Sail Middle part calm hoisting  
Latter part calm So Ends

Tuesday Apr 27 1869

First part light air & calm steering to  
Middle & Latter part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from the North a Bark amongst  
us later we saw the whole & lowered 3 Barks  
& chase with us at 1 o'clock came  
on Board So Ends Employed in stowing down  
the oil in main hatch

Wednesday Apr 28 1869

First part calm Employed in stowing  
down the oil at 10 o'clock finish at 12 o'clock  
Ship spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas  
Middle & Latter part calm saw 2 Sails  
So Ends



Continued

Thursday Apr 29 1869

First part calm Middle & latter part  
AD saw some porpoises & 2 seals

W. O. O.

Friday Apr 30 1869

First part calm saw 2 seals Middle  
& latter part light winds from the East  
steering various courses saw nothing  
at water 2 seals 20 to 30 E & W

Saturday May 1 1869

First part light air from E ship  
heading to NE & E saw down 2 seals  
saw for the night Middle & latter part  
light air from the Westward E & E & E  
saw one Seal saw the land bearing  
NE by E 20 E ends

Sunday May 2 1869

First part light air from E ship  
heading to the NE saw one  
Seal at sundown chartered Seal for  
night Middle part calm 2 seals & 2 seals  
latter part made all Seal ship on  
different tracks saw finbacks 2 and 3  
Seals 20 E ends

Monday May 3 1869

First part light air from the NE ship  
heading to E & NE saw a Bark to the  
windward chasing whales at sundown  
chartered Seal for the night Middle  
& latter part light winds from the NE  
ship on different tracks saw several  
Seals employed in breaking out the  
fore hole W. O. O.

Tuesday May 4 1869

First part light wind & pleasant weather  
from the NE ship heading to the E  
at sundown chartered Seal were ship to  
the west Middle & latter part from  
the NE ship heading to NE saw  
one Seal employed in breaking out  
the fore hole saw the land

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Wednesday May 5 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the N Ship heading to W by N. Sailed  
Latter part the same at daylight more  
Ship the N E wind. N Ship under  
double reef Top Sails

W. A.

Thursday May 6 1869

First part strong breeze from  
N W Ship under double reef Top Sails  
saw plenty birds at sundown. Sailed  
Latter part at daylight same ship to  
the N W saw the land bearing E by N  
Saw 3 Sails & 2 Cords

Friday May 7 1869

First part strong breeze from N  
N W Ship under double reef Top Sails  
and difficult to tack. Middle & Latter  
part strong breeze & rainy weather from  
N W Ship and difficult to tack. Saw one S  
& 2 Cords

Saturday May 8 1869

First part strong breeze from N  
N W Ship heading to E by N. Sailed  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather the  
same Saw one Sail & 2 Cords

Sunday May 9 1869

First part light winds from the  
N W Ship and difficult to tack - the land  
bearing E by N dist 12 miles. Middle &  
Latter part strong breeze at daylight  
took in the fore sail & fore top  
Sail & close reef the main. Sailed  
a smart gale from the E Ship heading  
to the S E with plenty of rain



# Continued

Monday May 10 1869

First part blowing a heavy gale from East heading W & E turned up the River Boat & the rest stave by shipping a sea at 1 o'clock wind veered to the S & E wave ship heading E & under goose wing main Top Sail. With part the same latter part & more under a E & S the main Top Sail so Ensl saw the land bearing E & E dist 20 miles

Tuesday May 11 1869

First part strong breeze from the S at 1 o'clock set the fore Top Sail saw an sail ship heading W & E. Middle & latter part calm saw 2 sails saw the land bearing E dist 45 miles

Wednesday May 12 1869

First part light wind from the W strong E at 1 o'clock shake Barle Mass & the barle & manth cut clear Middle part wind from the N ship heading to the W. Latter part looking fore Top Sail & fore Mast & above reef the main Top Sail blowing a moderate gale from the W with some rain so Ensl ship heading to the N E

Thursday May 13 1869

First part a moderate gale from the Middle part wind veered to the S & W in the clear weather Latter part more moderate under same sail saw the land bearing E dist 20 miles saw 4 sails so Ensl

Friday May 14 1869

First part a moderate gale from the S ship heading to the W under close reef main Top Sails Middle part the same & the barle more moderate all present sail saw 2 sails 4 sails saw the land bearing E & E







Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Saturday May 15 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
from the N at sundown & as far the  
night & were ship to the middle part  
the same. Latter part made all sail &  
were ship to the E N E. saw the land &  
one sail finish the Bow Boat & put  
her out on the cranes

Sunday May 16 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
weather from S S W ship under double  
top sail at sundown shorten sail &  
were ship to the middle part the same  
Latter part at daylight were ship to E N E  
ship under all sail saw the land & one sail  
No Ab

Monday 17 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
weather from the S E ship on different  
sails at 4 o'clock spoke Bark Mary & Susan  
at the distance 20 m. north and 12 or 15 m. east  
at sundown shorten sail for the night & middle  
part wind & weather the same. Latter part  
strong breeze, & squally weather at 9 o'clock  
saw a large sperm whale at 11 o'clock  
lowered 3 Boat & give chase saw the very  
heavy E S E 60 miles

Tuesday May 18 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
Boat still in chase at 1.30 P.M. the Lobster  
Boat struck & killed at 8 o'clock & put  
him a long side middle part & getting ready  
for cutting. Latter part at 6.30 A.M. com-  
mence cutting at 9 o'clock cut the head  
off & have in in body at noon & get  
dinner. Have the land 50 miles off bearing  
S E & one sail in sight



# Crossing of Massafuera Island

Wednesday May 19 1869

First part employed in cutting at 4 o'clock  
sunk cutting at 1 o'clock Middle part  
employed in clearing up the decks  
Latter part commence hauling saw  
the land hawing N E & S ditto 6 o'clock  
light air from N E & ship heading S W  
round about 11 o'clock

Thursday May 20 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from N E & ship heading S W. Employed  
in hauling Middle part the same  
employed in hauling saw the land hawing  
N E ditto 4 miles to end

Friday May 21 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the N ship on different to tacks Employed  
in hauling saw 2 miles Middle  
& latter part the same employed in hauling  
saw 2 miles & saw the land ditto same  
hawing S E to end

Saturday May 22 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
N ship on different to tacks Employed  
in hauling Middle part the same & saw  
saw 2 miles latter part at 1 o'clock saw  
50 lbs of oil in the same hatch way saw  
3 miles

Sunday May 23 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
N ship on different to tacks Middle part  
the latter part at 10 o'clock saw a dead Owl  
phoe Bolton at 11 o'clock took him a long  
ride & got ready for cutting saw 2 miles

Monday May 24 1869

First part commence cutting at 5 o'clock  
saw 2 miles Middle part employed in clearing  
up the decks Latter part commence  
hauling saw 2 miles to end

Remarks On Board Bark Murretta

Thursday May 25 1869

First part light air & calm employed  
in hauling Middle part the same  
Latter part fresh heaving at 9 o'clock saw sperm  
whale at 12 o'clock hauled 3 Bats saw 8  
Pails

Wednesday May 26 1869

First part light winds from West  
still in chase at 2 o'clock the Starboard  
Pail struck at 4 o'clock took the whale  
a Long Oiler employed in getting ready  
for cutting Latter part at daylight com-  
menced cutting at 12 o'clock finished cutting  
the body & got dinner

Thursday May 27 1869

First part calm at 5 o'clock finished  
cutting the head Middle part emp-  
loyed in clearing up the decks Latter  
part at daylight commenced heaving  
saw nothing of note No Obs

Friday May 28 1869

First part strong breeze from  
the Ship heading S W Employed  
in hauling Middle & Latter part  
the same saw 5 bats  
No Obs

Saturday May 29 1869

First part strong breeze from the  
Ship heading S W Employed  
in hauling Middle & Latter part the  
same employed in heaving

Sunday May 30 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from the S W Employed in hauling  
Middle part the same Latter part at  
daylight fresh heaving

Monday May 31 1869

First part light air from the S E  
Ship heading S W Latter part calm  
at 8 o'clock saw sperm whale hauled 3 Bats  
in chase at 10 o'clock Bats still in chase



# Continued

Thursday June 1 1869

First part calm. Boat still in eddy. at 1 o'clock the Bow Bents got a slight strain in & drained a dark canoe on board. Middle part light air & calm from N E steering E & E latter part light winds & equally from the same. At 11 steering E by N Employed in stowing down sail in the fore hole. Drove forebatches and sail in sight.

1869

Wednesday June 2 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from N W steering E by N at sundown took in fore Top Sail & fore Sail Employed in stowing down sail in the fore hole Middle part strong breeze from N W steering E & E at daylight. Drove the Island of Mafanua having a dist 15 miles at 11 o'clock a.m. first stowing down the sail Employed in various jobs. A man came in from the Land to sail.

Thursday June 3 1869

First part strong breeze from the N steering E by N under double reef Top Sail at sundown the Island having 11 by 11 which 2 miles Middle part strong breeze & equally from the same E by N latter part at daylight Drove the Island of Man Yeranaka having a dist 12 at 10 o'clock a.m. in to the Land Capt & a Boat crew went ashore for some parrot & Endeavouring to see them.

Remarks On Board Bark. Martha  
Friday June 4 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
weather from the S. Laying of Vane Show  
at Swan Headless at 1.30 P.M. the Capt.  
came on board & kept on N.W. at 3 o'clock  
took in the Star Top Sail & fore sail &  
close reef the main Top sail showing  
a moderate gale from the S. Middle  
part moderate gale from S. E. Latter part  
the same at 4 o'clock made sail & kept  
of N.W. with a heavy swell from S. E.  
Lat by Obs 32.45 N  
Long by Obs 80 28 W

Saturday June 5 1869

First part strong breeze from S. E.  
showing W. W. under all sails & sail  
showing a moderate Middle & Latter  
part strong breeze & squally weather  
from S. E. Steady at 11 Employed  
in mending the main sail saw one  
sail.  
Lat by Obs 30.50 S  
Long by Obs 80 28 W

Sunday June 6 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
weather from S. E. Steady at 11 Employed  
in mending the main  
sail Middle & Latter part light & wind  
& pleasant weather Steady at 11  
under all sail Lat by Obs 29.20 S  
Long by Obs 81 58

Monday June 7 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from N. E. Steady at 11 W. under all sail  
Middle & Latter part wind & weather  
the same Employed in various jobs  
saw several fish backs No Excess

Lat by Obs 29 00 N



## Continued

Tuesday June 8 1869

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from E & E steering N by N under all sail Middle & latter part the same Employed in mending the main sail saw finbacks Lat by Obs 26.14 N

Wednesday June 9 1869

First part strong trades & pleasant weather from E & E steering N by N Employed in mending the main sail at 4 o'clock shifted the main Top sail hauled the old one saw finbacks Middle part the same latter part strong trades & equally at 9 o'clock finished the main sail & hauled it again watch employed in breaking out the after sail.

Lat by Obs 24.30 N

Long by Obs 85.50 W

Thursday June 10 1869

First part strong trades & equally from E & E steering N by N under all sail Middle & latter part strong trades & equally weather from E & E steering N by N under all sail saw one sail

Lat by Obs 22.50 N

Long by Obs 87.50 W

Friday June 11 1869

First part strong trades & equally weather from E & E steering N by N under all sail Middle part wind & weather the same latter part strong trades steering N by N at 9 o'clock took in the fore & main Top Gullout sail saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 20.30 N

Long by Obs 90.00 W

Saturday June 12 1869

First part strong trades & equally weather from E & E steering N by N at 7 o'clock double reefed Top sail & took in the main sail hauled up N Middle & latter part strong trades & equally steering under double reefed Top sail Lat by Obs 18.03 N

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Thursday June 13 1869

First part strong trades & squally  
weather from E ship by the wind heading  
NNE under double reef Topails  
middle part the wind & weather the same  
latter part moderate breeze and  
fair fine back. Lat by Obs 10.21 N  
Long by Chron 89.20 W

Friday June 14 1869

First part light trades & squally weather  
from E & NE ship heading from 4th  
NNE under all sail Middle & latter part  
light winds & squally trades from the E ship  
heading NNE & NE saw fine back.  
Lat by Obs 14.20 N  
Long by Chron 88 07 W

Saturday June 15 1869

First part light trades & squally  
weather from E ship heading NNE  
& NE Middle & latter part the wind  
& weather the same saw plenty fine back  
Employed in stowing & top.

Lat by Obs 12.47 N  
Long by Chron 86.31 W

Sunday June 16 1869

First part strong trades & squally weather  
from E & NE steering NNE under all  
sail Middle & latter part fine breeze  
& passing squalls of fog saw one sail employed  
in Middle stowing the main Topails saw  
fine back. Lat by Obs 10.40 N  
Long by Chron 85.21 W

Monday June 17 1869

First part fine trades & pleasant weather  
from E & NE steering NNE under all  
sail saw Blackfish Middle & latter  
part wind & weather the same Employed  
in stowing the Larboard & Mast Boat  
saw fine back & Oars.

Lat by Obs 9.16 N  
Long by Chron 83.21 W



# Bonnel North

Friday June 18 1869

First part light wind & squalls from the  
from the steering of E by N. Employed in  
hauling the Land & Water Boat. Middle  
& Latter part strong breeze squalls from the  
from the steering of E by N. Employed in  
hauling the Starboard Boat same purpose.

Lat by Obs 74 27 S

Long by Obs 82 30 W

Saturday June 19 1869

First part strong trades & squalls from the  
from the steering of E by N. Under all the  
Middle part strong trades & squalls from  
the steering of E by N. at 10 o'clock  
by the wind with the main yard aback  
until daylight at 6 o'clock AM. Then the  
land the coast of Peru & then kept off  
along the land. Then several furlongs,  
20 Ends steering down the land for Payta.

Sunday June 20 1869.

First part strong trades from the N  
steering down the land for Payta at 4.30  
PM took in the light sail & luffed to bear-  
ing of shore for the night by the wind  
Middle & Latter part working to the  
windward for Payta for letters 20 Ends.

Monday June 21 1869

First part strong trades from the N  
steering for Payta harbour at 2.30 PM kept  
a boat crew went on shore at 6 PM came  
on board & kept at N by N. Latter part  
strong trade & rugged under double reef. Top  
sail all hands employed in breaking  
out the ground tier & stowing aboard. Strong  
No Obs

Tuesday June 22 1869

First part strong trades & rugged weather  
under double reef. Top sail employed in filling  
up the ground tier with the rest of the crew & breaking  
out the stows at midnight luffed by the wind with  
the main yard aback. Middle & Latter part

Remarks on Board Bark Martha  
Continued from the other page all hands  
Employed in Stowing of the fore dale  
To End Steering various courses

Lat by Ab 226 01

Long by Ab 82 38 W

Wednesday June 23 1869

First part strong trade from the N to  
steering N by E under short sail Employed  
in Ditching up Wharves Middle part the wind  
& weather the same. Latter part at 4.30 a.m.  
steered E by S Employed in getting water  
cask ready for Water To End

Lat by Ab 0048 miles N

Thursday June 24 1869

First part fine trade & cloudy weather  
from the N steering E by N at 4 o'clock  
left of N by E Middle part steering  
N by E Latter part at daylight steering  
E have coast Ecuador at 7 a.m. o'clock  
Bent the cables & got the anchors of the  
Bow To End steering along shore

Lat by Ab 0002 miles N

Friday June 25 1869

First part light winds from N by N  
steering down a long the land saw plenty  
Humpbacks Middle part light wind from  
the N steering N by N along the land  
at O'clock hauled aboard the main yard  
& luffed by the wind untill daylight &  
then kept off for Atacama saw several  
sails at 11 o'clock came to anchor  
in 4 1/2 fathoms of water with the Harbor  
anchor 30 fathoms of cable at Atacama

Saturday June 26 1869

Lying at anchor Employed in getting  
water Went in one craft but could not  
fill it untill low tide Latter part at  
7 o'clock got of one craft of water 11  
cask all hands Employed in stowing  
down water



Thursday June 27 1864

Winndurg June 27 1864

Wm. L. G. Since 28 1869

Wm. L. G. Since 28 1869

Sunday June 29 1869

Sunday June 29 1869

Wednesday June 20 1869

Wednesday June 20 1869

Lat of Ch. 2° 30' N

Lat of Ch. 2° 30' N

Thursday, Feb. 1, 1867

Thursday, Feb. 1, 1867

2.9.66 2.25 42

2.9.66 2.25 42

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Friday July 2 1869

First part strong breeze & squally from  
the S ship heading N.W. under all sail  
saw fin backs Middle & Latter part  
light wind & pleasant weather from the  
S ship heading N.W. saw fin backs  
Lat by Ob 21.8 N

Long by Chron 86.20 W

Saturday July 3 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the South ship heading N.W.  
by the wind saw fin backs Middle & Latter  
part wind & weather the same saw nothing  
of note Employed in ship duty

Lat by Ob 21.8 N

Long by Chron 88.41 W

Sunday July 4 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from the S ship heading N by S & N  
at 6 o'clock PM tacked ship to the E & C  
Middle part the wind & weather the same  
Latter part at 7 o'clock AM tacked ship  
to the N.W. saw plenty fin backs &  
black fish. Do Ende Lat by Ob 23.2 N

Long by Chron 89.23 W

Monday July 5 1869

First part strong breeze & pleasant  
weather from the S ship heading  
N.W. under all sail Middle & Latter  
part wind & weather the same saw nothing  
of note

Lat by Ob 22.25 N

Long by Chron 90.20 W

Tuesday July 6 1869

First part light wind, & pleasant weather  
from the S ship heading N.W. & S.W.  
Middle & Latter part the wind  
& weather the same saw porpoises  
Do Ende Lat by Ob 24.2 N

Long by Chron 93.00 W

Lat by Ob 24.2 N



# Continued

Wednesday July 7 1869

First part strong breeze & squally weather from S.W. & ship heading S.W. by W. when a new Mason top mast stay sail set up the old one Middle & latter part Dried weather. The same employed in mending the flying till saw nothing of note.

Lat by Obs 43 5 11

Long by Obs 95 01 41

Thursday July 8 1869

First part strong breeze from S.W. & ship heading S.W. employed in mending the flying till at 2 o'clock finished & went to again. Middle & latter part strong breeze & squally from the S.W. & ship heading S.W. employed in mending the fore sail.

Lat by Obs 43 36 11

Long by Obs 96 16 11

Friday July 9 1869

First part strong breeze & passing fog. Signals from S.E. ship heading S.W. at sundown were ship to the E. Middle part the same at daylight were ship to the S.W. employed in ship duty to end.

Lat by Obs 00 44 miles N

Long by Obs 97 09 11

Saturday July 10 1869

First part fine breeze & foggy weather from S.E. ship heading S.W. at sundown back in main sail & were ship to E. Middle & latter part light wind & fog squally from the S.W. & ship heading E & E by N employed in ship duty.

Lat by Obs 00 38 miles N

Sunday July 11 1869

First part light breeze & pleasant weather from the ship heading E by N saw Black-pit Middle part the same at daylight were the S.W. saw pinbacks & frigates to end.

Lat by Obs 00 27 N

Long by Obs 97 20 N

Remarks on Board Bark Martha

Monday July 12 1869

First part fine breeze from S E ship heading  
N N W at sundown was ship to E N E  
Middle part the same latter part kept  
at 11/4 with light from the S E sun at  
sunset & firebacks

Lat by Obs  
Long by Obs

Tuesday July 13 1869

First part light winds from N E steering  
11/4 employed in ship duty at sundown  
sufficed by the wind to 11/4 Middle part  
wind & weather the same latter part of  
21/4 & 12 o'clock sufficed by the wind to the  
E N E saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 00 40 miles N  
Long by Obs 99 00 W

Wednesday July 14 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S E ship heading E N E at 6  
o'clock were ship to the N N W Middle  
& latter part wind & weather the same  
saw nothing Employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 00 16 miles N  
Long by Obs 101 12 W

Thursday July 15 1869

First part light winds & pleasant  
weather from S E ship heading  
N N W & N N Middle & latter part the  
wind & weather the same Employed in  
overhauling the three blocks saw nothing  
of note

Lat by Obs 1 35 N  
Long by Obs 102 54 W

Friday July 16 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from S E heading N N W saw firebacks  
Middle part wind & weather the same  
latter part strong trades from E N E  
took in fore & main top by about 10 o'clock  
Employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 3 04 N

Long by Obs 104 00 W



# Off Shore Ground

Saturday July 17 1869

First part strong trades from E & E ship heading E. 111. Middle part strong trades ship on different track saw 2 birds

Lat by Obs 4.40 N

Long by Obs 105.21 W

Sunday July 18 1869

First part strong trades & squally from E & E which are different tracks at 5 o'clock spoke back. Received from boat 1400 ft. at 4 with 1500 ft. from 4000 ft. Middle part wind & weather the same ship heading E. 111. Latter part wind & weather the same at 4 o'clock more ship at 11.11 saw 2 birds

Lat by Obs 5.07 N

Long by Obs 105.24 W

Monday July 19 1869

First part strong trades & squally weather from E & E ship heading E. 111. Middle part squally Latter part strong trades from the heading 111. & 2 saw fin backs employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 4.31 N

Long by Obs 105.10 W

Tuesday July 20 1869

First part fine trades & pleasant weather from E & E ship heading 111. Middle & Latter part wind & weather the same saw 4 birds

Lat by Obs 4.56 N

Long by Obs 105.23 W

Wednesday July 21 1869

First part strong trades & squally weather from E & E ship on different tracks Middle & Latter part strong trades & squally weather from E & E ship on different tracks saw 3 birds

Lat by Obs 4.52 N

Long by Obs 105.16 W

Remarks On Board Bark Dartmouth  
Thursday July 22 1869

First part strong trade, & rugged weather  
from W E ship heading N E Middle  
part at 2 o'clock were ship to the N E  
 Latter part wind & weather the same  
Saw 2 Gulls 20 birds

Lat by Obs 5.00 S

Long by Obs 104 31 W

Friday July 23 1869

First part strong trade & rugged  
weather from W E ship heading N E & E  
saw 2 Gulls Middle & Latter part  
strong breeze & rugged ship on differ  
ent tacks Saw 2 Gulls

Lat by Obs 5.00 S

Long by Obs

Saturday July 24 1869

First part strong trade, & rugged  
weather from W E ship heading N  
at 1 o'clock wharpen sail for the  
night & Latter part more moderate made  
same sail at 6 o'clock were ship to E N E  
saw 2 Gulls

Lat by Obs 5.05 S

Long by Obs 105 38 W

Sunday July 25 1869

First part strong breeze & rugged weather  
from W E ship heading E N E & N E  
at 1 o'clock wharpen sail for the night  
Middle & Latter part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from W E heading E N E saw  
five birds

Lat by Obs 5.42 S

Long by Obs 104 43 W

Monday July 26 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from W E ship heading E N E  
Saw five birds Middle & Latter part  
light trade from W E heading E N E  
Saw plenty of birds employed in  
over hauling the Bree blocks &c  
birds

Lat by Obs 3.00 S

Long by Obs 103.40 W



Continued

Tuesday July 27 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather  
from S & ship heading by the wind to the E & E  
Saw fine birds Middle & latter part light  
trades & pleasant weather saw fine birds  
Employed in ship duty

Lat by Obs 2.00 E

Wednesday July 28 1869

First part light trades & cloudy weather  
from S & ship heading E & E & E of the  
wind Middle part light winds & pleasant  
S & E latter part fine breeze & hazy weather  
Ship heading N E by N saw plenty  
fine birds

Lat by Obs 1.35 E

Long by DR 101.50 W

Thursday July 29 1869

First part fine breeze & hazy  
weather from S & ship heading  
N E at sundown shortened sail for  
the night latter part made all sail  
heading S E with light winds Employed  
in cleaning the windlass & painting of it

Lat by Obs 27 miles E

Long by Obs 101.35 W

Friday July 30 1869

First part strong trades from E & E  
Ship heading N E under all sail  
Middle & latter part strong trades &  
ragged weather from E & E heading S E  
Employed in changing the fore work  
saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 1.05 N

Long by Obs 100.46 W

Saturday July 31 1869

First part strong trades & ragged from  
E & E heading N E under all sail latter  
part strong trades from S & E heading  
E & E by N saw nothing at 11 o'clock  
are down in the light sails

Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Monday Aug 1 1869

First part strong breeze & squally weather  
from S E ship heading E N E at sundown  
shorten sail for the night Middle  
part H. Same latter part made out sail  
ship heading E S E same weather  
Lat by Obs 230 N)  
Long by Obs 97 39 W)

Monday Aug 2 1869

First part strong breeze & squally  
weather from S E heading E N E  
at sundown shorten sail for the night  
Middle & latter part wind & weather the same  
No Ende

Lat by Obs 303 N)

Long by Obs 96 46 W)

Tuesday Aug 3 1869

First part fine breeze from S E heading  
E S E at cock back ship to the W N W  
Middle part wind weather the same latter  
part daylight backed ship to the E same  
nothing of note employed in painting  
the iron work

Lat by Obs 250 N)

Long by Obs 96 51 W)

Wednesday Aug 4 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from S E heading E  
under all sail Middle & latter part  
strong breeze from S E heading  
E same purposes No Ende

Lat by Obs 240 N)

Thursday Aug 5 1869

First part strong breeze & cloudy weather  
from S ship heading E at cock back  
at 10 o'clock ship to the W N W Middle  
& latter part wind & weather the same  
ship on different tack same nothing  
of note No Ende

Lat by Obs 235 N)

Long by Obs 95 05 W)



# Continued

Friday Aug 6 1869

First part fine breeze & cloudy weather from S E Ship heading E to E. Middle part fine breeze & pleasant weather. The same ship on opposite tack employed in breaking up the after deck for Beef saw nothing of note.

Lat by Ab 2.13 N

Long by Ab 95.22 W

Saturday Aug 7 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather from S E Ship heading E to E Middle part fine breeze & pleasant weather from S E Ship heading E to E Do Ends

Lat by Ab 15.6 N

Long by Ab 94.23 W

Sunday Aug 8 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from S E heading E to E & E by N. Second part fine breeze & pleasant weather from S E Ship heading E by S & E Do Ends

Lat by Ab 20.9 N

Long by Ab 93.10 W

Monday Aug 9 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from S E Ship heading E by S & E under all sail. Middle part wind & weather the same at daylight saw Island of Cattle pepper bearing S E dist 25 miles at 10 o'clock saw a Humphreys cow & calf towed by Boat the Larabee struck & killed the cow & got stone & gave his line to the waist Boat & she got stone & cut line & came on board Do Ends

Tuesday Aug 10 1869

First part light winds & pleasant weather from S E Employed in repairing the Steaming Boat Middle part the same Latter part saw a boat fixing & caught a good lot of fish at 12 o'clock came on Board

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Wednesday Aug 11 1869

First part light winds from the S  
Ship heading E & to the wind employed  
in clearing fish & salting them Middle  
& Latter part light winds from the  
S part and the Starboard and on the  
cranes & took in the waist Boat  
to repair the ends with patching for  
squeals

Thursday Aug 12 1869

First part light winds from the  
S Ship heading E & to the wind  
in light saw for pieces employed  
in repairing the waist Boat Middle  
& Latter part wind & weather the  
same saw one Gail the land in  
sight No Ab

Friday Aug 13 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from the S at 2 o'clock P.M.  
spoke Bark Andrew Hix of Westport  
22 months out 40 cbls sperm oil Middle  
part strong from S S Ship heading  
N E Latter part calm saw one and  
No Ends No Ab

Saturday Aug 14 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from S S heading S E at 4 o'clock  
saw Abingtona Island bearing S by E  
dist 40 miles Middle & Latter part wind  
weather the same Lat 46 12 1 N

Sunday Aug 15 1869

First part light wind from the  
S E Ship heading S E at 8 Middle  
& Latter part light winds & foggy  
weather from S E Ship heading  
E N E saw several porpoises  
Lat 46 05 N



# Continued

Monday Aug 16 1869

First part light air from NE ship  
heading E & E by S saw plenty finches  
Middle part calm latter part strong  
breeze from SSE heading E under  
all sail saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 00 44 miles. 11)

Long by Obs 88 49. 111)

Tuesday Aug 17 1869

First part strong breeze from SSE  
heading E under all sail saw finches  
Middle & latter part strong  
breeze from the SSE heading E  
saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 1 00 17)

Long by Obs 87 09 111)

Wednesday Aug 18 1869

First part strong breeze & fog squalls  
from SSE heading E saw black  
fish Middle part the same latter  
part at daylight kept off NE under  
all sail saw finches

Lat by Obs 1 03 17)

Long by Obs 85 47 111)

Thursday Aug 19 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from the SE strong NE  
at 5 o'clock shook bark Samuel & Henry  
of Valparaiso with 18 bbls sperm oil  
Middle & latter part fine breeze  
from the SE strong NE by E saw  
nothing of note Lat by Obs 2 15 47)

Long by Obs 85 00 111)

Friday Aug 20 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant  
weather from the SE strong NE by E  
Middle & latter part wind & weather  
the same employed in making  
oil & shooks strong NE by E & E  
saw nothing of note

Lat by Obs 3 00 111)

Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Saturday Aug 21 1869

First part fine breeze from the  
SE steering SE & E in places in breaking  
and far shaker at 4 o'clock saw the  
Island of Malpelo bearing N E by E  
dist 25 miles Middle part steering  
NNE Latter part the same wind  
from NNE and byed in setting up  
shaker same weather of water

Lat by Obs 4.55 N  
Long by Obs 80 39 W

Sunday Aug 22 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from NNE steering NNE Middle part  
the wind & weather the same Latter part  
light baffling wind with plenty of  
thunder & lightning same and rain  
No Obs

Monday Aug 23 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather  
from NNE steering NNE Middle  
part wind & weather same Latter part  
at daylight saw the land Point  
Malpelo bearing NNE dist 12 miles  
SE ends with a light breeze from  
SE steering NNE Lat by Obs 7.40 N

Tuesday Aug 24 1869

First part light air & calm steering  
NNE Middle part the light breeze  
from SE to NNE steering NNE and  
the cable & haul in 25 fathoms cable  
Latter part at daylight saw coast  
of Panama plenty of rain & saw  
a steamer SE ends

Wednesday Aug 25 1869

First part light air & calm from the N  
steering NNE for Panama Bay & saw  
plenty of island Middle & Latter part  
light wind & calm making in to Panama  
Bay with thunder & lightning with plenty  
of rain saw one sail



## Continued

Thursday Aug 26 1869

First part light Suffling wind & weather from the NW, the MME working out for Panama Bay with plenty of thunder & lightning & rain at Anadorn the Island of Tobago bearing NW dist 15 miles. Middle part light Thunder & lightning working for Panama Bay. Latter part at 5 o'clock came to anchor in 15 fathoms at water untill the tide run in at 12 o'clock then up the anchor to work in to the Bay.

Friday Aug 27 1869

First part fine breeze & pleasant weather from the N working in to Bay at 6 o'clock came to anchor in 54 fathoms water. Middle & Latter part laying at anchor Employed in Breaking out the oil in the fore hold & ends.

Saturday Aug 28 1869

First part laying at anchor Employed in Breaking out the oil in fore hold. Latter part Employed in cooping the oil & 2<sup>d</sup> ends.

Sunday Aug 29 1869

First part laying at anchor Middle & Latter part the same keeping the Deck bath 2<sup>d</sup> ends.

Monday Aug 30 1869

First part laying at anchor Middle part the same Latter part Employed in Breaking out the main hold & ~~deck~~ putting on in to the lighter along side.

Tuesday Aug 31 1869

First part at anchor Employed in Breaking out oil in the main hold & at 4 o'clock finish Breaking out & put 40 cask of oil in the lighter 2<sup>d</sup> ends.

Wednesday Sept 1 1869

First part at anchor Employed in  
Stowing of Hops. Latter part  
The same

Thursday Sept 2 1869

First part at anchor all hands Employed  
in putting up Hops & stowing the  
of the main deck & filling the ground  
with salt water. Latter part the same

Friday Sept 3 1869

First part laying at anchor all hands  
Employed Stowing of the main deck  
Biddle part & were discharged the same  
at Labor Einar Bantler George Thomas &  
Thomas Morgan & Cook Charles Sprague  
all hands Employed in stowing of the  
after deck

Saturday Sept 4 1869

First part laying at anchor Employed  
in getting ready for Sea Latter  
part the same

Sunday Sept 5 1869

First part laying at anchor  
latter the same

Monday Sept 6

At anchor all hands employed stowing  
Ship. Latter the same  
discharged Mr Sandford

Tuesday Sept 7

all hands employed at various work  
Latter got under way & stood out 4 miles  
came to anchor with head wind

Wednesday Sept 8

At anchor all hands employed Setting up  
Rigging Latter Part The same



Thursday Sept 9

At anchor all hands employed setting up  
Rigging Latter the same

Friday Sept 10

At anchor all hands employed in ships  
Duty bent the main top sail Latter  
Part ripped up the old foresail So ends  
this day

Saturday Sept 11

At anchor all hands employed in  
various jobs got underway at 6 o'clock  
P.m. lite winds from the north eers  
S. S. E

Sunday Sept 12

First part lite winds and calms wind  
from the north steering S. Latter  
part thunder and rain wind from  
All points of the compass ship heading  
South

Monday Sept 13

First part Lite winds from all ways  
Course South tacked ship at 5 A.M.  
Ship heading S.E. Latter part backing  
Out Shuks wind North ship heading South

Tuesday Sept 14

First part Lite winds from S.W. to N.W.  
All hands employed setting up Shuks  
Latter part setting up Shuks and other  
Jobs wind from S.W. to W. no latter tude

Wednesday Sept 15

First part lite winds from all ways  
the watches employed in setting up Shuks  
Latter part lite winds and variable ship  
Heading from S.E. to S.S.W.

Thursday Sept 16

First part lite winds and rain all hands  
Employed in various jobs Latter part  
light winds and rain

Friday Sept 17 1869  
First part light airs and heavy rain  
One sail in sight latter part light  
winds and calms Ship heading from  
SE to South

Saturday Sept 18 1869  
First part light winds and calms employed  
in setting up shutes one sail in sight  
latter part light bafflerin winds beating  
up to gorgona all hands employed in  
various jobs

Sunday Sept 19 1869  
First part light winds beating up to  
gorgona came to anchor in 17 fathoms  
at 6 o'clock A.M. latter part light  
winds and rain

Monday Sept 20 1869  
At anchor plenty of rain employed in  
various jobs latter part all hands employed  
gittin water so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 21 1869  
At anchor employed gitting water  
latter employed gitting water

Wednesday Sept 22 1869  
At anchor employed gitting water  
and stowing down the Barge Charles H  
Morgan arrived here to ask for water latter  
part got under way at 9 am with a fine  
breeze

Thursday Sept 23 1869  
First part light winds at 1 o'clock P.M.  
lored <sup>three</sup> <sup>boats</sup> at 2 P.M. and gave chase  
at 6 P.M. came on board with out success  
gorgona bearing South 15 miles off latter  
part light baffling winds gorgona in sight

Friday Sept 24 1869  
First part light winds from various ways  
latter part light winds and rain employed in various  
jobs gorgona in sight bearing E. 35 miles off



Saturday Sept 25 1869  
First part light winds from the South to west Ship on  
both Tacks employed in various jobs wind N S W  
Ship heading South one sail in sight latter part  
light winds from the S W Ship heading S E  
Lat by 3.01 17

Sunday Sept 26 1869  
First part light baffeling winds Ship heading S E by S  
employed doing shipes work Saw black fish latter part  
strong winds from the S W Ship heading N S W on  
the Starboard Tack Saw hump backs Lat by 3.10

Monday Sept 27. 1869  
First part Strong breezes from the S W Ship  
heading S E by S on the Starboard tack latter part  
Strong breezes from the W S W Ship working to the  
windward employed in various jobs Lat 2.08

Tuesday Sept 28. 1869  
This day commenced with Strong winds from the  
W S W land in sight distance 8 miles off Ship  
heading South employed doing shipes work latter  
part Strong breeze from the W S W Lat by Obs 1.39

Wednesday Sept 29. 1869  
This day commenced with Strong winds from the  
W S W land in sight latter part Strong winds Ship  
on the Starboard Tack heading off shore heading N W W

Thursday Sept 30. 1869  
First part Strong breeze Ship heading in shore  
land in sight bearing South all hands doing shippers  
work latter part wind from S W to W S W  
Ship heading from N W to N by E So ends this  
day Lat by Obs 2.10

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Friday Oct 1. 1869

This day commenced with fine weather all hands employed in Shipes work wind from the SSW Ship heading SE Latter part light winds and rane Ship heading W no ob

Saturday Oct 2. 1869

First part light wind from the West SW all hands doing Shipes work gained bark Greyhound of New Bedford Capt Gifford 3 years out with 800 bls of oil Latter part Strong breeze from the SSW Ship on the Starboard tack Two sails in sight. Lat 1.45 Long 80.82 W

Sunday Oct 3 1869

First part Strong winds from SSW Ship on the Starboard tack all hands employed doing Shipes work Two Sails in sight Latter part Strong winds Ship on the Starboard tack SE Lat by 1.18 Long 81.27

Monday Oct 4 1869

First part Strong breezes from the WSW one Sail in sight Latter part Strong winds from the SW all hands employed in various jobs Ship on the Starboard tack heading WSW Lat 1.08 Long by 81.30

Tuesday Oct 5. 1869

First part Strong breezes from the SW Ship on the Port tack all hands doing Shipes work Two men off duty Latter part wind from the SSW Ship heading SE Lat 1.47 N Long by Obs 81.17

Wednesday Oct 6 1869

First part wind SSW Ship heading SE employed washing ship one Sail in sight Latter part Strong winds from SSW So ends This day Lat 1.39



Thursday Oct 7. 1869

First part light winds from the SSW ship on the Starboard tack ship heading SE all hands employed in doing Shippes work one sail in sight latter part ship heading W on the inboard tack

Lat by Ob 1.25 Long by 81.36

Friday Oct. 8. 1869

First part wind from the SSW ship heading W all hands employed in various work latter part Strong winds SSW ship heading W 3 Sails in sight

Lat by Ob 1.45 Long by 83.1

Saturday Oct. 9. 1869

First part Strong breeze from the SSW tacked ship at 1 AM 2 Sails in sight all hands employed at various work latter part light wind from the South two sails in sight tacked ship 7 1/2

Lat 1.10 Long by 82.30

Sunday Oct 10... 18.69

First part Strong winds from the SSW ship on the Starboard tack heading SE all hands employed in Shippes work 3 Sails in sight middle and latter light winds from the SSW ship heading SE

Lat by 57.6 Long by 84.51

Monday 11. 18.69

First part light wind from the SW ship heading SE Damming the Bark Arnolda of New Bedford Capt. Crouell 27 months out 7.50 lbs of Spinnit middle and latter part Strong breeze from the SE Steering WNW one sail in sight tack in light at sun down Lat 1.05 N Long 82.28 W

Tuesday Oct 12. 18.69

First part Strong winds from the SSE ship heading W all hands doing Shippes work one sail in sight latter part wind the same So ends this day Lat 5.4 miles north Long by 81.35

Cruising on the Jeannette Ground

Wednesday Oct 13.. 1869

First part Strong breeze from the SSW Ship heading N by E one sail in sight all hands employed doing Shipes work Tuck in sail at Sun down middle and latter part Strong winds from the SSW Ship heading W Two Sails in sight Lat by 1. 30

Thursday Oct 14. 1869

First part Strong breeze from the SSW Ship heading W all hands employed doing Ship work Two Sails in sight Latter part pleasant weather wind from the SSW Ship heading W Two sails in sight Lat 1. 41. Long 82. 56 W.

Friday Oct 15 1868

First part light winds and pleasant weather wind SSW all hands employed doing Shipes work gannming the Conception of Talcahuano 5 months out with 1.50 of Spirm and 300 and 30 of whale Lat by 1. 30 Long by 82. 30

Saturday Oct 16 1869

First part light winds from the SSW Ship heading SE all hands employed at various work Three Sails in sight Latter part fine weather wind from SW to SSW Ship heading from NW to W Two sails in sight Tuck in the light Sails at Sun down and were ship heading SE Lat by 1. 38 Long by 82. 36.

Sunday Oct. 17.. 1869

First part light winds from the SSW all hands employed at various work Two Sails in sight Latter part wind SSW Ship heading SE Gannming the Bark Arab of New Bedford Capt Cole 27. months out 700. of Spirm and 700 of whale Lat by 107 Long by 82. 26

Monday Oct 18. 1869

First part pleasant weather wind from the SSW all hands employed Shipes work Two Sails in latter part light winds from the WSW to SSW Tacked Ship at 2 P.M Lat by 107 Long 82. 09



Tuesday Oct 19. 1869

This day commenced with fine weather employed in various work one sail in sight wind SSW Ship heading SE Latter part light winds and pleasant weather one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 00 40 miles N Long by 82.. 36

Wednesday Oct 20 1869

First part light winds from the SSW Ship heading SE all hands doing Shipes work Jamming the Bark Arny of Sanctus Capt Winslow 40 months out 1400 <sup>th</sup> all told

Latter part Strong breeze one sail in sight Lat by 00 41

Thursday Oct 21. 1869

First part Strong breeze Ship heading SE all hands employed doing Shipes work one sail in sight took in sail at sun down wind SSW Latter part Strong breeze and thick weather one sail in sight

Lat by 07 N Long by 82.. 15 1/2

Friday Oct 22.. 1869

First part Strong breeze and pleasant weather wind SSW Steering SE Jamming the Samuel Thomas of Tachuanos Capt Freeman 34 months out with 65. bbls of sperm Latter part strong winds from the SSW Steering SE Saw fin backs

Lat by 00.34 Miles N Long by 81.. 43.

Saturday Oct 23. 1869

This day commenced with light winds from the SSW Steering SE Saw fin backs all hands doing Shipes work took in sail at sun down and luffed to the wind with the main yard a back heading SE Latter part light winds from the SSW Lat by 1.. 07 Long by 81.. 00

Sunday Oct 24. 1869

First part Light winds and thick weather wind SSW Steering SE one sail in sight took in sail at sun down and luffed to the wind Latter part Strong breeze from the SSW heading SE fin backs in sight

Lat 2.. 30 Long 81.. 20

Monday Oct 25. 1869.

First part Strong winds and squalls wind SSW -  
Ship heading SE in back in sight halled up  
the crosses at sun down Latter part strong  
winds from the SSW Ship heading W

Lat by 2..10 Long by 84..07

Tuesday Oct 26. 1869

This day commenced with strong breeze from SSW  
Ship heading W all hands at various work  
took in sail at sun down Latter part Strong  
winds from the SSW Ship heading W

Lat by 2..37 Long by 83..09

Wednesday Oct 27. 1869

First part Strong winds from the SSW Ship  
heading SE all hands employed at various  
work took in sail at 6 P.M. Latter part

wind is W Ship heading SE Lat by 2..53 Long 80:45

Thursday Oct 28. 1869.

First part good breeze and pleasant weather wind  
SSW Ship heading SE one sail in sight  
Latter part light winds from SSW Ship heading  
SE employed mending the main top Gallant  
Sail

Lat by Obs 2..21

Friday Oct 29. 1869

First part light winds from the SSW Ship  
heading SE all hands at work mending the  
main top Gallant Sail Latter part Strong  
winds from the SSW Ship heading SE one  
sail in sight Lat by Obs 1..22

Saturday Oct 30. 1869

First part Strong breeze from the SSW Ship heading  
SE Land in sight distance 25 miles off  
talked Ship at 3.. O'clock Ship heading W  
employed repairing the masting gear Latter part  
Strong winds from the SSW heading W Lat 1 32.

Sunday Oct 31 1869

First part Strong winds from the SSW Ship  
heading W Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 1 36 miles W



Monday Nov 1. 1869

First part strong winds from the SSW ship heading SE one sail in sight wrecked ship at 7 o'clock heading to the W. Latter part light winds and thick weather tacked at 4 P.M. Lat by Obs 2 miles

Tuesday Nov 2. 1869

First part light winds and thick weather all hands employed at various work came in sight bearing SE distance 10. miles tacked ship at 11 o'clock A.M. Latter part wind SSW backing up the coast tacked ship at 10 P.M. Lat by Obs 38 miles - south

Wednesday Nov 3. 1869

First part light winds from the SSW ship heading from SE to WNW tacked at 6 A.M. all hands employed at various work Latter part strong breeze from the SSW ship heading SE

Thursday Nov 4. 1869

First part strong breeze from the SSW ship tacked at 2 o'clock A.M. heading to the S of Plaza in sight bearing SE distance 25. miles off Latter part strong breeze tacked ship at 6 P.M. to the East and  
Lat by Obs 1.29 Long by 81.58

Friday Nov 5 1869

This day commenced with strong winds from the SSW ship heading SE all hands at work at various work Latter part light winds tacked ship heading SE  
Lat by Obs 2.35 Long by 81.13 W

Saturday Nov 6. 1869

First part light winds from the SSW ship heading SE land in sight at sun down bearing E distance 25. miles came to anchor at 9 P.M. in five fathoms of water 30. fathom of chain Latter part got under way at 10. A.M. with variable winds from the North

Sunday Nov 7. 1869

First part light winds and fine weather came to anchor in Pombez harbor at 6 A.M. in 5 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain Two ships to anchor here the Splendid of Edgatawn and the Mgyy Hill of Talchano Latter part at anchor

Monday Nov. 8. 1869

At anchor employed at various work one  
True Bark came in here to day latter part  
employed getting water

Tuesday Nov. 9. 1869

At anchor employed getting water and  
washing ship latter part at various work

Wednesday Nov 10. 1869

At anchor employed painting ship  
The male Steamer stopped here to day  
2 houses bound to Paia latter part at  
various work

Thursday Nov 11. 1869

At anchor employed painting ship  
Starboard Watch on Liberty latter part  
employed tacking in wood

Friday Nov 12 1869

At anchor employed stowing wood  
Starboard watch on Liberty latter  
part employed stowing wood watch came  
on board Alice Baird Discharged

Saturday Nov. 13. 1869.

At anchor employed tacking in potatoes  
and painting the boats latter part Starboard  
Watch on Liberty

Sunday Nov 14. 1869

At anchor employed at various work Starboard  
Watch on Liberty latter part the same

Monday Nov 15. 1869

At anchor Starboard Watch on shore latter  
part came on board two men run away  
Lucas Campbell and Manuel Silva

Tuesday Nov 16. 1869

At anchor employed tacking in Potatoes  
latter at various work



Wednesday Nov 17. 1869

At anchor employed taring down and stowing potatoes  
Latter part employed at various work

Thursday Nov 18. 1869

At anchor employed setting up the foremast rigging  
The male Steamer arrived here to day Latter part employed  
at various work

Friday Nov 19. 1869

At anchor employed at various work at 4 o'clock  
P.M. got under way and stood out spoke the Barque  
Rosco of New Bedford Capt Macomber 4 years out  
with 2800 bbls of oil all sold Latter part light baffling  
winds beating up the coast land in sight bearing S  
distance 15 off

Saturday Nov 20. 1869

First part winds from the South Ship on the  
Starboard tack Land in sight Distance 25 miles off  
Bearing S.W. Latter part Strong breezes from the S.W.  
Ship heading from S.E. to N. Lat 3.38

Sunday Nov 21. 1869

First part Strong winds from the S.W. beating  
up the coast land in sight distance 25 miles off  
Tacked ship at 4 am heading N. Latter part Strong  
breezes from the South to S.E. Tacked at 7 P.M.  
Ship heading E Lat by 3.59

Monday Nov 22 1869

First part Strong breeze from the South Ship heading  
E Tacked Ship at 3 A.M. and again at 6 A.M.  
Latter part Strong breeze from the South beating  
up the coast land in sight bearing S.E. distance 20 miles  
Lat by 4.22

Tuesday Nov 23. 1869

First part Strong breezes from the South land in  
sight bearing S.E. distance 15 miles off Latter part  
employed making knee pore life sand in sight  
beating up the coast Lat by 4.20

Wednesday Nov 24 . 1869

First part strong breeze from the South  
beating up the coast row knew five gunshots.  
Land in sight distance 25 miles Latter part  
light winds from the South Ship heading ESE  
Lat 4. 37

Thursday Nov 25 . 1869

First part light winds from the South Ship  
heading ESE Paita Head in sight bearing SE  
distance 25 miles Midell and Latter part  
light winds from the South Paita in  
sight

Friday Nov 26 1869

First part light winds from the South  
arrived at Paita at 1 o'clock Capt went  
on shore Staid over night midell part  
light winds Standing in for Paita

3 P.M. sent Boat on shore Captain  
returned at 5 P.M. also 2 men with  
one seaman and a Mat  
24 Rifled Stood to Sea under all sail  
saw Paita head bearing ESE dist  
10 Midell saw and Stood to the

Saturday  
Nov 27 West until 12 O

First part lite said heading ESE  
Wind under all sail to the P. Under  
all sail hands employed about ship  
duely latter part Coxin

Lat 4. 25 S.  
Sun

Sunday 29  
Nov 28

First part lite said from the S. Ship by  
the wind on both tack a number of  
Sloops in sight Midell & latter part  
the same 3 P.M. Sailed & Sailed heading  
to the S. hands employed about ship  
duely so end

Lat 4. 50 S



Mon 29<sup>th</sup>  
Nov 189

Began with lite breeze from S.E. ship  
by the wind to the S.W. under all sail  
Midale and latter parts the same saw nothing  
hands employed about ship duty

Tuesday 30  
Nov 9

Began with lite breeze from S.E.  
Ship under all sail heading by the wind  
to the S.W. Midale and latter parts the  
same saw a number of birds hands  
employed about ship duty

Left by Obs 7-02 J  
Long by Obs 81-8 W

Wednesday  
December 1

Began with lite breeze from S.E. ship  
under all sail heading by the wind to  
the S.W. sunset a fine breeze from  
Midale & latter parts Midale breeze and  
clear weather seeing the same saw nothing  
of point hands employed about ship  
duty do end this day

Left by Obs 8-30 J  
Long by Obs 81-8 W

Thursday 3  
Dec 2

This day began with a fine breeze  
from S.E. with clear weather  
Ship under all sail by the wind to the  
S.W. saw a number of birds of Black fish  
again twice with out success Midale and  
latter parts the same hands employed  
about ship duty

Left by Obs 9-17 J  
Long by Obs 87-28 W

Friday 4  
Dec 3

Began with fresh breeze from S.E. and  
clear weather Ship under all sail heading  
to the S.E. saw nothing of point  
Midale and latter parts the same  
hands employed about ship duty

Left by Obs 10-31 J  
Long by Obs 88-32 W

# Remarks On Board The Whaling

Saturday  
Sept 4  
1869

Began with light S.E. trade wind  
Ship under all sail heading by the wind  
to the S. Middail and latter part  
the same 7 A.M. Mon's ship to the  
S.E. a very clear day but nothing  
in site so ended the day

Left by Oct 10-30 d.  
Long by Oct 88-57 W.

Sunday  
Sept 5

Began with clear weather and a fine  
breeze from the S. Ship under all  
sail heading by the wind to the  
S.E. under all sail Middail and  
latter part the same 12 M. Mon's ship  
to the S. Saw nothing so ended

Left by Oct 11-06 d.  
Long by Oct 88-49 W.

Tuesday  
Sept 6

Began the same at the proceeding  
day fine weather and a good  
breeze hands employed, repairing  
the Main. Sail Cooper sick and ben  
off duty since the first of December  
Middail & latter part fresh breeze  
heading the same saw nothing hands  
employed about ship's cleatley so ended

Left by Oct 12-34 d.  
Long by Oct 90-00 W.

Wednesday  
Sept 7

Began with fresh S.E. trade wind  
under all sail heading to the S.W.  
Saw a number of them back  
Middail and latter part strong  
breeze and squally saw nothing  
hands employed about ship's  
cleatley

Left by Oct 14-25 d.  
Long by Oct 91-15 W.



# 1869 Bark Maria Captain Garland

Thurs 8  
Dec 6

Began with fresh and squally trade  
Ship under all sail heading to the N.W.  
Midail & latter part of the same day light  
found the head of the Great Topmast badly  
sprung head to shortens sail on  
account of it - 9 A.M. paid Mr. Thompson  
stay sent it down and repaired it saw  
nothing to end this day

Friday 10  
Dec 7

Set by Obs 16 = 30 d.  
Long by Obs 92 = 10 W  
Began with fine breeze from the  
S.E. Ship under prudent sail heading  
to the S.W. weather Midail & latter  
part heavy wind & squally, hands employed  
about ship clean to so end

Saturday 11  
Dec 8

Set by Obs 17 = 59 d.  
Long by Obs 99 = 00 W  
Began with squally S.E. trade Ship under  
Prudent sail heading to the S.W.  
Midail & latter part of the same day  
under weak topsails and, Coir sail  
at times blowing strong saw  
nothing hands employed about ship all day

Sunday 12  
Dec 9

Set by Obs 19 = 47 d.  
Long by Obs 93 = 54 W  
This day began with fresh strong trade  
from the S.E. Ship under holed top sail  
and coir sail heading to the S.W. Midail  
& latter part blowing heavy dubel soft  
The topsails 7 A.M. hauled a Bark throwing  
to the S.W. under all sail so end  
Set by Obs 21 = 25 d.  
Long by Obs 99 = 00 W

Remarked On Board Bark Martha  
1869

Monday 13  
Dec 12 Began with very strong steady breeze  
the E. Ship under Reefed Tapsail  
heading to the S. Middail and  
latter Part the same saw nothing  
hands employed about Ship's deck  
Left by Obs 22-45. N.  
Sailing by Obs

Tuesday 14  
Dec 13

Began with strong & squally Wind  
from the E. Ship under double reef  
Tapsail and Coarsal heading to  
the S. Middail and latter Part  
the same saw nothing so on deck  
Left by Obs 24-21 S.  
Sailing by Obs 74-47 W.

Wednesday 15  
Dec 14

Began with strong and very squally  
Wind from the E. Ship under  
pudant sail heading to the  
S. Middail & latter Part the same  
hands employed about Ship's deck  
Saw nothing so ended the day  
Left  
Sailing

Thursday 16  
Dec 15

Began with a light gail from  
the E. Ship under reefed Tapsail  
and Coarsal heading to the S.  
Middail & latter Part the same  
saw nothing hands employed about  
Ship's deck  
Left by Obs 27-19 S.  
Sailing by Obs 95-45 W.



# Capt Garland

Bridget  
Dec 12

This day began with strong breeze from the E. Ship under short Toppail heading to the S. Sunset - sunset - the Toppail Middail part the same latter part fresh breeze and heading the same then to West sending down the Spair Board dent down all of the sails and Toppail Mast and yard so ends this day

Left by Oct 28-29 S.

Left by Chro

Saturday 18

Dec 17

Began with fresh breeze from the E. Ship under short sail heading to the S. all hands employed send down Board Toppail - got it down and found the head broken off all to gather got another one up but do not think it safe to send the Toppail Mast up over it Middail & latter part wind lite all hands at work sending up the yards and repairing Board Toppail so ends

Left by Oct 29-30 S.

Sunday 18

Dec 18

Began with lite wind from the E. Ship under easy sail heading to the S. all hands employed fitting the rigging and Spair forward 3 P.M. sent the Spair and set all sail 4 P.M. sailed all night and set sail nothing Middail & latter part wind party lite with clear weather so ends the Toppail at sea

Left by Oct 30-31 S.  
Left by Chro 31-10 M.

# 1869 Journal On Board Whaling Bark

Monday 20  
 Dec 20  
 No shot one day  
 Began with fair weather and a lite breeze  
 from the E. Ship under all sail heading  
 to the S. 3 PM. past a large ship hail  
 her with ridge glashed having the  
 appearance of her Breast off Middail  
 and better part lite sail ship on  
 both tack barrels employed about  
 ship decaying so ended this day

Tuesday  
 Dec 21  
 Began with lite sail from the  
 E. Ship under all sail heading to  
 the S. Middail and better part  
 the same barrels employed about ship  
 decaying 11 AM. past a large ship today  
 so ended this day

Scatt. h. Obs 31-35  
 Long by Chron 96-48 W

Wednesday  
 Dec 22  
 Began with lite sail and Commence  
 from the S.E. ship under all sail  
 heading to the S. Middail and  
 better part the same barrels employed  
 about ship decaying so ended day  
 nothing

Scatt. h. Obs 32-40  
 Long by Chron

Thursday  
 Dec 23  
 This 24 hours began with no calm  
 sunset lite rain from the E. ship  
 heading S.E. under all sail  
 Middail & better part the same  
 7 AM. sent down the main  
 top sail and repaired it. Saw  
 nothing so ended this day

Scatt. h. Obs 33-40  
 Long by Chron



# Martha Capt Garland

1869  
Friday  
Dec 24

Began with light rain and warm from the S. Ship under all sail heading to the S. Middail part warm latter part light rain from the S. Steering E by N yet M. part - a bark heading to the S. E. towards

Leath by Cher 33=07 S.  
Long by Cher 95=24 W.

Sat  
Dec 25

Ship 11 hours near with the breeze from the S. Ship under all sail steering E by N. Middail and latter part the same wind. Ship laid about 11th. Deuter saw nothing to see Cristiana. Sea and ding me the S. E. very much in latter end.

Leath by Cher 33=11 S.  
Long by Cher 95=24 W.

Sunday  
Dec 26

The day began with a strong breeze and clear weather. From the S. Ship under all sail steering E by N. Middail part the same latter part wind ceased to the S. E. two nothing to see.

Leath by Cher 33=11 S.  
Long by Cher 91=04 W.

Monday  
Dec 27

First part light breeze from the S. E. Ship under all sail heading E by N. Wind to the S. E. until sunset tacked to the S. Middail part the same latter part light rain and warm ship on both tack saw a Brigg heading by the Wind to the S. E. latter Cristiana backing out provisioned for over the day

Leath by Cher 33=21 S.  
Long by Cher

# Remained On Board Whaling

1869  
Friday  
Dec 28

98 First part lite rain and hail from the E ship under all sail heading by the wind on both tack to the Middle part squally wind the same latter part lite rain from the E heading I saw nothing of vessel hands employed about ship deck.

Leatt by Obv 33-35 S  
Long by Chro

1869  
Sat  
Dec 29

This day began with lite rain and rain squalls from the E ship under all sail heading by the wind on both tack Middle and latter parts the same retained a bark standing to the S. hands employed about ship deck so ended

Leatt by Obv 33-44 S  
Long by Chro 91-60 W

1869  
Sun  
Dec 30

This day began with very lite rain from the E. rising to the S. With clear weather ship under all sail heading by the wind to the N.E. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from E.S.E ship under all sail by the wind to the N.E. saw nothing hands employed about ship deck so ended the day

Leatt by Obv 33-50 S  
Long by Chro 84-71 W

1869  
Monday  
Dec 31

This day began with fresh breeze from E.S.E heading by the wind to the N.E. ship under all sail. 3 PM retained a bark heading to the S. Middle and latter parts the same 7 AM. Voss ship to the N. saw nothing so ended the day 1869 A.D.

Leatt by Obv 33-14 S  
Long by Chro 89 18 W



# Bark Martha Capt Gardiner

1870  
Saturday  
Jan 1

This day and there began with fresh breeze  
and clear weather from the E. ship heading  
to the S. by the wind was heard the  
gun with a head wind but we trust  
in the second that it was sent to our  
stays on being midday & rather parted  
the sails. Wind the same saw nothing  
hands employed about ship duty

Leath by Obs 34-14.2.  
Long by Obs 89-40. W.

Sunday  
Jan 2

Began with the same and clear weather  
with clear weather from the E. ship  
was all sail by the wind on both  
sides midday and rather parted the same  
daylight sailed a sail bound to the S.  
saw nothing farther of night so ended the  
day with all hands well

Leath by Obs 34-40.2.  
Long by Obs 89-44. W.

Monday  
Jan 3

This day began with very little sails from  
the S.E. ship under all sail heading by the  
wind to the S.E. midday and rather  
parted the same hands employed about ship  
duty saw nothing farther

Leath by Obs 34-45.2.  
Long by Obs 88-34. W.

Tuesday  
Jan 4

Began with the same from the S.E.  
and clear weather ship under all sail  
heading to the S.E. one sail repositioned  
in the heading the same  
midday and rather parted the same  
saw nothing hands employed about  
ship duty so ended

Leath by Obs 34-44.2.  
Long by Obs 88-11. W.

# Remarks On Board Whaling

570  
 Fair  
 Jan 5

This day began with a light breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering E by N & back in the heading the same. Middail & Katter parted fresh breeze from the W. steering the same saw nothing on point land excepted about ships distance.

Left by Oct 34216 v.  
 Long by Oct 86=805-22

Thursday  
 Jan 6

This day began with fresh breeze from the N.W. ship under all sail steering E by N. Middail put the same with part sailing 10 & 11 AM. wind died to the S. blowing fresh saw nothing so ended.

Left by Oct  
 Long by Oct 83=15.4

Friday  
 Jan 7

This day began with fresh breeze from the S.W. and thick weather ship under all sail steering E by N 5 PM. Spoke the Chilean Bark Madgen Hill Capt Heath went the ship and Moors ship to the S.W. Middail & Katter parted strong breeze from the S daylight made sail and Moors ship and stood to the E. Middail & Katter ship steering N.E. so ended.

Left by Oct 83=25  
 Long by Oct 82=39.7

Saturday  
 Jan 8

Began with fresh breeze from the S.W. ship under prudent sail heading to the wind to the E. Middail & Katter one boiling Middail & Katter parted the same daylight made sail and stood to the S.W. Massaford Island in the evening N.E. distant 40 miles saw nothing so ended.



# Bark Martha Capt Garland

- 1871  
Sunday Jan 9 Began with strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under prudent sail. Crossing Middail & Scatter parted the same ship by the wind on both tackers. Middail & Scatter ships cruising here but no whails so end of this day all well.  
Left by Obv 25-33 d.  
Some not aslained.
- Monday Jan 10 Began with strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under prudent sail heading by the wind on both tackers. Middail & Scatter parted the same. We have some a distant whail ship to day. hands employed about ship duties so end of this day. Capt sick of duties.  
Wednesday being Obv 30. 1/2
- Tuesday Jan 11 This day began with strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under prudent sail heading by the wind on both tackers. Middail & Scatter parted the same. We are getting but whail ship.  
The plant in site 30.
- Wednesday Jan 12 Began with wind blowing strong in squalls from the N.E. Ship under prudent sail heading by the wind on both tackers. Sunset ahead the Chilla Bark Mate Bransford. Middail & Scatter parted blowing fresh seen nothing of next hands employed about ship duties so end of this day.  
Left by Obv 34-00 d.  
Noted.

1870 Remarks On Board Whaling Bark  
Thurs

Jan 13 This day began with lite gail from the  
SE and clear weather. Ship under  
spruce sail crossing Middail & Scatter  
parted more northerly saw nothing  
of Noat hands employed about ship  
ducaty  
Sunset cited the Shark Bay, C.

Friday  
Jan 14 Began with clear weather and lite breeze  
from the SE ship under all  
sail by the wind on both tack  
Middail & Scatter parted the same saw nothing  
of Noat but ship hands employed  
about ship duty so ended this day

Saturday  
Jan 15 of Observation  
Began with lite breeze and lite gail from  
the SE ship under all sail  
by the wind on both tack  
Middail & Scatter parted the same saw  
nothing of Noat hands employed about  
ship duty so ended the day

Sunday  
Jan 16 Morn - 10 A.M. in site C. 30-40  
Began with fresh breeze from the SE  
ship under spruce sail heading by  
the wind on both tack 4 P.M. spoke  
the Bark Palmetto Captain Robinson of  
New Bedford Middail & Scatter parted  
saw from the S. saw nothing but ship  
Morn - 10 A.M.

Mon.  
Jan 17 Began with lite breeze from the  
SE to E. ship under all sail heading  
by the wind on both tack  
4 P.M. spoke bark Falcon of New  
Bedford Middail & Scatter parted the  
same hands employed sending an  
Boat Capt. Colant most & did see  
nothing  
Morn - 10 A.M. in site C.



# Martha Capt Farther

1870  
Jan

Wind  
Jan 19

Thunder  
Jan 20

Friday  
Jan 21

Water  
Jan 22

Began with lite rain from the S.E. ship under all sail heading by the wind on both Tack Middail & Satter parted the same place - nothing of meat lands employed about ship duty

Began with lite rain from the S.E. ship. Clear weather saw several ship while in the wind on both Tack Middail & Satter parted the same place nothing daylight made all sail and steered in for the Island so ended

Made 925 mile at. Began with lite rain from the S.W. round about in to the land with the intention of going to Fishline but the wind died away and we had to work of there against a heavy swell. Middail & Satter parted from S.E. saw nothing but ship around employed about ship duty so ended

Began with fine weather and lite rain from S.E. ship under all sail heading by the wind on the weather Tack at 2 P.M. a pack boat to Capt White Middail & Satter parted lite rain and Corried saw nothing of meat

Made 900 mile at. Began with lite rain and Corried with frequent force down to sunset lite rain from S.E. ship under short sail heading in for the Island Middail part Corried Satter part lite breeze from the S.W. steering in for the Island and night employed 2 boats and main in a fishing so ended this day

# Remarks On Board Whaling

1859  
Saturday  
Jan 23

Began with halibut wind and clear weather ship under all sail sailing by the Island of Mascauro & Boats in a fishing & P.M. heavy squall from the S. boat returned at 5 P.M. with a fine load of fish shortened sail and stood to the E. halibut came from the S. With rain - Midday & latter part blowing strong with clear weather still standing to the E. saw 2 sails heading the same the Islands of Mascauro & San Fernando in site so ends this day

Monday

Jan 24

Began with the sail and clear weather from the S.E. ship under prudent sail heading to the E. sunset took in sail and stood to the N. the Island of Juan Fernandez being E to W. Midday & latter part the same standing to the N. saw nothing but the land down the coast appeared about 11 P.M.

Tuesday

Jan 25

Began with strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading to the W. and at 10 A.M. the Island of San Fernando at 10 A.M. heading E to W. Midday & latter part the same saw nothing at noon so ends



Bark Martha Capt- Garland 1890  
Maind  
Jan 26 Began with lite wind from the S  
Ship under all sail Cruising 5 P.M.  
Spoke Bark Mary & Jackson - of St. Paul & id  
Capt- Hearshorne 1830. Spent  
Midail and Scatter parted the same  
daylight - midail all sail saw 2 ships  
to the line 11 at 11. Chack. Chack  
Bark Conception Captain Munton  
saw nothing of moat  
Island in site

Thurs  
Jan 27 Began with lite breeze & pleasant  
weather from the S. Ship under all  
sail & Cruising Midail & Scatter parted  
lite wind and Coined with frequent  
rain squalls and falling of moat  
bark employed about ship duty  
Word Ed Bering N. 40°

Friday  
Jan 28 Began with lite wind and became  
Ship under all sail. saw several  
and small ships Midail & Scatter parted  
lite breeze and fine weather bark  
employed about ship duty to end

Saturday  
Jan 29 Began with lite breeze and clear  
weather from the S. 1 P.M.  
heard 3 Decade or Black fire  
succeeded in taking to shore  
Captain sail 1 sail in site  
Midail & Scatter parted fresh breeze  
saw a number of ships in sight  
and sail to end the day  
Word Ed Bering N. 30 M.

1870 / ~~Observed~~ On Bird Island  
Sun 30 Began with light breeze and clear  
weather from the S.E. Ship  
under all sail Cruising Mid-dail  
& latter part of the same carried  
all sail yet M. rain a 2 ship a  
distance. running off for them but did  
not see the ship or saw the ship  
back it alongside so end this day  
50 Mid-dail M. to 7 P.M.

Mon.  
Jan 31 Began with light breeze and clear  
weather ship under all sail in the  
wind on both sides Mid-dail  
& latter part squally saw nothing  
hands employed about ship duty  
so end this Day A.D. 1870

Tuesday  
Feb 1 Began with light breeze and clear weather  
from the S.W. Ship under all sail  
heading by the wind to the S.E.  
dusk observed sail heading to  
dusk Mid-dail & latter part the same  
saw nothing but ship hands employed  
about ship duty so end this Day

Wed  
Feb 2 Began with light breeze from the S.W.  
and thick haze weather 2 P.M. Ship  
Bore E. E. S. W. more or less  
& Spock Ship Tiger Bore & Bore  
& Bore Bore Sunset thick hazy weather  
Mid-dail & latter part strong breeze  
from the S.E. saw ship back and  
ships hands employed about ship  
duty so end this day  
Island of Morifano M.B. 20 M.



1848 Dec 1870  
 Dec 3 - Monday Capt Est

Began with fresh breeze from the S.E.  
 and clear weather ship on hatter  
 tack'd under all sail 6 P.M. ship  
 shipoyer Capt Cleveland Middail  
 & latter parted like breeze and clear  
 weather the island bearing the same  
 saw nothing of moat but ship

Friday  
 Dec 4 Began with like breeze from the S.E.  
 ship under all sail (course 2 P.M. said  
 Black Fish loaded 3 Barrels and took 3  
 1 sails in site Middail & latter part  
 strong breeze ship under pendant  
 sail heading by the wind on water  
 tack'd hands employed about ship  
 duty so ended all day

Saturday  
 Dec 5 Began with a N.E. wind from the  
 S.E. ship under pendant sail  
 a Conning but seeing nothing  
 Middail & latter part the same saw  
 nothing of moat hands employed about  
 ship duty so ended  
 Mass of Isl = 6:30 = 25 M.

Sunday  
 Dec 6 Began with fresh breeze from the S.E.  
 ship under pendant sail heading  
 to the S. 1 sails in site & the land  
 Middail & latter part the same saw  
 of moat so ended this day  
 Mass of Isl = 6:30 = 25 M.

1870. Remarkable on Board Training Bark

Monday  
Feb 7 Began with light breeze and squally weather  
from the E. Ship under prudent sail  
heading E. by N. wind on both sides  
Midnight & latter part of the day  
saw nothing of merit handed in. paid  
about ship duty so ended  
Marsden 9 - L.B. 10 much

Tuesday  
Feb 8 Began with a breeze and ended the  
same with clear weather saw one large  
merchant ship and two whalers so ended

Wednesday  
Feb 9 Began with a breeze and clear weather  
Midnight & latter part of the day  
the W. ship under all sail steering N.E.  
saw several sails and the land  
Marsden 9 - L.B. 10 much

Thursday  
Feb 10 Began with light sail from the W.  
Ship under all sail steering N.E.  
at 10 P.M. spoke Dark Island light  
at 11 P.M. Midnight part at 10 P.M.  
wind hauled to the N.E. latter part  
of the day ship standing to the S.  
saw nothing of merit handed in. paid  
about ship duty so ended

Friday  
Feb 11 Began with light gale from the N.E.  
Ship under prudent sail heading  
by the wind on both sides  
Midnight & latter part of the day  
saw nothing of merit handed in. paid  
about ship duty so ended





# Remarks On Board Whaling Boat

Wain  
1870  
Sat 16

Began with fresh breeze & clear weather from the S.E. Ship under spruce sail heading by the wind to the on Boat Tacked Middail & 5<sup>th</sup> parted the same saw nothing but the land and saild covered

Thurs  
17

Began with fine weather and breeze from the S.E. doing the same as the preceding Day Middail & Scatter parted Lite caird and Carrow 7 A.M. Spoke Bark Mary & discussed just the 4<sup>th</sup> point met Mondrick on board to be taken in to port for Medical advise saw a number of ships & nothing farther of point so ended this day

Friday  
18

Began with lite air and Carrow Ship under all sail & steering all ways Middail & Scatter parted the same saw nothing of point hands employed about ship duty so ended

Madison J. Boring & Co 2<sup>d</sup>

Saturday  
19

This day began with varying lite air from the S.E. Ship under all sail steering S.E. & P.M. Spoke Bark discussed provisions & billa, land in site being E. Middail & Scatter parted the same saw nothing of point hands employed about ship duty so ended  
No Observation



Martha O'Brien Richard Capt East and

Sun  
Oct 20 Began with the breeze from the E.  
Ship under all sail steering by  
the wind to the S. Mid sail  
part rainey latter part the wind and (arrived)  
Ship under all sail steering S.E. saw one  
sail nothing farther of note so ended

Mon  
Oct 21 Began with a fine breeze and clear weather  
from the S.W. steering S.E. under all  
sail 2 P.M. Spoke Bark Conception of  
Chilla Capt. Standen 4 P.M. parted  
Company and steered the same Mid sail  
& latter part strong breeze from the  
E. Ship by the wind to the E.  
Saw nothing hands employed about  
Ship's cleanty so ended

Tues  
Oct 22 This day began with the breeze from  
the S.E. Ship under prevalent sail  
heading by the wind to the E.  
Mid sail & latter part the same  
Ship heading the same saw nothing  
hands employed about Ship's cleanty

Wed  
Oct 23 Began with the wind from the S.W.  
Ship heading by the wind to the E. under  
all sail Mid sail & latter part wind  
from the S.W. bearing to the N.W.  
steering S.E. saw nothing hands  
employed about Ship's cleanty so ended

# Remarks On Board Whaling Bark

7/1/1871  
 Feb 24

Began with fresh breeze from the N.W. and clear weather Ship under all sail steering S.E. sighted a large ship steering N.E. Middail & Scatter parted the same steering the same saw nothing of merit - hands employed about ship's cleanty so ended

Leatt by Obs 36=31 S.  
 Long by Chron 75=35 W.

Friday  
 Feb 25

Began with fresh breeze from the N.W. and clear weather Ship under all sail steering to the E. untill sunset Shortened sail and kept to the Wind to the N.W. Middail & Scatter parted the same daylight maid sail & steered N. untill in A.M. saw nothing but Pinback so ended

Leatt by Obs 33=40 S.  
 Long by Chron 75=34 W.

Saturday  
 Feb 26

Began with fresh breeze and clear weather from the N. with a very heavy swell heading by the Wind to the N.W. sunset Shortened sail Middail and Scatter parted blowing strong from the N. saw nothing of merit so ended

Leatt by Obs 35=38 S.  
 Long by Chron 75=40 W.

Sunday  
 Feb 27

Began with a Gail from the N. sunset wore ship to the N.W. ship came to under stern sail Middail & Scatter parted still blowing very hard from the N. maid no sail to day so ended the day

Leatt by Obs 35=41 S.  
 Long by Chron 76=06 W.



# Mar in Capt Eastland February 1870

Feb 28 This day began with a fresh gail from the E. ship hoisted under short sail heading to the E. sunset blowing fresh & Middel & Scatter parts the same ship on boat's back saw a fair hands employed about ship's deck.

Leatt by Ober 35 = 200 J.  
Long by Chro 75 = 21.11.

Tues  
March 1

This day began with a gail from the E. with clear weather ship under short sail heading to the E. Middel part Middel & Scatter part white sail from the S.W. Middel all sail and stood to the S.W. wind sailing to the E.C. saw nothing

Leatt by Ober 35 = 200

Wed  
March 2

This day began with the breeze and small matter from the E.C. ship under Middel sail heading to the E. sunset short sail Middel part the same Scatter part Wind the same with a fresh breeze & clear weather 6:30 A.M. rain sparm spail heard 3 Boats at 7:00 & 8 A.M. struck got one Boat stove 10 A.M. took the Middel to the ship and commenced cutting so quick

Leatt by Ober 36 = 10 J.

Thurs  
March 3

Began with fresh breeze from the E. and clear weather ship under short sail headed and commenced cutting 4:30 P.M. finish cutting 7:45 P.M. set the Middel Middel & Scatter parts white sail from the S.W. sailing to the S.W.

3 A.M. commenced Boiling down

Leatt by Ober 35 = 50 J.

Long by Chro 75 = 20.11.

# Remarks On Board Whaling

Friday  
March 4

Whaling

Began with fresh breeze from the N. with some weather ship under  
prudent sail making for the N. and  
on last took Middail & latter  
parted wind and weather, the same  
8 A.M. said afternoon wind raised  
3 Boats 9 A.M. struck in Ochock  
took him to the ship, do. end

Leath by Ocho 35-30 S.

Leath by Ocho 35-30 S.

Saturday  
March 5

Began with fresh breeze from the N.  
9 P.M. thick weather all hands employed  
cutting 7 P.M. finish 10 A.M.  
rained Middail & latter parted  
thick rainy weather could not Boats  
named employed cutting Blubber & don't  
leak so end this day

No observations to day

Sunday  
March 6

Began with thick rainy weather and  
a strong breeze from the N. 11 A.M.  
ship under short sail came to  
Middail & latter, parted fine weather  
and lite breeze from the N. with a very  
small hands employed hauling  
so ends this day

Leath by Ocho 35-32 S.

Leath by Ocho 35-40 W.

Monday  
March 7

Whaling

Began with lite breeze and clear weather  
from the N. 12 P.M. said 3 Boats but without  
succeed in Middail part lite winds  
latter part the same daylight finish  
hauling saw nothing further of merit

Leath by Ocho 35-25 S.

Leath by Ocho 35-30 W.



March 1830

Barle' Martin Capt. Sail and

March 8 Begun with fresh breeze from the S. ship under short sail heading by the wind on board took saw nothing. Middail & father parted the same daylight commencing bracing out to starboard the coil saw one sail heading to the S. so ended this day.

Left by Oct 31-32.

Long by Chro

March 9 Begun with fresh breeze from the S. ship under short sail heading to the W. by P.M. breeze coming down the coil. Middail & father parted strong breeze ship under reefed top-sails and Genoa's heading by the wind on board took saw nothing.

Left by Oct 31-32.

Long by Chro 16-40 W.

March 10 Begun with strong breeze and squally weather from the S. ship under short sail heading by the wind on board took Middail & father parted showing a fresh sail from the S. ship bore to under short sail saw nothing so ended.

Left by Oct 31-21.

Long by Chro

March 11 This day began with a fresh gale from the S. ship bore to starboard. The ship under short sail. Middail & father parted the same made no sail to day saw nothing. Harle employed about ship Dray.

Left by Oct 31-27.

Long by Chro 8-4-40 W.

Expended On Board Whaling Bark  
March 12 Began with a gale from the S. Ship  
under short sail heading by the  
W. to the N.W. Middail & better part to  
the side & returned from the S.W. Ship  
under all sail heading to the S.E.  
sawd employed washing ship

Amelia  
March 13 No observation  
Began with the side from the S.W.  
Ship heading to the S.E. under all  
sail Middail and better part to the  
same saw nothing of boat-

March 14 Left by Apr 35=01 S.  
Long by Apr 36=38 W.  
Began with the breeze and thick  
weather from the S.W. under all  
sail steering S.E. Middail & better  
part to the same saw one sail steering  
S.E. Copper employed repairing Cook  
for end the day

John  
March 15 Left by Apr 36=10 S.  
Long by Apr 35=35 W.  
Began with the breeze and clear weather  
from the W to N.W. P.M. spoke  
the Celtic Bark Valpara Cap. Raper  
under short sail Middail & better  
part to the same saw nothing of boat  
for end the day

Left by Apr  
Long by Apr



Martha Captain, For [unclear] (March 18 [unclear])

Good  
March 16

Began with [unclear] and [unclear] with  
Clear weather 2 P.M. [unclear] [unclear]  
Sunset shortened sail Midday & [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] of [unclear]

Leath by [unclear] 35 = 38 d.

Long by [unclear] 75 = 45 W.

Good  
March 17

Began with [unclear] and [unclear] [unclear]  
from the [unclear] Ship under all sail  
causing a [unclear] in [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
fresh weather looking back shortened  
sail heading to the [unclear] Midday &  
Leather for [unclear] [unclear] saw nothing  
[unclear] employed about ship's [unclear]

Leath by [unclear] 36 = 08 d.

Long by [unclear] 76 = 00 W.

Good

March 18

Began with fresh breeze and thick haze.  
Weather [unclear] under [unclear] sail heading  
all ways Midday & Leath parted the same  
saw a large Bark Steaming N. and  
nothing further of [unclear] [unclear] employed about  
ship's [unclear] so ended

Leath by [unclear] 36 = 03 d.

Long by [unclear] 76 = 25 W.

Clear  
March 19

Began with fresh breeze from the S.W.  
Ship under [unclear] sail heading [unclear]  
the wind on both [unclear] so a  
large Dark Steaming B. at [unclear]  
Midday & Leath parted the same wind [unclear]  
to the [unclear] saw nothing of [unclear]  
Weather looking back [unclear] employed  
about ship's [unclear]

Leath by [unclear] 35 = 59 d.

Long by [unclear] 75 = 12 W.

# 1890 Remarks on Board Whaling

Sunday  
 11-68-90 This day began with strong breeze and thick weather increasing to a real sunset storm. Heavy with rain ship under close reefed main topsail and storm sail. Middail & Latter were observing strong in squalls daylight made all sail with clear weather saw nothing so ended.

Monday  
 12-68-90 Begon with strong breeze and clear weather from the N.W. ship under pendant sail by the wind on water again under weather looking bad breezing on took in all sail Middail & Latter pasted specially that weather with a sun very much saw nothing harder saw sail about ship clearly so ended.

No Observation

Tuesday  
 March 20. This day began with thick squally weather and a very heavy dew. The wind like said by the wind. Middail & Latter parted the said and returned saw nothing harder observed about ship clearly so ended the day.

Wednesday  
 March 21. Begon with the said and clear with thick cloudy weather ship under all sail. Misting N.W. Middail & Latters parted the same saw nothing all well and doing well.





# Remarks On Board of sailing

Monday  
March 28<sup>th</sup> This day began with light rain and  
earlier ship under all sail steering  
west Middail part breeze up strong  
breeze from the N.W. latter part blowing  
a gale ship bore to on the starboard  
stack saw the land at sunrise bearing  
E 30 miles off to sea and this day  
Left by 6 P.M.

Tuesday  
March 29<sup>th</sup> Began with a fresh gale from the N.W.  
3 P.M. halted to the N.W. main ship  
to the N.W. sunset main meridian  
Middail & latter part strong breeze  
from the W. saw nothing hand  
employed about ship. Sailed 7 A.M.

Wednesday  
March 30<sup>th</sup> This day began with fresh breeze from  
the N.W. ship under pendant sail  
to the wind on both sides  
Middail & latter part the same.  
Saw nothing. Thick weather  
hand employed about ship. Sailed  
Left by 6 P.M. 31 37  
Left by 6 P.M. 44 44

Thursday  
March 31<sup>st</sup> Began with strong wind and  
thick weather from the N.W.  
Ship under pendant sail heading  
to the wind 4 P.M. wind halted to  
the N.W. main ship to the N.W.  
Middail & latter part the same  
saw a sail hand employed about  
ship. Sailed 50 miles off the day  
Left by 6 P.M. 53-54  
Left by 6 P.M. 81-80 W





# Remarks On Board Whaling

Tues. 7<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze and  
 fair weather from the S.W. ship under  
 prudent sail cruising for Spar Whales  
 Middal post like breeze better post  
 Comm. 7 A.M. saw Spar on Whales  
 sailing W. W. Cyrtle board 3 Boats  
 in pursuit but did not see the  
 Whales but once after sailing  
 so ended this day till 6 P.M.

Wed. 8<sup>th</sup> This day began with a strong  
 Breeze sailing Whales that is not  
 in site returned to the ship at 2 1/2 P.M.  
 sunset like breeze from the S.W. Airline  
 fair Middal & better post to strong  
 breeze and very squally sail at this day  
 saw 2 whal sails and the hand  
 hands employed about 4 P.M. deutey  
 10 P.M. 10 P.M.

Thurs. 9<sup>th</sup> Begun with fresh breeze from the  
 S.W. and Cloudless weather ship under  
 easy sail heading by the wind and  
 water. Sailed with 10 boats repairing  
 the Main sail & P.M. went to  
 Middal & better post like rain and  
 Comm. a ship in site Boiling  
 hands employed doing up main  
 rigging so ended this day



Bark Martha Capt Garthund Apr 190

Friday  
April 8

This day began with its rain and wind  
saw nothing but sailed sunset shortened  
sail Midday & latter part strong breeze  
from the N.W. ship under short sail  
heading all ways in Calm & spoke Boat  
Grain house of old Baker to end  
W. J. Stand being 6.30 miles

Saturday  
April 9

Began with fresh breeze from the N.W.  
Ship under pendant sail heading by the  
wind to the N.W. sunset shortened sail  
and Moir ship to the N.E. Midday  
latter part wind moved to the N.  
daylight made all sail and tried to raise  
a Mail but failed. Water unpleasant about  
Ship uneasy at midday  
W. J. Stand being 6.20 miles

Sunday  
April 10

This day began with its wind from the  
N.W. Ship under all sail heading to the  
N.W. sunset shortened sail and sail  
one & Boiling Midday & latter part  
heaving wind breeze from N.W. saw sea  
sails and the land also & the Pinch  
to end the day  
The J. of Mail 6.25 miles

Monday  
April 11

Began with fresh breeze and clear weather  
from the N.W. with clear weather ship  
under pendant sail heading by the  
wind to the N.W. Midday & latter  
part the same daylight made sail  
and took the lumbered Boat in to  
repair saw several sails and the land  
to end this day the J. Stand being 6.10 miles

1870 *Remarks On Board Whaling*

*Thurs*  
April 12 This day began with lite squally weather  
from the M. ship under prudent sail  
heading by the Wind on both Tacks  
Midnight & latter part of the day. Wind and weather  
the same. Saw nothing more in the  
common hands employed repairing Boats  
to end this day  
Maffero E.B. 15 miles

*Thurs*  
April 13 This day began with fine breeze and  
fine weather from the S.W. ship  
under prudent sail cruising. C. P. M.  
thick with Fog. Capt. Baker  
Caldron & Co. Midnight & latter part of  
the same saw nothing of merit so ended  
Maffero E.B. 10 miles

*Thurs*  
Apr 14 Began with fine breeze and clear weather  
from the S.W. ship under all sail heading  
directly Wagon Lumber Stock the Boat  
Caldron & Co. Capt. Baker & latter part  
Midnight & latter part of the day saw  
the M. S. W. daylight made all sail  
and steered to the E. saw nothing  
but ships and the land.  
Maf E 50 Miles

*Friday*  
April 15 B This day began with lite breeze and  
clear weather from the S.W. ship  
under all sail heading direct  
Wagon Lumber Stock the Boat  
Midnight & latter part of the day  
daylight made all sail saw 6 ships  
employed repairing Mast Boat so ended  
this day  
Land bearing S. by E. 30 N



Bark Martha Capt Garland. at Bedford  
Water 1870

April 16 This day began with light breeze from the N.  
and clear weather ship under all sail  
crusing 5 P.M. Spoke Bark Moxing Star  
at Bedford 22 ments out 450 to Spurn  
Middleail & latter parted light sailed and  
clear weather daylight void all sail  
and the land found  
employed about ship duty 20 miles  
Mastered bearing S. 15 mile

April 17 This day began with light breeze  
from the N. and clear weather ship  
under all sail crusing. Middleail &  
latter parted fresh breeze and squally  
daylight void all sail and stood to the  
S.W. saw a merchant ship bound to  
the E. land in site 20 miles  
Mof. S.W. 10 mile

April 18 Began with fresh breeze and some  
clouds from the N. ship under pendant  
sail steering by the wind at 10  
Middail parted the same latter part  
light sail from the S.W. with heavy rain  
squally breeze employed about ship  
duty 20 miles this day all time  
Mastered bearing S. 25 mile

April 19 This day began with strong breeze from  
the N. ship under pendant sail  
heading by the wind to the N.  
Middleail and latter parted more  
mordrate wind the same with pleasant  
weather saw the land and too sails  
watch employed about ship duty  
Mastered bearing S. 105 M.

# 1896. Remarks On Boat Whaling

Maine  
April

20

This day began with fresh breeze from the W. with clear weather ship under pendant sail standing by the Wind to the E. hands employed repairing Boat. Middail and Latta posted the same saw nothing of meat.

Meat E. 30 = M.

June

April 21

This day began with the preading and with sailing. With one or two for strong breeze and cloudy weather and no wind. Middail & Latta posted fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Watch employed about ship. Dequity saw nothing or much this day.

April

April 22

Began with fine breeze and cloudy weather ship under all sail standing to the E. & sail in site sunset. Shortened sail. Middail & Latta posted fresh breeze and squally ship on back. Deck by the Wind saw one sail and the land - one man off deck & being cut in the legs & feet. While in a Duel with a Spaniard hands employed about ship. Dequity

Meat E. 20

July

April 23

This day began with fresh breeze from the W. ship under easy sail sail heading by the Wind to the E. Cilla Beck M. - Branson. Middail & Latta posted the same hands employed about ship. Dequity saw several sails and the land.



And by began with the house from the 1st and  
clear weather ship under all sail cruising  
toward the tained sail and speak the  
Bark On Star Captain Chain as the Bedford  
in did post the house left the post strong  
from the C.B. saw several thin Buckle  
the land & several sail in sight

Sept  
 April 26 This day began with strong breeze from  
 the E. ship under easy sail heading by the  
 wind to the S. by W. The Bark Morning  
 Star sunset - shortened sail this sail is  
 feathered started like rain daylight made all  
 sail bare nothing of meat  
 Mosquitoes biting E. 40 miles

Wain  
April 27  
Began with lite: said and warmer than  
the 1. Ship under all sail steering to  
the S.E. sunset heading the same  
did not shorten sail. Middle of latter  
part lite baffling wind Ship under  
all sail working to the E. hands  
employed about ship's duty so ended  
Master being C. K. E. 20.

# Remarks On Board D Martha

Friday

April 18 Began with light breeze and clear weather from the S.W. bearing to the E. Ship under all sail heading to the E. sunset fresh breeze the Island bearing N.E. 15 miles Midday gale later parted blowing strong from the S.W. packed ship to the S. daylight still blowing strong with thick and rugged weather saw one sail standing to the S.

No Observations

Friday

April 19

This day began with fresh breeze and rough weather from the S.W. ship under prudent sail heading by the wind to the S. Midday gale later parted the same air one sail hauled employed about ship's decky. Satt by Obs 35-19 A haul by Obs

Friday

April 20

Began with strong and squally and cloudy weather from the S.W. ship under reefed topsails & braces heading by the wind to the S. Midday gale later parted wind hauled to the S. Wear ship to the E. one sail in site so ended

Satt by Obs 35-30 A  
Haul by Obs 81-30 M



- Of New Bedford Capt. Gardner  
 June  
 May 1 This day began with strong breeze and  
 thick squally weather from the S. ship under  
 sail standing to the E. Wind at 2 P.M.  
 said a large American Whaler arrived at  
 Bonito and chased until dark with  
 out success came on board & short-  
 sail & wear ship to the W. Middail &  
 latter parted Wind & weather the same  
 wear ship at 2 A.M. Daylight said said  
 saw one sail so ended this Day  
 Left by Ocr 25-35 S.  
 Long by Ocr  
 May 2 Began with strong breeze and thick  
 squally weather from the S. ship under  
 easy sail standing to the E. E. breeze  
 2. Said in site Middail & latter parted  
 the same wind bearing to the W. saw nothing  
 of Bonito hands employed about ship's deck  
 Left by Ocr 36-20 S.  
 Long by Ocr 80 45 W.  
 June  
 May 3 This day began with fresh breeze and thick  
 rainy weather from the W. ship under  
 all sail steering E. sunset wind E. E.  
 and thick weather Middail & latter parted  
 the same wind bore to the W. so ended  
 no observations  
 May 4 Began with fresh breeze and thick foggy  
 weather from the W. ship under all sail  
 steering E. E. Middail & latter parted  
 the same wind bearing to the E. W.  
 watch employed repairing rigging  
 saw nothing so ended this wind  
 in evening at 2 sail from the E. W.  
 Left by Ocr 30-20 S.  
 Long by Ocr 75-30 W.

# Remarks On Board Whaling

Thurs  
May 8

Began with a strong breeze and cloudy weather from the N.W. and changing to a gail 4 P.M. took in Gail and left to by the wind to the N.E. 3 P.M. lost sight the main Topsail and Moir Ship to the W. with thick rainey weather. Weather looking bad (Middail & better part of wind turned to the S.W. blowing strong to end this day

Heath by Obs 36 = 25  
Leang by Obs 75 = 25 M

Fri  
May 9

This day began with a lite gail from the S.W. with clear weather. Ship under short sail heading to the N.W. Middail & better part of wind lite from the W. S.W. day light maid said & Moir Ship to the N.W. 10 m. to the day hands employed about ship cleanty

Heath by Obs 36 = 4 1/2  
Leang by Obs 76 = 05

Satur  
May 10

Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the W. S.W. Ship under all sail heading by the wind to the S.W. saw a large ship heading to the S.E. impt her turned sail Middail & better part of fresh breeze from the N. Cloudy weather day light weather back had but it had not been very bad would employed about ship cleanty

Leang by Obs 76 = 38  
Leat. by Obs



Bark Martha of New Bedford May 11

Wind  
May 8 Began with strong breeze and cloudy weather from the N. ship under short sail heading by the wind on board Jack Middall & latter posted strong with rain from the N. all sail in being to on board tacked so ended

Wind  
May 9 No Observation  
Began with strong breeze and heavy rain from the N. ship. Hope too under short sail heading to the E. sunset the same weather looking bad Middall & latter posted the same maid no sail so ended this day.

Wind  
May 10 No Observation  
This day began the same with the blowing strong with rain middall & latter posted wind and weather the same maid sail and stood to the N. all night at daylight the land in site saw to sail, tacked ship and stood to the N. W. until 11 A.M. so ended this day  
Left by Obs 37-40 N.

Wind  
May 11  
this day began with strong wind and thick weather from the N. ship under prudent sail working to the windward on board tacked sunset tacked ship off shore to the N. hand having from E to N. W. distant 10 miles weather looking bad Middall and latter posted the same and the ship heading the same to the N. first past land in site  
Left by Obs 37-40 N.

1870. *Permarloo* On Board Bark *Motha*  
Third

May 12 This day began with falling winds  
from the N. with thick weather  
Ship under all sail going to work  
to the Windward sunset - Moon ship  
to the N. off Shear Middail & latter  
part of the day and warmer with thick  
fog part of the time saw nothing  
Left by the 87-65 S.  
No being.

May 13 This day began with light wind and weather  
from the N. ship under all sail heading  
to the N. one sail in site sunset  
weather thick with heavy swell from  
the N. Middail & latter part  
the same with thick foggy weather  
hand on land about ship's length  
Left by the 97-25 S.  
Left by the 91-20

May 14 This day began with light breeze and thick  
foggy weather from the N. ship under  
all sail heading by the wind on both  
sides sunset the same Middail part  
at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the N.  
and steered N. 12 P.M. sighted the land  
latter part wind the same at work  
getting ready to anchor in P.M. stood  
in to the Bay of Conception



1840 At Anker on Tahiti

May 14 Beating up the Bay of Conception at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 4 fathoms -  
Morton hoisted the sail and mail all  
away for the night so ended this day

May 15 This day clear weather and light breeze from  
the S. saw water on shore nothing  
doing on board so ended

May 16 Began with fine weather all hands employed  
getting ready to tack on board Morton  
sent a raft of coals on shore to  
night so ended this day

May 17 At anchor light clear weather all hands  
employed getting water and fitting ship

May 18 hands employed tacking in water and  
about 11 P.M. death one man missing  
at a water of 10 fathoms

May 19 Began with light and clear weather still  
at anchor hands employed tacking on  
board Morton & setting up the anchor

May 20 Clear weather from the S. hands employed  
painting ship and setting up the anchor

May 21 Thick weather from the S. hands employed  
tacking on board provisioning  
boat for flour Beans & Dried

May 22 Clear weather ship at anchor  
with one watch on shore on B. Bay

# At Anchor in Calhoun

- Mon  
May 23 Began with clear weather from the  
Starboard Watch returned  
at day light. Port Watch Mained  
on shore. the remainders of the  
hands employed getting on board  
Bread Tacks on board Crew Up  
and stowed it
- Tues  
May 24 Began with light rain and came on  
watch on shore the remainder employed  
stowing of the Stacks
- Wed  
May 25 Blowing strong from the N. E. and  
the Watch on shore doing nothing  
on board 3 Men in the Watch that  
came on board this morning missing  
Cooper John Wilcox Carpenter Joseph  
Alderman and one Boy James Henry from
- Thurs  
May 26 Blowing strong further with heavy  
rain Watch returned at 3 P.M.  
one Man Campbell missing  
Ship laying by boats to inquire  
not fit to work
- Friday  
May 27 Weather squally from the N.W. with some  
rain all hands on board employed  
tackling on board Wood and stowing  
it so ended this day
- Sat  
May 28 Began with a heavy Gale from the N.E.  
with rain all hands on board  
no circumstances with shore to day  
Sunset blowing heavy 12 o'clock let  
go second Stacks



# St Anepore

Sund

May 27

Beg light wind the but shift from the N. with thick rainy weather, no sun more

Monday

May 30

Began the same with raining and thick weather all hands on board employed getting of meat and clearing it

Tues

May 31

Began with lite air and breeze from the S. with fine weather all hands employed getting ship ready for sea, so ended this day at 12 hours

Wain

June 1

Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the S. & P.M. all hands working on board took the anchor and stood to sea with 7 men ahead and all on board. Sunset past the head and about 1 P.M. the lite bearing E. & E 10 miles after getting to sea poured one more load away on board. Middail port fresh breeze starting the same weather port the same started N. under lite sail saw Hump Back so ended this day

Thurs

June 2

Left by Obs 33-23 N. 10 Longitude  
This day began with fresh breeze from the S. ship under short sail heading by the wind to the E. under short sail and Wain ship to the N. saw one sail Middail & Gatty ported the same saw the land bearing E. Wain ship to the N. hands employed about ship clearly so. end

Left by Obs 35-24 E.

# Remarks On Board Whaling Bark

Friday  
June 3 Began with lite breeze and clear  
weather from the S. Ship under all  
sail heading to the W. In the Wind  
Sunset shortened sail. Middail &  
Hatter posted the same day light waited  
to work on Packing our Beef and keeping  
it. Saw nothing of soait.  
Leatt by Obs 85=31.4

Saturday  
June 4 Began with lite breeze from the N.E.  
Ship under easy sail hands employed  
Packing Beef. Middail & Hatter  
into the same airish packing  
the Beef and stowed it down.  
Saw nothing.  
Leatt by Obs 34.7

Sunday  
June 5 Began with lite breeze and thick  
foggy weather Ship under all sail  
heading to the W. Wind S.E. Sunset  
shortened sail. Middail & Hatter post  
the same saw finbacks and a sail  
steering to the N.E.

Monday  
June 6 This day began with lite breeze from  
the N.E. accompanied with foggy  
weather Ship under sprit sail heading  
to the W. Middail & Hatter into the  
same daylight made all sail and stowed  
W. hands employed making Sprigatin  
the same day.  
Leatt by Obs 91=20.0  
Long by Obs 78=20.7



Martha Capt Garland June 15 1898

June 7 This day began with a fine breeze and clear weather from the S.E. ship under all sail steering to the W. sunset spertained sail & Middail & Katter posted the same daylight maid all sail. The Island of Juan Fernandez in sight varying. Why did I could not look to the windward of it. I left and run to the leeward saw one sail steering to the N.W. hatched and spertained making springing so ended

Ward

June 8

This day began with a fine breeze and clear weather from the S.E. ship under all sail steering to the W. sunset spertained sail and Captain Waint on board of a Bark lying off and on Juan Fernandez Middail & Katter posted the same saw one sail and the land under spertained about 11 o'clock so ended this day

The Island of Masfiero

A.M. 10 Mils

June

June 9

This day began with a fine breeze and clear weather from the S.E. ship under all sail heading to the N.W. bound for Masfiero sunset spertained sail heading the same Middail & Katter posted the same daylight maid all sail and sent down the main top sail and repaired it saw several sails and the land so ended this day

Masfiero Bering S.E. 30 m

Remarks On Board the sailing Bark

The day began with the breeze and fine weather from the N.W. By 10 A.M. we had time to go ashore to the mill. The day I sailed from a Boating ground I obtained sail from the mill. The weather was the same and the day was fine. The day I sailed from the mill and sailed so much the

Sat  
 June 11  
 This day began with fine breeze and  
 cloudy weather Ship under all sail  
 Tacking round at work repairing  
 A Bear Topsail & A.M. bent it  
 Midday & weather started the same day light  
 made all sail to look for a Whail but  
 have seen none so ended this day

And in this day began with its frost and  
thick foggy weather, day in the  
wind on North Tack. A midday  
water spout the same saw & sail on  
the land so much this day.

March 13 This day began with fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship under sprad sail  
Tackled sunset & retained sail  
Midnight & boats started the same  
7 A.M. said Spanish Whaler loaded  
4 Bonito in forenoon 12 A.M. came  
on board after having a large whale  
Just which going to the Windward  
Went to work to heal the ship  
after then saw a ship tack a whaler  
along side so end whaler still  
in site to the Windward  
Balforno 6.30 P.M.



Martha's Vineyard Bedford Capt. G. L. Bond

June 14 This day began with fresh breeze & clear weather from the N. Ship under all sail working to the Windward after the Whirl 3 PM. Sailed 3 boats in pursuit of her but with out success. Sunset. Particular sail Middail & latter parted strong breeze with thick raining weather and nothing of sort so ended this day

Wind Same 15 This day began with fresh breeze & thick raining weather. Ship under short sail heading to the E. Wind halled to the S.E. saw no Whirl. Middail & latter parted the same main ship at daylight and stood to the S.E. hand employed repairing the Sparker so ended this day

Thurs June 16 This day began with a fresh breeze from the E. Ship under prudent sail standing in for the land saw nothing. Middail & latter parted showing a strong sail from N.E. & W. Ship hooped to under close-reef. Main Tapered and torn sails so ended this day

Wind Same 17 This day began with a strong gale from the N. Ship. Ship here too under storm sail heading to the N. Middail & latter parted the Wind moderated to a fine breeze but with a heavy swell daylight. Maid sail to look for a Whirl but have seen none land in sight bearing E.S.E. & N.

# Remarks On Board Whaling Bark

- Jan 16<sup>th</sup> This day began with fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship under spruce sail heading by the wind to the S.W. sunset 3 Sails in site and the land Middail & latter part of wind lite good clear day - the land and one sail hands employed about ship's duty so ends
- Jan 17<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite sail and clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading by the wind on South tack. Middail & latter part of wind very lite in the daylight made all sail used at 10 M. Spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas of Telegrapho Captain Freeman so ends this day all well
- Jan 18<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite sail and clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading by the wind on South tack. Middail & latter part of wind very lite in the daylight made all sail used at 10 M. Spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas of Telegrapho Captain Freeman so ends this day all well
- Jan 19<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite sail and clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading by the wind on South tack. Middail & latter part of wind very lite in the daylight made all sail used at 10 M. Spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas of Telegrapho Captain Freeman so ends this day all well
- Jan 20<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite sail and clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading by the wind on South tack. Middail & latter part of wind very lite in the daylight made all sail used at 10 M. Spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas of Telegrapho Captain Freeman so ends this day all well
- Jan 21<sup>st</sup> Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading by the wind on South tack. Middail & latter part of wind very lite in the daylight made all sail used at 10 M. Spoke the Bark Samuel & Thomas of Telegrapho Captain Freeman so ends this day all well



Martha C. & B. Head left Garland June 18

June 22 began with fine weather and left house  
from the ship under all sail heading  
to the N.W. 4 P.M. took the York Annual  
& James sunset near ship to the P. & station  
sail midday & latter part blowing fresh  
from the N. stood to the E. saw Lincolnton  
and other small port so ended this day

June 23 this day began with fine weather from the N.W.  
with these weather was on sail sunset  
took in all sail and headed to the  
N.W. weather looking bad midday port  
blowing a heavy gale from the N. with rising  
latter part wind shifted to the N.W. and behind  
off but with a fresh breeze and a heavy sea  
and unpleasant about ship's beauty so ended

June 24 Ship day began with strong breeze from the N.W.  
and a heavy sea midday port  
headed to the N. and behind and reached way  
dusk light moon's midnight still raining 11 A.M.  
headed to the N.W. ship laying under easy sail  
saw nothing of point so ended this day

June 25 Ship day began with fine weather and a  
strong breeze from the N.W. ship under  
easy sail heading to midday & latter part  
blowing a heavy gale from the N. to  
N.W. & 1 P.M. wind shifted to the N.W.  
and blew very heavy so ended this day

# Remarks on Board Whaling Bark Martha

Sund 19<sup>th</sup> June 26<sup>th</sup> This day began with a heavy gail from the S.W. under storm sail. The ship headed to the N.E. & P.M. saw the Island of Canby's name bearing N.E. 15 miles. At dusk still blowing heavy. Midnight a better ported still blowing a heavy gail ship lying the same as at the S.W. No Observations

Mon 27<sup>th</sup> June 27<sup>th</sup> Began with a heavy gail from the S.W. ship bore to the N.W. Midnight a better ported still blowing a heavy Gail from the S. Sailed

Tues 28<sup>th</sup> June 28<sup>th</sup> Began with a heavy gail from the S. ship bore to the N.W. Sunset blowing heavy weather becoming bad mid all going for the night. Midnight port blowing strong. At 10 AM wind rose weather milder and blew to the S.W. midnight returning. Saw boat where it was later in the Gail so much this day.

Wed 29<sup>th</sup> June 29<sup>th</sup> This day began with fine weather and lite breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail heading to the N.W. At dusk wind turned the same did not let in sail. Midnight a better ported lite sail & carried with main squall from the S. & sail and the land in site so ended this Day. Massena Boring S.E. 40 m



At New Bedford P. East and Master

June 1890

Thurs  
June 20

This day began with its usual and  
cloudy weather from the S. Ship  
under all sail heading by the  
wind to the S.W. 3/4 W. hauled in  
Midnight & latter Part the same fine weather  
and no mail nothing in site but the  
land so near this day

Frid  
July 1

Massachusetts 18 30 M.  
Began with light wind from the  
S.W. Ship under all sail arriving  
at 1 P.M. took Bore Moss Fair and Bore  
Midnight weather further strong breeze  
& thick weather from the S.W. bearing  
on strong wind no sail with S.W. started  
the Hoar sail land in site & 3 sail

Sater  
July 2

Massachusetts 18 40 M.  
This day began with a sail with rain  
from the S.W. Ship under short sail heading  
to the S.W. hauled in all but stern  
sail further night raining hard with  
the weather looking bad Midnight & latter  
Part the same mail sail this morning at  
daylight and stood in for the land  
at 10 A.M. took the Bore morning star  
Allen and Bedford do send this day

Sund  
July 3

Massachusetts 18 40 M.  
Began with light wind from the S.W.  
Ship under prudent sail heading in  
for the land 3 sail in site sunset  
shortained sail Midnight & latter Part  
the same low 4 sail and the land  
daylight made all sail and stood to  
the S.W. do send this day  
Massachusetts 18 50 M. 10

Remarks On Board Whaling Bark Martha Capt  
Sund 1870  
July 4

Began with heavy breeze from the N.W.  
accompanying with thick, heavy weather  
Ship under all sail heading to the  
N.W. Sunset continued sail for the light  
Midday the breeze strong breeze & squally  
from the N.W. with sea & heavy squall  
and considerably the gill sent it in to  
be repaired nothing in site but blocked

Wed  
July 5

This day began with strong breeze and  
squally weather from the N.W. Sunset  
Wind shifted to the N.W. took in all  
sail for the light Midday the  
breeze strong breeze and squally from  
the N.W. again land & a number of  
sails in sight finish repairing the  
gill & sent it so early this day

Thurs  
July 6

Massachusetts B.C. 1870  
Began with strong breeze and clear  
weather from the N.W. Ship under  
squad sail by the wind on both  
sides Midday & better faster wind  
the small squally sea number of sails  
and the land so

Fri  
July 7

Massachusetts B.C. 1870  
This day began with fine clear weather  
from the N.W. Ship under all sail  
chasing breeze the breeze & sea  
Midday & better faster the same  
with fine weather & no wind  
but plenty of ship  
Said in water and laid  
about ship cleave so until the day  
Massachusetts B.C. 1870



Harland Capt. John Bedford May 21. 1840

Aug 8 This day began with fine weather and the  
bease from the S. to W. Ship under  
all sail heading to all wind. Weather  
in the sail saw the sail during the same  
Middail & latter part of the day wind raised to the N.W.  
and based on strong hands employed about  
ship duty to the day.

Sept 7 began with stormy bease and thick weather  
from the N.W. ship under easy sail  
heading by the wind to the N.W. sunset  
shortened sail and under way to the  
N.W. weather rainier and forming strong  
Middail & latter part bearing strong and  
rainy daylight cleared off and wind turned  
to the S.W. land in site so ends

Sept 10 This day commenced with rough weather  
from the S.W. ship under easy sail  
heading by the wind on both sides  
Middail & latter part the bease and  
rainy from the S.W. 11 A.M. cleared off and  
sail and stood to the N. land in site and  
saw sail saw nothing more of noit so ends

Sept 11 This day began with moderate weather from the  
N.W. ship under pendant sail standing to the  
N.W. sunset shortened sail & sail in site  
Middail & latter part the same saw nothing of noit  
daylight went ship to the N.E. heading in for the  
land land employed about ship duty  
land being E. by S. 30 miles







Remarks on Board Whaling Boat Martha of New Bedford

Wed July 12 This day began with strong breeze & squally weather from the N.W. ship under whole topsails & foresail sunset heavy squalls & continued sail for the night midday & latter part of the same strong breeze & very squally so it Mr. kept off and steered N.E. by E. until sail and the land.

Waind July 13 This day began with a strong breeze and squally from the S.W. ship under all sail steering N.E. by E sunset the same did not detain sail. midday & latter part of the breeze steering N.E. by E saw nothing hands employed putting up a mizzen stay so ends this day

Thurs Aug 14 Began with lite sail and clear weather from the the S.W. ship under all sail steering N.E. by E. sunset the same saw nothing midday & latter part of the breeze and towards from the N.E. heading by the wind to the S. saw nothing hands employed about ship day

Frid Aug 15 This day began with lite sail and clear weather from the S.E. ship under all sail heading by the wind to the S.W. midday & latter part of the breeze from the S.E. steering S.E. but have seen nothing but Gimba's hands employed starting mortar and about ship. Deputy so ends this day all well



Capt Garland Cruising in the Pacific Ocean Aug 1870

- Sat July 10 This day began with light breeze and clear weather from the S.E. ship under all sail steering S.E. employed bending a new Main sail Middail & latter parted the same steering S.E. hauled employed bending a new Gaff Top sail and about ship's duty so ended this day  
Lat by Obs 28-27 S.  
Long by Chron 74-58 W.
- Sund July 11 This day began with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. ship with all sail set steering S.E. 4 P.M. saw a large ship steering S.W. and a number of smaller boats Middail & latter parted light wind and came on with light weather saw nothing so ended this day  
Lat by Obs 27-20 S.  
Long by Chron 74-00 W.
- Mon July 12 This day began with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.E. ship with all sail set steering S.E. Middail & latter parted the same hauled employed at work in the rigging so ended this day  
Lat by Obs 26-46 S.  
Long by Chron 73-00 W.
- Tues July 13 Began with very light breeze from the S. with fair weather ship steering S.E. under all sail. Middail & latter parted the same steering the same saw nothing of sail hauled employed at work in the rigging so ended this day  
Lat by Obs 26-14 S.  
Long by Chron 72-33 W.

# Remarks on Board Whaling Bark Martha & John Bedford

Winds

July 10 Began with its rain & cleared from the  
 el. accompanied with cloudy weather ship steering  
 N.E. under all sail Middail & Scatter Porter  
 the same saw nothing hands employed  
 in the riggers so ended this day

Leatt by Obs 15-46 S.

Long by Obs

Thurs

July 11 Began with fresh breeze from the N.E. with  
 cloudy weather ship under all sail steering  
 N.E. by P. saw Grimback's sunset shortened  
 sail steering the same Middail & Scatter  
 Porter the same daylight made sail and steered  
 E. by A.M. sighted the land the Coast of  
 Balise so ended this day

Leatt by Obs 14-00 S.

Land by Obs 10 miles

Friday

July 12 This day began with fresh wind from  
 the N.E. steering along the land  
 sunset shortened sail and hauled to  
 the wind off shore heading N.E. and  
 sail steering to the N.E.  
 Middail & Scatter Porter the same cloudy  
 weather 5 A.M. rain sperm whales  
 9 A.M. heard 4 Boats in pursuit of them  
 all 4 Boats struck water boat from above  
 to end this day 3 Boats lost

Leatt by Obs 13-40 S.

Long by Obs 41-30 N.

Satur

July 13 Began with fresh breeze from the N.E.  
 1 Boat still fast to the whaler 1 P.M.  
 took on a long side 3-30 P.M. took  
 the second one 5-30 the fore and shortened  
 sail and made all fast for the night  
 Middail & Scatter Porter came daylight called  
 all hands and commenced cutting so ended  
 this for day

Leatt 15-4

Land in site dist 25-00 miles

Maid's Dec 1841 of 1842



Capt. G. H. Canning On The Coast of Chile Aug. 1840

Aug 24 Began with 2 Canon and 200 lbs. weather  
fairish cutting at 2 P.M. mid sun  
sail and wait to work clearing up  
deck & sunset commenced boiling  
Midnight & latter part the same ship work  
sail boiling so ends this day  
Land E. 30 miles

Aug 25 Began with 2 Canon and 200 lbs. ship under  
sail and sail boiling Midnight & latter  
parted wind & weather the same saw nothing  
but the land of Logit still employed Boiling  
at 11 P.M. 23 = 16 A.  
Land E. 30 miles

Aug 26 This day began with 2 Canon and 200 lbs.  
ship under all sail heading to the N.E.  
saw nothing of Logit. Midnight & latter  
parted the weather the same 5 P.M. saw 100  
Whale heard 4 Boats in Pursuit 11 = 10 P.M.  
one Boat struck in 10 o'clock 2 other Boats  
struck so ends this day (saw Boiling  
at Daylight) at 11 P.M. 23 = 16 A.  
Land E. 30 miles

Aug 27 This day began with 2 Canon and 200 lbs.  
2 Boats fast to Whales 2 P.M. one alone  
saw 5 or 6 more and sustained sail  
for the night Midnight & latter part  
daylight called all hands & commenced cutting  
10 o'clock land over 24 miles in and the end  
of the Strand so ends this day  
Land in sight

# Remarks On Board Whaling Bark Martha

Friday  
July  
28

28 This day began with a Breeze all hands  
employed Cutting 3 P.M. finish &  
get clear up 6 P.M. set the Watch  
and wait to work clearing away the  
heads Middail & Scatter Parted like Caird and  
Cormed 1st M. Cormerst Boailing all hands  
employed clearing up and getting ready  
to stow down Oil heard in site  
Heard E. 23 Mills

Saturday  
July  
29

29 Began with like breeze and Cormed ship under  
saff sail all hands employed Boailing and  
backing out to stow down Oil  
Middail Part Cormed daylight saw 2 sail  
steering to the S. better Part like Breeze  
from the S.E. Ship under short sail heading  
off there all hands employed boailing and  
stowing down Oil so ended this day  
Heard in site

Sunday  
July  
30

Began with like B.E. trade ship under  
short sail heading to the N. Sunset  
Moar ship to the E. with a fresh Breeze  
Middail & Scatter Parted the same fresh  
breeze and Cloudy weather still a  
Boailing 11 A.M. Spoke the Bark  
Edward Corait Capt. White of New Bedford  
so ended this day

Sunday  
July  
31

31 Began with fresh Trade ship under  
short sail standing in for the heard  
Sunset Moar ship off there hands  
employed Boailing Middail & Scatter Parted  
mixed & Weather the same 10 P.M. finish  
Boailing daylight made sail and stood  
in to the heard 11 A.M. took up  
dean everything of account so ended  
Heard E. 23 Mills  
Heard E. 10 Mills



Captain Garland of New Bedford Cruising on the Coast

Waind  
August 1

This day began with lite breeze from the S.E.  
Ship under easy sail Cruising Sunset shortained  
sail one sail in site Middail & latter  
Parted the same day light did not make any  
sail Weather thick all hands employed stowing  
down oil one sail in site no hand to  
thick to see it so ended this day

Fine  
Aug 2

Observations  
Began with a calm and a heavy swell  
from the S.E. Weather thick and hazy  
Ship under easy sail standing to the  
E one sail in site all hands employed  
stowing oil Middail & latter Parted the same  
day then heard and a sail all hands employed  
stowing down and finish stowing off the  
Hulk daylight made all sail and stood in  
for the land so ended this day

Waind  
Aug 3

Land 20 Miles E.  
This day began with lite breeze from  
the S.E. ship under all sail standing  
on the wind on both tack & Port  
Hook the Birk Ed Esprit saw the  
land Sunset shortained sail Middail  
& latter Parted Wind very lite and thick  
Cloudy Weather saw one sail and the land  
back' appeared about ship about 10 miles

Waind  
Aug 4

Land E. 15 Miles  
This day began with lite sail and Calm  
from the S.E. ship under all sail standing  
in for the land Sunset wear ship off  
Hove and shortained sail for the night  
Middail & latter Parted Dawn daylight made  
all sail saw a number of ships  
and one sail Watch appeared about ship  
about 10 miles so ended

Heathly Oct 23 = 20  
Long the heard E. 10 Miles

# Remarks on Board Whaling Bark Martha Capt

Friday  
Aug 6 This day began with lite rain and Breeze from the S.E. accompanied with Clear Weather Sunset Shortened sail and Hoist Ship all shore saw - Gunboats and one sail Midday - better Port the same mid all sail at day and stood in for the land for the the Hedden a Providence saw 12 sail a Whalers and a Schooner from Providence repairing Weather so much

Saturday  
Aug 7 Max Long Head E. & Middle Began with lite trade ship under all sail heading in shore 1 P.M. Spoke Port Morning Star then better sunset Shortened sail heading off shore Midday - better Port the same saw the same so ends this day

Sund  
Aug 7 Sat and being the same This day began with lite breeze and fine weather ship heading in shore under all sail Head in site 2 P.M. hoist 3 sails for Black Birch without success 4 P.M. spoke Port Salomanna Cap East of Taker - and Port Morning Star sunset Shortened sail heading off shore Midday - better Port the same saw nothing of sail so ends this day

Monday  
Aug 8 40. 40. 20. 40. Met off shore This day began with lite breeze from the S.E. with clear weather ship under all sail heading off shore 2 sails in site sunset Shortened sail and Hoist Ship in shore Midday - better Port the same saw nothing but the Island and 3 sail so ends



Partland of New Bedford Cruising on the Coast of C. F. W.

Day 7 Began with fine breeze and a gentle sea  
a number of Gimbards and the band of the  
9 Whaler all looking for whales and a very  
fine day we have had for it Middail & Lutter  
Porter Strong breeze daylight - set sail Sapsuit  
and Corsair standing to the E weather clear  
saw nothing of Noait so ended this day  
No observation

Friday  
Aug 10 This day began with a very strong breeze  
from the S. ship under head Sapsuit  
and Corsair heading by the wind to the  
E & P M. spoke the Bark Mariner. It  
the took @ 11 M. Yesterday sunset Noait lit  
to the M. Middail & Lutter Porter blowing heads  
from the S. & M. Noait ship to the E.  
saw nothing so ended this day

Friday  
Aug 11 Began with a very strong breeze from the  
S. ship under head Sapsuit and Corsair heading to the  
E sunset the same saw nothing  
Middail & Lutter Porter stood daylight & sailed  
the band in site made all sail and stood  
to the M. saw nothing more of Noait

Friday  
Aug 12 Began with a very strong breeze from the  
S. ship under all sail heading to the M.  
sunset shortened sail Middail & Lutter Port  
the same hands employed repairing deck  
and painting the Noait mast so ended  
Lott & Leary the same

Remarks On Board Whaling Bark Martha Captain Gordon

Sater  
Aug

13

This day began with late rain and commenced from the Accompanied with Clear Weather Ship under all sail heading all rain bearing for a Whail but find none & sail & the same in late sunset Shortened sail heading to the W. Middail & latter Parted Fine hour & Clear Weather saw nothing hands employed about Ship's duty so ended this Day

Lat by Obs 23 = 35 N.

Long by Observation 118 10 W.

Sater

14

Began with Clear weather and fine breeze from the S. Ship under all sail heading by the W. on both sides 5 P.M. the Boats Talchman's Mount Wallyton & C. Esait Middail & latter Parted Wind and weather the same saw a number of Minke and a sail so ended this day

N. Observer

Mon.  
Aug

15

This day began with fine breeze and Cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading by the W. to the W. sunset Shortened sail and tried to Middail & latter Parted the same saw a number of Minke and a sail in the Wind heading C. saw nothing employed Putting a new Top sail for it he told us at the Minke in boat

Lat by 22 = 48 N.

16

Began with late rain from the S. Ship heading & under all sail sunset the same Middail & latter Parted the same found in site and number of Minke & hands employed Captain Gordon was so ended

Sater  
Aug



Of the Bedford Cruising on the Coast of China Aug. 1874

17 Began with light wind and hauled from the S. ship under all sail on Bonté D'Arce. Middle of scatter parted the same daylight. Near ship in shore and stood close in to the land saw nothing so left at 11 A.M. Satt by Oct 20-16 S.

18 Began with fine weather and clear weather from the S. ship under all sail heading off shore and in the middle of scatter. The same by clear weather but nothing of sight in site but the land saw one sail steering to the N. hand of upland about ship's length so ended.

Satt by Oct 20-16 S.

Land 8 A.M.

19 Began with light breeze and clear weather from the S. ship under all sail heading off shore and in the middle of scatter. Strong breeze Mountain sail heading off shore 2 sails in site steering to the N. Middle of scatter. Strong breeze. Ship under reefed topsail by the wind on Bonté D'Arce saw nothing so ended.

20 Began with strong breeze from the S. ship under reefed topsail heading off shore and in the middle of scatter. Parted the same daylight at reefed topsails and hauled and stood in to the land 11 A.M. Tacked off saw 3 sails and saw Bonbache hand employed about ship's length so ended.

Satt by Oct 20-16 S.

Worked on Board during Port Month (Capt)

21 This day began with fresh breeze and clear weather from the S. ship under easy sail and oversail leading by the wind on both sides sunset shortly sail leading off shore land in sight Middail & better Porter the crew saw nothing so ended

22 This day began with light breeze and cloudy weather from the S. ship under easy sail causing saw one sail Middail & better Porter soon land in sight hands employed sending down main top sail and fitting away more 2 sails in sight

23 This day began with light breeze from the S. ship leading by the wind 4 PM sent up the top sail and set the tri sunset fresh breeze saw nothing of merit Middail & better Porter fresh breeze land cloudy weather hands employed about ship's duties so ended stood in to Port to the end

24 Began with fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the S. ship under easy sail standing by the wind on both sides 5 PM spoke Bird warning star Middail & better Porter the crew saw nothing of merit so ended the day



Cartland Cruising on the Coast of Bolina Aug 1870. 11.

July  
Aug 24 This day began with strong breeze and cloudy weather from the ship under Bight Tack and Borsail heading by the Wind on both Tacks saw great sail but no boats  
Midday & latter Part like breeze and thick weather ship by the Wind on both Tacks saw the second set of M. Tacks at about 4 miles employed about 1/2 day so well

Friday  
Aug 25 This day began with like breeze and thick & cloudy weather from the ship under all sail heading off shore sunset shortair sail  
Midday & latter Part like wind and Borsail daylight maid all sail heading in towards land saw the second and a third watch employed about 1/2 day so well

Saturday  
Aug 26 This day began with like wind and Borsail with clear weather saw nothing of about sunset shortair sail Midday & latter Part the same hands employed repairing main top  
Saw sail land & a sail in site so well

Sunday  
Aug 27 Began with like wind and Borsail with clear weather ship under all sail heading to the W. saw nothing of about sunset shortair sail Midday & latter Part the same daylight maid all sail and stood in for the land & sail in site but nothing farther of sail so ended this day all well

Remarked On Board Whaling Bark After the Captain P  
Moyd

Aug 29 This day began with fine breeze from the S.  
Ship under all sail Breeze at Sunset Shorten  
sail saw nothing of Boat Middail & Butter  
Parted the same daylight maid all sail and  
stood in shore but see no Whales & sails  
and the land in side hands employed  
about ship duty so ends this Day

Hard  
Aug 30 This day began with fine breeze and fine  
weather from the S. Ship under all sail  
standing in board the land sunset  
Shorten sail and tacked off shore  
Middail & Butter Parted the same daylight  
maid all sail and stood in shore until  
8 A.M. tacked off saw a large Ship  
steering N. hands employed about ship  
duty so ends this Day

Moyd  
Aug 31 Began with fine breeze and fine weather  
from the S. Ship under all sail  
by the Wind on both tacks  
Middail & Butter Parted the same daylight  
maid sail and stood in for the land  
saw one Merchant Boat steering N. and  
one Whaler hands employed about ship  
duty so ends the 24 hours

Hard  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Began with strong breeze from the  
S. Ship under pendant sail standing  
in shore the land 3 P.M. Tacked  
off shore land a Whaler off  
Middail & Butter Parted strong breeze  
saw nothing of Boat so ends



Goethair Crossing on the Coast of Chile. Sept 1st, 1840

Monday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze and cloudy weather ship under  
pendant sail heading by the wind on boat taken  
one sail and the land in site sunset shetair  
sail heading off shore Middail & latter Parted  
kite breeze saw nothing of boat hands exploded  
about ship's deck so ended the Day

Tuesday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day began with kite breeze and fine  
weather ship under all sail standing by the  
wind on boat taken by Dr. Spence the  
Barbed Maining Star & Jalluano sunset  
shetair sail heading off shore  
Middail & latter Parted wind and weather the  
same daylight made all sail & steered N.W. by  
saw nothing but the land so ended

Wednesday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Began with kite breeze from the S.  
Ship under all sail steering S.W. sunset  
shetair the wind on the E. S. sail and  
shetair sail heading off shore Middail & latter Parted kite  
breeze and commenced making all sail at daylight  
and steered N.E. land in site

Thursday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Began with kite breeze and commenced ship  
under all sail steering N.E. until sunset  
shetair sail and lifted the wind off shore  
Middail & latter Parted the same daylight  
made all sail and steered N.E. land in site  
hands exploded repairing Starboard Boat  
Left by Chr 22-10 S.  
Left by Chr 22-16 S.

Remarked On Board Whaling Bark Mortha Gotland  
August  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup> Began with lite sea and fine weather

from the S. ship under all sail steering  
N.E. did not see latter parted the wind  
weather the same daylight made all sail  
and steered N.E. land in site but  
saw nothing more of note so ended

Wind  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite sea from the S.E. ship  
under all sail heading N.E. sunset  
steered N.W. did not see latter sail  
latter part lite sea and warmer daylight  
steered N. land in site also one sail  
hand employed cleaning iron work and  
painting boats so ended this day

Thurs  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

This day began with lite sea and warmer  
ship with all sail set heading to the  
S.W. nothing to be seen midday &  
latter parted wind and weather the same  
saw nothing but the land hand employed  
scrubbing iron work and painting boats

Friday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite trade and clear weather  
ship under all sail steering S. 10 AM  
heard 3 boats for black fish at  
sunset left to the wind and trade  
in lite sail heading S.W.  
latter part fresh breeze daylight made  
sail & steered N.E. saw a large ship  
standing to the S.W.

Left G. 19 = 19. S.



Major's Cruising on the Coast of Chile 1898

Sailed  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup> This day began with fine breeze and clear weather from the S.E. Ship under all sail standing off shore sunset Middail & latter Part the same saw the land hands employed about ship duty so ended

Sailed  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup> Began with fine breeze and fine weather from the S.E. Ship under all sail heading in for the land sunset wear ship off shore and shortain sail saw nothing latter Part fine sail and cloudy land in site Mac & Colman beating to the windward so ended

Sailed  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup> This day began with fine breeze and cloudy weather from the S.E. Ship under all sail heading in shore until sunset wear ship and shortain sail Middail & latter Part fine wind and Corned daylight made all sail and stood off shore land in site

Sailed  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup> This day began with fine wind and Corned ship under all sail standing off shore sunset shortain sail and wear ship in shore Middail & latter Part the same saw the land but nothing further of land excepted brushing out there so ended this day all well

Sailed  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup> Began with 2 Corned sunset the same nothing in site weather cloudy latter Part the same saw the land and that is all hands employed doing up shooed no wind to day all well

Left by Oct 19-1908

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha Crossing

Thurs Sept 14<sup>th</sup> Began with a Corn Sunset the same  
Nothing to see same Mid. After  
Latter Corn Mid. exploded string up  
hooked hand in site so ended

Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Began with light rain and Corn  
with Clear weather ship under all sail  
steering N.W. Latter Part weather  
the same saw the hand, hooked  
exploded breaking out and clearing  
the After hole so ended this day

Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Began with light rain and Corn  
Cloudy weather ship under all sail  
heading to the N.W. Mid. &  
Latter Part the same very light rain  
and Corn saw nothing so ended this  
day all well

Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> This day began with light rain  
and Corn ship under all sail  
steering to Fair N.W.  
Mid. & Latter Part the same ship under  
all sail steering the same nothing in  
site so ended this day

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> This day began with light rain  
L.C. ship with all sail set steering N.W.  
Sunset the same saw nothing at last caught  
a Shortail Mid. & Latter Part the same  
saw nothing hand's exploded about ship  
beauty so ended this day saw the hand  
at daylight

Left by Oct 17-7 J.  
Left by Oct 19-30 W.



On the Coast Of Peru Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Sept 18<sup>th</sup> Began with lite S.W. trade winds and clear weather ship with all sail set - steering W. sunset - Took in the Corsair and lite sails during the hour latter part the same daylight made all sail and steered W. Clouds were the nothing of Strait in site so ended the day hands employed about ship's deck.

Sept 19<sup>th</sup> That day began with lite trade ship under all sail steering W. until sunset then shortened sail and shifted the wind heading N.W. under short sail latter part the same steered to the E. under all sail. saw nothing hands employed about ship's deck so ended.

Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Began with lite trade and clear sky weather ship under all sail standing to the E. hands employed washing ship to paint out side sunset - Repair ship and shorten sail Midday & latter part the same with nothing to be seen ship with all sail set standing to the E.

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> This day began with lite trade ship under all sail standing by the wind to the S. sunset the same did not shorten sail latter part strong breeze saw nothing still standing to the S.W. under all sail hands employed about ship's deck so ended this day all well.

Leath by Obes 17-18 S.  
Long by Chron 77-20 W.

Marked On Board Hailing Back Martha  
Sept 1870

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong trade winds  
from the N.E. ship under all sail standing  
by the wind to the S.W. latter part  
of same strong breeze & ship hauled  
Mizzen topmast back stage & in lite  
sails so ended this day

Sept 25<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong trade  
and heavy weather ship under topmast  
and foresail standing by the wind to  
the S.W. Middail & latter part  
the same so ended this day

Sept 26<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong trade  
and heavy weather ship under topmast  
foresail and foresail standing to  
the S.W. Middail & latter part the same  
so ended this day

Sept 27<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong trade from  
the N.E. ship under the same sail  
as the day previous day & heading  
to the same Middail and latter  
part lite winds made all sail  
heading the same saw nothing  
and employed painting from March  
Sept by Oct 19-20 d.  
Sept by Oct 21-22 d.  
Sept by Oct 23-24 d.  
Sept by Oct 25-26 d.  
Sept by Oct 27-28 d.  
Sept by Oct 29-30 d.  
Sept by Oct 31-1 d.



# Bound From The Coast Of Peru To Chile

Thurs  
Sept 28th This day began with light variable winds  
from the E. ship under all sail  
by the wind to the S.W. sunset the  
same Middail & latter Part the same  
Ship heading S.W. & N.W. saw (in back)  
hands employed about ship's Deck

Leatt by Obcor 22-12 S.  
Long by Chro 83-29 W.

Thurs  
Sept 29th Began with light variable winds  
from the N.E. to S. ship  
with all sail set heading to the S.W.  
sunset the same ship in light  
Middail & latter Part the same  
setting of sail hands employed during down  
the Biddgaine so ended this day.

Leatt by Chro 22-17 S.

Friday  
Sept 30th Began with light & variable winds  
from the E. ship with all sail set heading  
to the S.W. Middail & latter Part the same  
Wind from light and clear weather hands  
employed during the Biddgaine so ended this day.

Leatt by Obcor 24-15 S.  
Long by Chro 84-20 W.

Saturday  
October 1st This day began with light wind from  
the E.S. with clear weather ship under all  
sail heading to the S.W. Middail & latter  
Part wind came to the E. ship heading  
S.W. setting in site and putting  
a driving of sail so ended

Leatt by Obcor 25-00 S.  
Long by Chro 85-26 W.

# Bemarker On Board Whaling Bark Martha

Sunday <sup>1870</sup>  
 October 2<sup>th</sup> This fine part of this day began with  
 fresh breeze from the N.E. with cloudy  
 weather ship under pendant sail heading  
 to the S.W. by the Wind Middail  
 and latter part the same nothing  
 in sight so ended this day

Monday  
 Oct 3<sup>th</sup> This day began with light sails and cloudy  
 weather ship under all sail heading to  
 the S. Sunset a large ship in sight  
 steering N.W. Middail part the same  
 latter part the wind shifted to the  
 S. Steered S.E. under all sail. Watch  
 employed about ship duty so ended

Tuesday  
 October 4<sup>th</sup> Began with light wind and cloudy  
 weather from the S.W. ship with all  
 sail set steering S.E. Sunset Wind  
 puffing and so the Middail and latter  
 part of hand employed about ship duty

Wednesday  
 October 5<sup>th</sup> This day began with fresh breeze from  
 the S.W. ship steering S.E. with all  
 sail set latter part at daylight raining  
 hard with strong S.W. wind saw  
 nothing of merit. hand employed  
 about ship duty so ended



# Cruising On The Coast Of Chile, Oct. 1870

Thurs

Oct 6th

This day began with strong S.W. wind ship with all sail set steering S.E. at 12. Calm & rain in Spear. Whail going quick to the S.W. the Whail having to the windward of the ship before we saw him did not decay could not see the Whail but one rising Middail & latter Porter the same saw nothing of boat hardly employed about ship & duty.

Whail

Left by Oct 31 = 58 1/2

Frid

Oct 7th

This day began with light breeze and sun. Weather from the S.W. ship with all sail set steering S.E. & P.M. came in squally and rainy sunset shorted sail heading the same wind steering to the S.W. with rain Middail & latter Porter the same daylight made all sail and steered S.E. & S. weather hardly employed about ship & duty.

Left by Oct 33 = 00 1/2

Sat

Oct 8th

Began with light rain and clear weather from the S.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. & P.M. rain the Island of Maluco basin S.E. & S. Pilot sunset shorted sail saw a number of Pinbuck Middail & latter Porter the same saw a number of Pinbuck and the land so much.

Maluco basin S.E. & S. Pilot

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Surge

October 9 Began with light breeze and rain squalls  
 4 P.M. wind from the S.E. with  
 fresh breeze sunset - certain sail  
 hoisted in site Middail & better Port  
 the same fresh breeze from the S.E. ship  
 under easy sail heading by the wind  
 on both sides hoisted and a sail  
 in site so end

Mand

Oct

10 Masseno 8 15 M.  
 Began with fresh breeze from the S.E. ship  
 under easy sail heading by the wind  
 4 P.M. spoke Bark (Hudson) about  
 5 1/2 P.M. rain a large whale secured  
 all of our Bait and waited in pursuit  
 sunset our Bow Boat struck the whale  
 at sunset and Ported the line  
 Middail & better Port's light squall daylight  
 made all sail saw Gimbaed and a sail

Whale

Sailed

Oct

11 Masseno 8 25 M.  
 Began with light breeze from the  
 S.E. ship under all sail heading  
 sunset certain sail saw a number  
 of Gimbaed Middail & better Port  
 fresh breeze hoisted up about 10  
 daylight so end 12 Day

Wings

Oct

12 Masseno 8 10 M.  
 Began with light breeze from  
 the S.E. ship under all sail heading  
 all sail heading for Middail  
 out than under Gimbaed and 3  
 sails and the same Middail & better  
 Ported fresh breeze from the S.E.  
 with out seeing any thing so end



Cruising Off Maryland Island Oct. 1892

John  
Oct 13

This day began with strong wind from the N. Ship under full sail and stood to the E. Sunset found the main sail, masting in site. Middie & latter porters lite close and clear weather daylight maid all sail & stood to the N. on death track for the land one sail and a number of Shrikebats & but

24 Oct

14th This day began with clear weather and lite breeze from the N. Ship under all sail cruising her middle and seeing some sunset. Porters sail Middie & latter Porters the same daylight maid all sail & stood to the N. saw nothing at all hands employed about ship clean up & ended the day at 11. Well

Sator Oct

15th This day began with lite wind and clear weather from the N. Ship under all sail, stood to the N. sunset. Porters sail Middie & latter Porters lite close and clear weather saw nothing so ended.

Sund Oct

16th This day began with lite rain and breeze from the N. Ship under all sail, standing to the E. Sunset Porters sail Middie & latter Porters lite close and clear weather daylight maid all sail & stood to the N. one sail in site

Journal On Board Whaling Boat Mouta

Monday  
Oct 17th

Fog day began with light breeze from the  
S.W. with a light fog heading to the E.  
saw a number of Gimbaek and one (Chil)  
sunset shortened sail heading the same  
Midail & latter Porter (Corm) daylight  
made all sail saw Gimbaek sail &  
the land bearing E. 60 N. 1/2 W.

Tues  
Oct 18th

Fog day began with light breeze from  
the S.W. ship under all sail heading  
in the morning the land & M. 1/2 W. 1/2 N.  
the Port. Corvick & C. W. Mayers  
Midail & latter Porter light breeze  
and fine weather ship on both sides  
and 1 sail Gimbaek and the land  
bearing E 25 N. 1/2 W.

Light breeze  
Oct 19th

Began with light breeze and fine weather  
from the S.W. ship with all sail  
at heading by the wind to the E.  
sunset made ship and shortened sail  
Midail & latter Porter (Corm) so end  
Morning E. 20 N. 1/2 W.

Light breeze  
Oct 20th

Fog day began with a (Corm) 3 sail  
in sight and the land sunset the same  
Midail & latter Porter (Corm) saw  
The land & 3 sail hands up said  
about ship duty so ended the day  
Morning E 15 N. 1/2 W.



# Cruising Of The U.S. Fish Commission

Oct. 1896

Friday  
Oct 21  
Hump Backed

Began with fresh breeze from the N.W. & P.M. hoisted & hoists for Hump Backed Harbor Boat struck and got it afloat. Come on board and got a mother Boat killed and sunk both of them some on board at sundown certain sail weather brooking bad Middail & Scatter. Ported the same hands employed repairing boats and about ship duty so much wind E. 100

Saturday  
Oct 22

This day began with fresh breeze from the S. Ship under easy sail steaming different course & P.M. spoke Bark Mr. Richardson of New York - direct - wear ship off shore and certain sail Middail & Scatter. Ported strong breeze from the S.E. & sails and the hand in site hands employed about the ship so much this day

Sunday  
Oct 23

This day began with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under easy sail Middail and Scatter. Ported strong breeze from the S.E. & sails and the hand in site hands employed about the ship so much this day

Monday  
Oct 24

This day began with strong breeze and squally weather ship under easy sail cruising & P.M. spoke the Bark C.M. Morgan Middail & Scatter. Ported strong breeze from the S.E. & sails and the hand in site hands employed about ship duty so much this day

# Reminiscences on Board Fort's Martha

145  
Oct 25

This day began with stormy weather and  
squalid weather from the S.E. ship  
under easy sail heading by the wind  
on board. Took a late dinner  
dinner & water into the same hard  
further on during the night hands up and  
about ship's deck saw nothing

Wind  
Oct 26

Began with strong squally weather from  
the S.E. ship under easy sail  
& Coersaid heading by the wind on  
board. Took a late dinner the Coersaid  
squalid weather Midday & latter part  
wind & weather the same saw  
the land and a number of islands

Thurs  
Oct 27

This day began with squally weather  
from the S.E. ship under prudent sail  
the heading by the wind on board  
Took a late dinner the same Midday &  
latter part the same saw  
the land and sail hands employed  
about ship's deck do not see this day

Frid  
Oct 28

Began with fine weather and light breeze  
from the S.E. ship with all sail  
set heading by the wind to the  
S.E. ship the Chilled Bark  
Rossa Capt Briggs sunset shortened  
sail Midday & latter part the  
one wind hauled to the S.  
Land on 10 M. M.



Cruising For Whales Off the Coast of Massachusetts

Sater  
Oct 17

This day began with late fair from the  
W and clear weather ship with all sail  
set Cruising about 10 miles in site and the  
land sunset took in the late side  
and steared in for the land  
Midnight just like wind and current set  
out the same set 1/2 hour to 1/4  
and wait in there for wood took on  
Board 4 Boards so ended

Sund  
Oct 18

Began with late breeze from the N  
Ship with all sail set Slowing off & on  
at Massena finish back Wood at 12 o'clock  
and sent 2 Boats in Fishing  
came on board at sunset and steared  
to sea under short sail Midday &  
later parted strong breeze from the N.E.  
Ship under short sail heading to the N.W. at 10 A.M.  
Spoke Rock Conception of Submarine Capt. Shinn  
so ended this day

Mon  
Oct 19

Began with fresh breeze from the N.E.  
Ship under easy sail Standing to the  
N.W. sunset I shortened sail & went thick  
Midday & later parted the same day  
the land & one sail ship heading to  
the E. hand employed about 1/2  
day so ended this day off Well  
Massachusetts E 10 miles

# Remarks On Board Whaling Boat Martha

Day  
 October 1 This day began with strong squally weather  
 from the S.E. ship under easy sail  
 running Middail & latter Port the  
 same strong breeze and squally weather  
 hands employed about ship duty so  
 much nothing in site

Main  
 Day 2 Began with strong wind and squally  
 weather from the S.E. ship under easy  
 sail running Middail & latter Port the same  
 hands employed about ship duty  
 nothing at all seen to day

Third  
 Day (3) This day began with strong breeze  
 and cloudy weather from the S.E.  
 Middail & latter Port the same nothing  
 seen but the Island hand doing ship  
 duty so much all well

Friday  
 Oct 4 This day began with very strong breeze  
 from the S.E. ship under easy sail  
 heading by the wind on both Tacks  
 saw one sail and saw Bird's back  
 Middail & latter Port the same  
 saw nothing weather this

Saturday  
 Oct 5 This day began with strong breeze  
 and clear weather from the S.E.  
 ship with foresail set standing  
 to the S.W. sunset short sail  
 and moored ship Middail & latter Port  
 wind like daylight made all sail  
 saw the land & 3 sails so much  
 Noon 10 M



# Cruising of the Island of Massachusetts 11 Feb. 1870

Sunday  
Nov 6 This day began with late frost from the  
Ship with all sail set heading to the  
E. & N. by the Wind sunset Mountain sail  
Midnight & latter Parted late frost and line  
Clear weather daylight maid all sail to search  
for a Whail but saw none 3 sail & the  
ground in site to end  
Massachusetts 8 25 M.

Monday  
Nov 7 This day began with late frost and  
Clear weather from the E. ship  
with all sail set heading to the E. & N. spoke  
the Barge C. M. Morgan & others there  
a go for Whail sent late frost from  
Midnight & latter Parted the same saw  
nothing of noail to end  
Massachusetts 8 25 M.

Tuesday  
Nov 8 This day began with fine frost and  
Clear weather from the E. ship with  
all sail set heading all Wind sunset  
Mountain sail Midnight & latter parted  
Wind head to the E. heard an Echo  
Monte Colorado daylight maid all sail and  
stood to the N.E. to end this day

Wednesday  
Nov 9 This day began with fresh frost and cloudy  
& hazy weather from the E. ship under  
all sail standing to the E. & N. sunset  
Mountain sail & 4 more ships  
Midnight & latter parted from East by Wind  
daylight maid sun sail & heard of N.  
saw a sail and 3 whailers to end  
Heath by Obs 94 = 18

Journal of the On board Bark Martha

Monday  
Sept 10 Began with strong breeze from the  
S. ship under easy sail steering S.W.  
Middail & Leathes parted the same daylight  
mailed sail and steamed S.W. saw a  
number of Gintails hauled up board  
about ship's cleats do not end this day  
Left by 10:30

Tuesday  
Sept 11 This day began with fresh breeze from  
the S. ship with easy sail set  
steering S.W. Middail and Leathes  
parted & wind and weather the same  
daylight steamed S.W. and mailed sail  
saw this hauled up board  
about ship's cleats do not end this day

Wednesday  
Sept 12 This day began with light breeze  
and cloudy weather from the S. ship  
under all sail steering S.W.  
mailed ship's cleats and steamed  
to the S. Middail & Leathes parted  
light sail from the S. daylight mailed  
all sail standing to the S.W. saw  
a sail heading to the S. do not end  
Left by 10:30

Thursday  
Sept 13 This day began with light breeze from  
the S. ship & stood to the  
under all sail steamed S.W. parted  
sail Middail & Leathes parted light  
sail daylight mailed all sail heading  
to the S. saw one sail steering  
to the S. do not end



# Continued J.D. 1840

Mon  
Nov 14

This day began with lite rain from the E. ship with all sail set heading by the wind to the S. West took the lite sails Middail & latter parted lite rain and become harder squall about ship duty to end this day

Tues  
Nov 15

Began with lite rain and become ship with all sail set standing to the S. Middail & latter parted the same squall repairing Bow Boat to end

Wain  
Nov 16

This day began with lite breeze from the S. ship with all sail set steering S. Middail & latter parted strong breeze and rainy weather from the S. steering S. to end this day

Thurs  
Nov 17

This day began with strong breeze and rainy weather from the S. ship under say & sail steering S. with C. M. took in all sail but reef main topail and staydail and left the wind heading S. weather looking bad Middail & latter parted heading S. East from the S. ship had to cover the sterboard side to end

Leath by Ober 31-06 S.  
Leath by Ober 81-50 W

# Remarks On board Bark Weather

Friday  
Oct 18

Began with a fresh gale from the S.W. ship hooped to under storm sails heading to the S. Middail & better. Weather improved daylight wind abated and cleared till 10 A.M. rain the land bearing of Meares. N.M. saw one sail standing to the S. & ended the day.

Sat  
Oct 19

Sunset Massifuro 6 15 M. This day began with fresh breeze from the S.W. ship heading by the wind to the S.W. under heavy sail sunset short air sail heading the same Middail & better. Porter like a breeze from the S. daylight wind abated blood in bearing the Island saw a number of Chimbaek so small.

Sund  
Oct 20

Massifuro 6. 20 M. This day began with like rain from the S.W. ship with all sail set driving sunset short air sail Middail & better. Porter began with a number of Chimbaek in line and the land so ended the day.

Wed  
Oct 21

Massifuro 6. 21 M. Began with a breeze and clear weather sunset the same Middail & better. Porter fresh breeze from the S.W. ship heading to the S.W. saw the land and one sail. (Wed 6. 25 miles)



Redford left Greenland Sept. 1874

Nov. 22 This day began with strong breeze and squally weather from the S.W. sunset short and did not see the boat for the night no whales killed with the Port side breeze from the S. daylight made all sail and steamed E. by N. The land & one sail so made

Nov. 23 This day began with light breeze from the S. ship with all sail set starting A.B. & P.M. saw 2 sperm whales going to the windward about 4 1/2 P.M. hoisted 2 boats and pulled to the windward until dark but saw nothing more of the whales 9 P.M. raised on board Middleside & latter Port. the sails and covered saw nothing of boat so ended the day

Nov. 24 This day began with light breeze from the S. ship with all sail set starting saw 2 sails and sun at Finback C. sunset short and sailing to the E. Middleside & latter Port. the same ship standing to the E. saw Finback one sail & the land so ended the day

Nov. 25 This day began with light breeze from the S. ship with all sail set standing to the E. sunset the same did not start sail Middleside & latter Port. wind and weather the same stood to the E. all night and sailed to the N.W. this morning so all of the day

# Barb Mantha Hogg Book

Saturday

This day began with fresh breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on both sides. Midday & latter part strong breeze stood to the East by North. This morning the Island of Guan Hernandez by white being A.C. hands Complaid getting water. Cook ready to take on shore for water (no more)

Sunday

This day again with strong breeze and fair weather. The S.E. ship running in the land but did not get in time to take the water on shore to night. Midday & latter part strong breeze daylight stood in to the land and sent the boat of Cook on shore with 2 Boats. Ship lying off and on so ended the

Monday

28

Began with strong breeze and squally weather. Ship began off and on at Guan Hernandez at 1 P.M. stood in and took the water on board at 8 P.M. sent ship under short sail heading off shore. Midday & latter part the same stood in to the Island at 4 A.M. failed to wait for wood but the weather was not fit to work.



# Crusing On The Coast Of Chile Nov

Leaving  
Nov 27

This day began with strong breeze from the E. Ship laying off and on at Juan Fernandez the boats getting all round Middle and better Porten wind and weather the same boat went in this morning for rain. Wood so ended the day all well

Wain  
Nov 30

This day began with fresh breeze from the E. Ship under easy sail laying off and on at Juan Fernandez getting of Wood & P. M. Linn's Captain's care on board and made sail and stood to the W. Middle and better Porten boat from the E. Ship with all sail at steering to the W. saw the Island of Misserino being S.W. as

Thurs  
Dec 1

This day began with light rain from the E. Ship with all sail at steering by the wind to the W. one sail in site Middle and better Porten boat to the E. Ship with all sail set heading S. saw nothing of Misserino S.W. as on

Fri  
Dec 2

This day began with strong breeze from the E. Ship with all sail at steering by the wind to the S. sunset Shorten sail heading the same Middle and better Porten wind and weather the same daylight made sail and near ship to the E. hands employed about ship's deck so ended Misserino S.W. as on

# Remarks On Board Whaling Boat

Sunday  
Dec 3

Ran with strong S.E. Wind & if  
under easy sail Cruising about  
Shetland sail saw a Whale  
Middail & latter Porter the same boat  
employed about Ship's Duty

Sunday  
Dec 4

This day began with strong breeze  
and squally weather from the N.E.  
Ship under easy sail Cruising about  
nothing Middail & latter Porter  
the same saw nothing

Monday  
Dec 5

This day began with strong breeze  
and squally weather from the N.E.  
Ship under short sail Cruising  
saw nothing but one Finback  
Middail & latter Porter the same  
saw the sound and that in all

Tuesday  
Dec 6

This day began with the most strong  
breeze and cloudy weather no wind  
and all hands were spiculated  
Middail & latter Porter like breeze from  
the E. with other weather ship  
headling by the wind to the A.W.

Wednesday  
Dec 7

Began with like breeze and other  
weather from the S. ship with all  
sail set headling by the wind  
to the S.W. saw a number of  
Finbacks sunset short sail  
headling the same Middail &  
latter Porter like said and returned  
Watch employed repairing main  
sail no wind two day  
Hott by 10 Dec 10



Master Capt. G. L. Leland (Decr), 1890

Thurs  
Dec 8 Began with lite breeze from the S  
Ship with all sail set heading to  
the S.E. by the wind Middleail & Latta  
port down without saying any thing  
so ended this day

Friday  
Dec 9

Left by Capt 8 1/2 = 13 S  
breeze by Latta 8-20  
Began with very lite breeze from  
the S. Ship with all sail set  
steering S.E. Middleail & Latta  
wind & weather the same as of Latta  
4 boats for Black Birch so ended this day  
for observation

Sat  
Dec 10

Began with lite breeze and clear  
weather from the S.W. boats off Black  
Birch 4 P.M. returned with 9 Birch  
saw light wind and weather the same  
Middleail & Latta port fresh breeze from  
the S.W. steering S.E. saw nothing of  
noat - heard employed hauling 8 Birch  
Left by Capt 8 5 = 10 S

Sunday  
Dec 11

This day began with fresh breeze from  
the S.W. Ship with all sail steering  
S.E. Middleail & Latta  
ported wind hauled to the N.W. with  
cloudy weather saw nothing of noat  
Left by Capt 8 5 = 10 S

# Remarks On Board Bark Mearns

Monday  
Dec 12

Began with late breeze and heavy  
weather from the S.W. ship with  
all sail set steering E.S.E. sunset the  
same. Midday & 11 knots posted late  
various and bobbing with thick foggy  
weather ship tender all sail heading E.  
handed unplaned about ship clearty to end

Leatt by Obs 26=30 S  
Long by Obs 78=01 W

Tuesday  
Dec 13

Began with late breeze from the  
S.W. with clear weather ship with all  
sail set steering E. I saw nothing  
Midday & 11 knots posted wind the same  
with thick foggy squalls saw 2 sails  
heading E. to end this day

Leatt by Obs 26=43 S  
Long by Obs 75=48 W

Wednesday  
Dec 14

Began with late breeze from thick  
weather from the S.W. ship steering  
E with all sail set 5 P.M. spoke  
to William Bark bound to  
Counsell. sunset shorten sail  
Midday and 11 knots posted late wind  
and thick heavy weather from the S.W.  
and nothing handed unplaned about  
ship clearty to end all well

Leatt by Obs 36=46 S  
Long by Obs 75=00 W

Thursday  
Dec 15

This day began with late breeze and  
thick heavy weather from the  
S.W. ship with all sail set steering  
E. sunset shorten sail and kept to  
the wind to the W. Midday &  
11 knots posted wind and weather the  
same daylight on aid all sail  
& stood to the S.W. on aid  
in late & bailing to end

Leatt by Obs 35=56 S  
Long by Obs 75=03 W



Capt Gortland December 1870

Wed  
Dec 16

This day began with lite breeze from  
the W and clear weather. Ship under  
all sail. Cruising but finding nothing  
suspect. Shortened sail. Midday & latter  
part of the day daylight made sail & steered  
E Wind N.W. hands employed about ship  
clenty saw a schooner steering E.S. & end

Lat by Obs 36° 31' S.  
Long by Chron 74° 10' W.

Thurs  
Dec 17

This day began with fine breeze and clear  
weather from the N.W. Ship with all sail  
out steering E until sun's shortening sail  
and lighter the wind heading N.W.  
Midday & latter part blowing from from  
the N. with rainy weather. Daylight saw  
the F. Island St. Maria bearing E. 15 M.  
Wear ship off shore under main sail

Frid  
Dec 18

Began with strong breeze from the N.  
with much rainy weather. Ship under  
easy sail heading to the N.  
Midday Park wind halled to the S. in  
a sudden squall. Latter part clear weather  
and strong breeze from the S.E.  
Y & M. felt a heavy shock. Earth quakes  
it lasted for several moments.

Sat  
Dec 19

Began with strong breeze from the  
S.E. Ship under easy sail heading  
by the wind and both took 4 P.M.  
Hook Rock. Morning Star observed  
true taken 220 lbs. Shattered down  
well saw her lost. Midday & latter  
part blowing strong from the S.E.  
Daylight I sailed N. under easy  
sail for south sea making up  
meat

Lat by Obs 36° 40' S.  
Long by Chron 75° 15' W.

# Remarks On Board Bark Mocha

*Friday*  
 Dec 20 This day began with strong  
 breeze from the S.E. ship under  
 easy sail. Heaving to the N.W.  
 with a gust of bluster the heading  
 to the E. sent a number of "Whalers"  
 & Black Fish Middle & Gutter Ports  
 still blowing strong from the A.E.  
 having employed about ship's company  
 all well & ended this day

*Maine*  
 Dec 21. Began with strong wind by fair weather  
 from the S.E. ship with easy sail  
 at heading all wind to land  
 & hail but! raining across Middle  
 and Gutter Ports blowing strong with  
 sick began to see the fair the S.E.  
 B.S.M. rain spars. Whaler  
 at 9 P.M. loaded 4 boats but  
 the weather being so bad we could  
 not keep run of the whaler lost site  
 of them from the ship. running  
 on board whaler boat with Captain  
 went to go to her and tow her along  
 did in doing so got her badly  
 set on fire and took her on deck  
 and so our hard labor seems to  
 peter out so ended this day

*Friday*  
 Dec 22 Began with a fair breeze from  
 the S.E. ship under easy sail  
 trying to make to the windward  
 to see the whaler again hoping to  
 have better success. mild air & the  
 the same but nothing employed  
 repairing waist. Went to end  
 left by 6:30-13 A  
 Left by 6:30-14 A



# Continued

Grice  
Dec 22

This day began with fresh S.E. wind  
Ship made easy sail heading by the  
wind on both Sucker & White Starke posts  
thick rainy weather from the S. ship heading  
to the S.E. saw no wharfe

Leath by Obs 95=20 S  
Long by Obs 78=40 W

Grice  
Dec 23

Began with strong breeze from  
the S. ship under short sail heading  
to the S. saw nothing 4 P.M. fresh  
and hot the West Point on the  
coast of Wharfe. Middle sail &  
Latter started blowing strong from  
the S. ship under reefed topsail  
and foresail at heading to the  
S saw nothing at all to day

Leath by Obs 95=20 S  
Long by Obs 74=30 W

Grice  
Dec 25

Had also began the happy Christmas  
with strong wind and colder weather  
from the S. ship under reefed topsail  
& foresail at heading to the west  
5 P.M. main ship to the W still  
blowing strong Middle sail & Latter started  
like wind from the S. heading to the  
W. Maid all sail and stood to the W  
saw nothing

Leath by Obs 95=19 S  
Long by Obs 78=51 W

Grice  
Dec 26

This day began with hot breeze and  
clear weather from the S.W. ship  
with all sail set bearing to the  
wind to the S. saw nothing at all  
so far of point Middle sail & Latter  
started like wind from the S.W.  
10 P.M. laid "Boats for Blue"  
fish got 4 or 5 small ones  
saw a large ship bearing S.E.

Leath by Obs 95=95 S  
Long by Obs 75=00 W

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Dec 27 This day began with light wind  
 and clear weather from the NW  
 with all sail set heading to  
 the E. Russell Mountain Bay  
 Midday & latter part wind veered  
 to the S with fine weather and  
 one sail heaving to the S. So on  
 left by Cap 98 = 98 1/2  
 long by Chron 94 = 94 1/2

Main Dec 28 Began with light breeze and very  
 fine weather ship with all sail set  
 heading to the E. Sea nothing  
 that looked like a vessel  
 Midday & latter part wind light from  
 the NW fresh the bark to Capt  
 Capt White so ended this day  
 left by Cap 95 = 95 1/2  
 long by Chron 94 = 95 1/2

Main Dec 29 Began with wind from the W.  
 ship with all sail set heading to the  
 the S. 1 P.M. raised sperm whale  
 found 4 boats in company with  
 the C. Emerit 4 P.M. saw 2 or 3  
 Emerit struck to 1 P.M. took the  
 whale along side and got ready  
 to cut Midday & latter part  
 wind & weather the same daylight all  
 all hands and commenced cutting  
 9 A.M. got the head off & the  
 Edward Emerit took it 1/2 a mile  
 putting the body to sea  
 Dec 30 left by Cap 96 = 96 1/2  
 long by Chron 94 = 96 1/2

Whales



# Continued

Friday

Dec 27 Office day began with late breeze and clear weather from the N.W. main sail and stood to the S. hand reef sail getting ready to Oaill sunset somewhat Boiling Middail & Leath parted wind halled to the S. Ship by the wind, on boath took Oaill saw 1 Leath sail but no Whail to make this day  
 Batt by Ocr 36-18  
 Long Ocr

Sat Dec 28

Began with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship with easy sail heading by the wind on boath took hand reef sail Boiling Middail & Leath parted strong double reefed Top sail because from the S.E. Ship standing to the S.W. all day but ended this day saw nothing  
 Batt by Ocr 36-05  
 Long Ocr

Sund Jan 1 1871

Began with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship with reefed Top sail heading to the S.W. until sunset Noair Ship to the S. 4 P.M. first Boating one sail in site Middail & Leath parted still blowing strong Ship under easy sail on boath took 11 sails one sail in site  
 Batt by Ocr 35-10  
 No Long

Mon Jan 2

Began with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under easy sail heading to the N.W. Middail & Leath parted the same this morning Main to make stowing down the Oil took the Bore & Leath and decided the Oil to make this day saw nothing  
 Batt by Ocr 35-27  
 Long - -

Remarks On Board Bark *Merithia* Jan 1871  
 Tues  
 Jan 3 This day began with strong breeze  
 and cloudy weather from the S.  
 all hands employed stowing down oil  
 5 P.M. finish Midday & better part  
 blowing strong from the S. ship under  
 short sail heading to the S. as we  
 sail on by so much this day  
 Left by Ob 95-95 S  
 Long by Ob 72-18.24

Wed  
 Jan 4 This day began with a light sail from  
 the S. with clear weather ship under  
 short sail heading to the S. until  
 sunset when the W. blowing strong  
 with heavy sea saw a large ship steering  
 S.E. Midday & better part blowing  
 strong from the S.E. ship here to an  
 the port tack so much this day  
 Left by Ob 95-95 S  
 Long by Ob 74-18.24

Thurs  
 Jan 5 Began with a gail from the S.E.  
 ship took on the port tack  
 saw one sail sunset still blowing  
 strong weather looking bad  
 midday & better part still blowing  
 strong saw one sail under  
 Left by Ob 95-95 S  
 Long by Ob 74-18.24

Fri  
 Jan 6 This day began with a light sail from  
 the S. ship under easy sail heading  
 by the wind as better part of the  
 forenoon. Morning saw midday &  
 better part with thick fog  
 weather saw nothing of note  
 Left by Ob 95-15 S  
 Long by Ob 74-35 W



Feb 2

From 10<sup>th</sup> began with N.E. breeze and  
 foggy weather from the N.E. ship with all  
 sail set - standing to the S.E. 4 P.M.  
 Spoke the Bark Morning Star  
 Middail and better ported. Late breeze from  
 the N.W. ship with all sail set standing  
 S.E. saw nothing of mail-boat  
 enfolded about ship clearly so much  
 no observation

And  
 Jan 6 Began with the wind from the N.W.  
 with raining weather ship with all sail  
 out (crossing over 2 sails sunset-  
 Shortair - sail weather looking bad wind  
 breaking on with rain Midday heat  
 rainier wind backed to the S. daylight  
 clear weather like breeze wind all sail and  
 stood to the N.W. day and sail

Leath by Chr 35-61.5.  
Kearney by Chr 45-012. W

This day began with light rain from  
the S. with clear weather ship with  
all sail set by the wind on both sides  
Sunset - Shorten sail - Midday & both posted  
with light wind and clear weather -  
Nothing of note to end this day

Sept by Cbr 95-42 ✓  
Aug by Cbr 94-99 = M

This day began with like fair and clear weather from the N. ship, and was heading by the wind to the S.E. 4 P.M. spoke the Bayl Peshiera Valperider sunset took in the late fair Middail & latter ported strong breeze and clear weather from the S. ship heading fair daylight from the to the N. saw nothing of moat-

Scotty 104 95=16.1  
Lang 104 95=15.1

Main Jan 11 **Remarks On Board Bark Martho**  
 This day began with fresh breeze from  
 the S. W. ship with prudent sail set  
 heading to the W. until sunset  
 sustain sail and wear ship to the E  
 but cannot see any Whales  
 Middail & latter part wind lite from the  
 W. Stearing E. with all sail set saw  
 nothing hands employed about ship's cleavly

These  
 Jan 12

Began with lite sail and clear weather  
 from the W. ship with all sail set  
 heading to the E. sunset - sustain  
 sail and head to the S.W. no Whails  
 Middail & latter part wind halled to  
 the S. daylight maid all sail and Steaired  
 E. & 11 1/2 P.M. raised Spear Whail  
 and loosed 2 Boats so ended this  
 Day, small Whails

Whails

Friday  
 Jan 13

This day began with lite breeze and  
 clear weather from the S. Harbor  
 Boat head a Whail mist started B  
 boaird & struck at 12 P.M. put  
 boats' chairt off & Bow Boat Struck  
 9:5 P.M. took the Whails to the  
 ship and got ready to Cut  
 Middail part it blew on a strong  
 at 2 P.M. parted ore of the 1st boat  
 Chind call all hands and loosed  
 2 boat for the Whail again  
 while took him along side  
 parted from the other one  
 and also the first one  
 again loosed 2 Boats and  
 Maid fast two boats Whails  
 took one along side again at  
 9 P.M. sent another Boat to  
 the other one but it was so wedged  
 they could not get by him at the fore of the  
 one and head shot over



Sater  
Jan 11

## Continued

Jan 1841

This day began with a gail from the  
S. we had too stop. Getting it - being  
so wedged all hands having an at-  
work all night trying to save the  
Whails but have saved nothing thus  
for one Whail gone the other along  
side it blowing to hard to cut-  
sumat weather. The same set the mouth  
her the right ship under the 1st reef  
Main Mast and stay sail. Middal & feather  
ports were more strict called all hands  
at daylight and earnest cutting 11 AM  
finish so end this day

Heath by Obs 35-16 S.  
Levy by Obs 41-10 W.

Sund  
Jan 13

This day began with fresh breeze from the  
S. all hands employed clearing up deck  
4 PM earnest Boiling. One sail in site  
Middal & feather ports blowing on strong  
at daylight blowing a heavy gail from  
the S. had to tack in all sail hands  
employed Boiling so end

Heath by Obs 35-19 S.  
Levy by Obs

Mon  
Jan 14

This day began with a strong gail  
from the S. with clear weather  
no sail but strong wind set Boiling  
Middal & feather ports still blowing heavy  
than before at 11 PM had to cool down  
it being so wedged that we could not  
Boil. Saw a long ship standing to the  
NE. so end this day

Heath by Obs 31-52 S.  
Levy by Obs 44-30 W.

# Journal On Board Capt. Martha

Jan 17 This day began with a heavy sail  
from the S. with clear weather  
Ship hooped for on the Coast track  
Sunset - still blowing heavy and  
very cold. Midday & latter part of  
wind shifted down a little so that  
we started too Boar at daylight  
but still blowing heavy so we

Jan 18 Began with a sail from the S. Ship  
with close reefed main, fore and  
mizzen. Stopped at night and  
Boiling water. Breeze was stronger  
Midday & latter part of wind & weather  
the same. At 10 PM. finished Boiling daylight  
made a little sail and stood to the E  
did nothing to end this day

Jan 19 This day began with a light sail and  
thick cloudy weather from the N.E.  
Ship under a light sail heading to  
the E. until sunset main & fore heading  
S.W. weather had the Midday & latter  
part of wind with a heavy swell  
daylight went to work to get down  
the Oil so much this day all well

Jan 20 This day began with a light breeze from the  
S. cloudy weather saw nothing at 10 PM.  
finished sloping down the Oil and made  
down sail. Midday & latter part of  
wind and thick weather from the  
S. Ship with all sail set heading  
to the E. we are in sight  
to end the day we have a plan  
to about 10 PM. 10 PM. 10 PM. 10 PM.



Sat

# Continued

Jan 21

This day began with lite breeze and  
thick cloudy weather from the S. ship  
with all sail set heading by the wind  
to the E. sunset raised ship  
to the W. foggy midail broke down  
so that lite sail from the S. starting  
S. with all sail set sail weather of mid  
hand employed about ship's duty

Left by Obs 34 10 15

Sun

Jan 22

This day began with lite sail from the S.  
beginning to the W. S. clear weather but no  
whale sunset wind S. midail a little  
parted the same daylight sighted the land  
more ship to the W. wind bearing on  
strong saw nothing more of sail to go

Left by Obs 35-11 S.

Left by Obs 74-12 W.

Mon

Jan 23

This day began with strong breeze again  
from the S. and clear weather we had too took  
in sail again it blowing so hard to carry  
more than eight sails sunset bearing on  
strong and unaccountable weather midail  
a better part wind and weather the land  
hand employed about ship's duty so end

Left by Obs 35-10 S.

Left by Obs

Tues

Jan 24

This day began with strong breeze from  
the S. ship under easy sail heading  
to the E. weather too became  
midail a better part lite sail and began  
watch employed repairing the stern  
saw nothing so end this day

Left by Obs 35-10 S.

Left by Obs 78-17 W.

Monday  
Jan 25  
Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
This day began with lite rain from the  
N.W. ship with all sail set heading to the  
S.E. sunset fresh the the Chelina Boston  
Mary Jasia Capt. Throubad & Manager Hill  
Capt. Hattie Hay is sailing to Whisk  
Midday & latter part of thick rainy weather  
from the N. ship heading to the E.  
breeze employed about ship's Deauty  
Leath by Obs 26-34 S  
by the 30 Mils. Gun Hand

Tues  
Jan 26  
This day began with strong breeze and  
rainy weather from the N. ship heading  
to the W. sunset Ascertained sail  
at 2 P.M. saw the land distant 2.5 miles  
Midday & latter part strong breeze from  
the N. ship heading to the W.  
saw 2 sails and no Whails so em

Wed  
Jan 27  
Began with lite gail from the N.  
ship heading to the W. until  
sunset Ascertained sail and Main ship  
At the R. blowing strong Midday  
& latter part still raining a heavy  
gail from the N. ship heading to the  
W. lost sight Main Top sail heading to the  
E. so knew this day  
Leath by Obs 35-40 S  
by the 44-50 N

Thurs  
Jan 28  
Began with a fresh gail from the N.  
ship heading to the W. lost sight  
Main Top sail sunset Main ship  
to the N.W. still blowing heavy  
Midday & latter part still raining  
a heavy gail from the N. ship heading  
to the W. this day  
Leath by Obs 35-40 S  
by the 44-50 N



Sunday  
Jan 27

Continued

Began with a gail from the S. ship hoove  
clear weather ship hoove too on the  
front back under. Close up main of sail  
and staysails sunset still blowing heavy  
with a bad lead. Still blowing heavy from the S. ship  
Leath by Obs 35-08 N  
Long by Obs 72-20 W

Monday  
Jan 28

Began with a gail from the S. ship hoove  
to under close up main of sail  
sunset more moderate get the main  
muddail & batts parted still blowing strong  
set close up of batts and muddail leading  
to the S. so ended this day  
Leath by Obs 35-07 N  
Long by Obs 74-20 W

Tues  
Jan 29

This day began with strong breeze and  
thick weather from the S. ship under  
Close up of sail & muddail leading  
to the S. 3 P.M. main of sail  
& P.M. laid & batts to the S. side  
struck 4 P.M. took the muddail to the  
ship still very rugged made all fast for the  
night. Muddail & batts parted. At  
daylight called all hands and commenced cutting  
12 blocks getting the S. side and the muddail  
in so ended this day  
Leath by Obs 35-00 N  
Long by Obs 74-20 W

Wed  
Jan 30

Began with a breeze and cloudy weather  
wind S. employed cutting finish at 4 P.M.  
5 P.M. laid & muddail laid & batts  
in position but it was dark before we  
could get under of the muddail so returned  
at 8 P.M. without success. Muddail & batts  
parted fresh breeze employed hoisting  
in so ended this day  
Leath by Obs 34-47 N  
Long by Obs 75-25 W

Monday 18  
 February 2  
 Began with ice from the S. side  
 still impracticable of the Whail 2 P.M.  
 Landed Boat struck at 6 P.M. took the  
 Whail to the Ship. Maint to March getting  
 ready to cut Middal. Latter part of  
 Comm daylight saw it all night and sunset  
 cutting in black all true but taking  
 in the Head so ended this day  
 Sett by Obs 34 = 40 S.  
 Day by Obs 74 = 50 N.

Tuesday 3  
 Began with ice from the S. side  
 still impracticable of the Whail 2 P.M.  
 Landed Boat struck at 6 P.M. took the  
 Whail to the Ship. Maint to March getting  
 ready to cut Middal. Latter part of  
 Comm daylight saw it all night and sunset  
 cutting in black all true but taking  
 in the Head so ended this day  
 Sett by Obs 34 = 40 S.  
 Day by Obs 74 = 50 N.

Wednesday 4  
 Began with ice from the S. side  
 still impracticable of the Whail 2 P.M.  
 Landed Boat struck at 6 P.M. took the  
 Whail to the Ship. Maint to March getting  
 ready to cut Middal. Latter part of  
 Comm daylight saw it all night and sunset  
 cutting in black all true but taking  
 in the Head so ended this day  
 Sett by Obs 34 = 40 S.  
 Day by Obs 74 = 50 N.

Thursday 5  
 Began with ice from the S. side  
 still impracticable of the Whail 2 P.M.  
 Landed Boat struck at 6 P.M. took the  
 Whail to the Ship. Maint to March getting  
 ready to cut Middal. Latter part of  
 Comm daylight saw it all night and sunset  
 cutting in black all true but taking  
 in the Head so ended this day  
 Sett by Obs 34 = 40 S.  
 Day by Obs 74 = 50 N.



Wind  
Feb 6

# Continued

This day began with fresh breeze from the S. ship under short sail heading to the E. employed Drilling sunset string breeze and clear weather Middail & latter parted the same ship heading the same but nothing still Boaling

Left E. Clear Feb 11  
Leaving by Chr 46 1/2 W

Wind  
Feb 7

Began with a light breeze from the ship under reefed Main Top sail & foresail heading to the W. Middail & latter parted wind and weather the same finish Boaling & I & Mr. G & Mr. Somers to blowdown the oil to end the day

Wind  
Feb 8

This day began with fresh breeze and Cloudy weather from the S. ship under short sail heading to the W. employed slowing down oil & Mr. finish sunset wind sun sail and wear ship to the E. Middail & latter parted wind like from the S. daylight maid sail heading to the wind star the E. took the first boat in to repair so ended the nothing one man left I sent over George a native of the Coast here

Wind  
Feb 9

Began with a breeze and Cloudy weather from the ship with all sail set heading to the E. employed repairing Paint Boat Middail & latter parted wind and weather the same but a number of rain fall so ended the day

Left E. Clear Feb 24-25  
Leaving by Chr 46 1/2 W

Sunday 10  
 Began with fresh breeze from the E.  
 Ship with all sail set heading  
 to the Wind too the E. sunset -  
 and Shorten sail. Midday  
 started Wind & Weather the same  
 by the Wind on both Tacks  
 saw nothing so made this day  
 Left by Obs 34=98 S.  
 Left by Obs 34=90 W.

Sunday 11  
 This day began with strong breeze and  
 Cloudy weather from the E.  
 ship heading to the E. sunset -  
 and Shorten sail. Midday  
 started Wind & Weather the same  
 by the Wind on both Tacks  
 saw nothing so made this day  
 Left by Obs 34=98 S.  
 Left by Obs 34=90 W.

Monday 12  
 This day began with clear weather  
 and strong breeze from the E.  
 ship with right Taper and  
 Coarsened set heading by the  
 Wind on both Tacks Midday  
 started Wind & Weather the  
 ship heading too the E. saw nothing  
 of merit so made this day  
 Left by Obs 34=98 S.  
 Left by Obs 34=90 W.

Monday 13  
 This day began with fresh breeze from  
 the E. ship with all sail set  
 heading too the E. sunset the  
 land in site & a large school  
 of Whales too the Windward could not  
 make them out Shorten sail and  
 wear ship. Midday & weather  
 same and clear weather  
 daylight wear ship too the E.  
 sunset the land so in  
 Left by Obs 35=27 S.



Lead

Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

# Continued

Began with a lite sail from the  
S. with clear weather ship by the  
wind on both sides under  
full sail & continued "middle" & both "batter"  
wind lite ship heading to the N. daylight  
saw all sail saw a number of ship's  
hands employed about ship's deck.

Wind

Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Began with fine weather from the S.  
ship with all sail set heading to the  
N. sunset shorten sail and wear ship  
two ore sail "middle" & both "batter"  
lite wind from the S. daylight saw all  
sail saw a number of ship's and ship's  
hands employed about ship's deck.

Left by Oct 15-21  
by Ch

Left by Oct 15-28  
by Ch 15-20

Wind  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fine weather  
from the S. ship with all sail set  
heading by the wind to the E.  
& M. spoke morning star sunset  
shorten sail 2 sails in lite  
middle & both parted the wind lite from  
the S. ship under all sail under daylight  
heading to the S.E. saw several  
hands employed about ship's deck.

Left by Oct 15-20  
by Ch 16 20 11

Wind

Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fine weather and  
lite breeze from the S. ship  
with all sail set heading to the  
S. sunset shorten sail & middle & both  
parted wind lite from the S. daylight saw  
all sail heading by the wind an  
saw several hands employed  
about ship's deck to end

Left by Oct 16 25-1  
by Ch 16 21 11

# Remarks on Board Bark Northin

This day began with a light breeze from  
 the N. by E. with all sail set  
 heading for the wind on South Tack  
 saw no Whales Middail & the  
 ported wind was up to a fresh gale  
 from the S. Shetland sail accordingly  
 saw nothing of merit so ended  
 day 11 (Per 84.500)  
 by 11 AM

This day began with a light gail  
 from the S. with cloudy weather  
 sunset Shetland sail too close reef  
 Middail & later ported wind moderate  
 a little but a heavy swell saw nothing  
 of merit so ended this day all well

This day began with strong breeze  
 and a heavy swell with a cloudy  
 weather from the S. ship with easy  
 sail set heading for the wind and  
 South Tack saw no Whales or better  
 Middail & later ported it was  
 daylight made all sail 10 AM  
 to Cape E. Serial Captain White

Tuesday  
 February 11  
 No Obstacles  
 Began with light breeze from the  
 and cloudy weather ship with a  
 sail set by the wind on South  
 Tack saw nothing sunset Shetland  
 sail Middail & later ported wind  
 and weather the same thick cloudy  
 weather saw nothing of merit so ended



# Continued

Wed  
Feb 21

This day began with lite breeze and thick squally weather from the S. Ship with all sail set heading by the wind to the NW. Sunset shorten sail Middail & better posted the same hands employed about ship's duty.

Thurs  
Feb 22

Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the S. Ship with all sail set heading by the wind on both sides & the same did not shorten sail Middail & better posted the wind & weather the same hands employed about ship's duty so ended this day all well.

Fri  
Feb 23

This day began with fresh breeze and clear weather from the S. Ship by the wind with all sail set heading to the E. Saw 1 small sunset. Breeze did not shorten sail Middail & better posted strong breeze from the S. Had to shorten sail stood to the E all of this & heard so much.

Satur  
Feb 25

Began with strong breeze and clear weather from the S. stood to the E. under spruce sail until sunset then wear to the W. and shorten sail Middail & better posted the same Tacked to the E. at 2 A.M. so ended saw nothing.

Benjamin One board Berle Martha

Saturday  
Feb 26

This day began with fresh breeze from the S. Ship with all sail set heading by the wind for the B. At 1 P.M. the land stood in to Conception Bay and at 11 1/2 P.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water about half way up the Bay so much. So ended the day.

Sunday  
Feb 27

Left about daylight took in anchor and stood over and came to anchor in 4 fathoms water of the port of Saluana few sail so much the day.

Monday  
Feb 28

Like wind from the S. all hands employed getting out the anchor so ended

Tuesday  
Feb 28

Fine weather ship at anchor all hands employed bracing out and stowing off for water so ended

March 1

Wind & weather the same all hands employed the same

March 2

Fine weather all hands employed taking on board water discharged the men that had stowed the gear to water on shore in the evening so ended.

March 3

Fine weather & both. all hands employed at about ship clean so ended the day.



# at Anchor

- March 1 Fine weather hard squall & fitting  
Ship to open on board Morte Mattle  
on shore to end
- March 2 Wind & weather the same Port Watch on shore  
Boat for Carver arrived 6 minutes out - 6:50 PM  
Open so end
- March 3 at anchor watch on shore the remainder  
painting ship so end all well
- March 4 This day at anchor with the wind from the  
N. and rainy weather watch on shore  
weather not fit to paint at end
- March 5 This day wind to the north with weather  
watch on shore & Cooper on board setting  
up shovels for Board so end
- March 6 Began with wind from the N. thick  
rainy weather watch on shore no work  
doing on board account of rain so end
- March 7 Fine weather from the S. Watch on  
Liberty remainder painting ship so end
- March 8 This day began with a calm all  
hands on board getting ready to  
look on board provisions & Letter Post  
Wind in with rain so end
- March 9 Fine breeze from the S. all hands  
on Liberty except one Boat Carver  
Augustine & Seaman despatched the remainder  
all returned on board so end

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

March 13<sup>th</sup> Fine weather Wind from the S. Ship at anchor all hands employed taking on board provisions & stowing them away so much this day

March 14<sup>th</sup> Began with strong breeze from the S. all hands on board employed stowing off the hold and getting ready for sea so much

March 15<sup>th</sup> Still at anchor all hands on board employed fitting ship for sea taking on board Provisions and recruited & secured this day 5 men that were shipped on board

March 16<sup>th</sup> Ship still at anchor employed in taking on board provisions and getting ready for sea at 12 o'clock men all on board so much this day sea day sea account 12 dwt

March 17<sup>th</sup> Began with light breeze from the S. all hands heaving on board at 2 P.M. took the anchor and made all sail and stood down the Bay to sea at sundown Shorten sail with ~~Carina~~ <sup>Carina</sup> using 15 Miles Midday & latter part light breeze and Commenced daylight made all sail and steered for land still in sight saw small sails so much



# Continued

Saturday  
March 18 Began with the rain and snow. Ship  
Madding to the West sunset - Astoria Sail  
Middail & better part the house from the  
S. daylight - made all sail and laid 12 M.  
4 A.M. said Spearman Whales 3 A.M. laid 9  
Boats in private harbor foot - struck at 9  
A.M. at 10 A.M. Whail turned up the water  
to boats still in private of Spearman Whails  
so ended one sail in site

Sund  
March 19

Left by Ob 35-48 S.  
Long Sound in site  
This day began with fresh breeze from  
the S. the boats returned at 1 P.M.  
to the ship, and at 2 P.M. took  
the Whail along side Astoria Sail  
& got dinner got ready to cut  
4 P.M. the Bark Shaloon spoke and  
sunt - worked up cutting it being  
redged Middail & better part wind &  
weather the same daylight - called all  
rounds and commenced cutting 12 o'clock  
finish so ended this day

Mon  
March 20

Left by Ob 35-20 S.  
Long Sound in site  
Began with the breeze from the S. all  
hands employed clearing away the Head  
and getting ready to Boil 6 P.M. started  
the Sperd and got right Top and Madding  
to the W. Middail put strong house  
laid Boiling the Head better bearing strong  
8 A.M. said a large Spearman Whail going  
quick to the S. laid 9 boats in  
private but did not see him after  
said back came on board at 10 A.M.  
bearing strong right Top and Madding  
so ended this day

Left by Ob 35-11 S.  
Long Sound in site

1891  
Mon. March 20 On Board Bark Mortha  
Began with a fresh breeze from the  
S. ship under short sail heading  
by the wind on both tack employed  
Boiling. Midday & latter part  
wind lite daylight maid sun  
sail stood to the E all day  
saw nothing of moat so ended  
Left by Ob. 35-12 S.  
found in site, 20 M.

Tues. March 21  
Began with lite breeze and star weather  
from the S. ship under easy sail  
heading to the E. until sunset  
moat to the W. employed Boiling  
Midday & latter part lite breeze from  
the S. daylight maid sail heading  
to the S.W. & S. finish Boiling  
saw nothing so ended this day  
Left by Ob. 38-05 S.

Thurs. March 23  
Began with fine weather from the  
S. ship heading to the W. until  
sunset. Shorten sail and moat ship  
to the S. Midday & latter part  
lite sail and warm daylight  
moat to moat. Showing down the  
oil so ended the day  
to Olerkton.

Friday March 24  
This day began with lite tapping  
wind & all hands employed showing  
oil finish by P.M. Midday & latter  
part wind to the S. with thick foggy  
weather hardly could about Lake County  
saw nothing of moat so ended  
Left by Ob. 38-44 S.



# Continued

After  
 March 25 This day began with wind from the N.  
 accompanied with thick foggy weather  
 ship under easy sail heading to  
 the S. by one sail turned to the  
 sail heading to the N. by Middle  
 part the same latter part began to  
 rain and blow at 4 P.M. blowing  
 strong with rain ship heave to under  
 easy sail heading to the E.  
 but in the this day

Sunday  
 March 26 This day began with a fair from  
 the N. accompanied with heavy ship  
 heave to on the Western side under  
 easy sail and strong  
 wind blowing strong rain, heading  
 to the S. by Middle wind changed to the N. by  
 Middle with rain latter wind head to the  
 S. and blow strong all the remainder of  
 the day but saw nothing

Monday  
 March 27 This day began with a fair from the  
 N. by Middle with heavy ship  
 heave to on the Southern  
 side under easy sail heading strong one sail  
 in the Middle & latter part wind  
 all the day to a storm with a very  
 heavy rain all the remainder of the  
 day hands employed about ship's deck  
 at 1 P.M. by Ober 35-50 A.

Tuesday  
 March 28 This day began with a fair and heavy  
 rain one sail in the sunset the  
 same Middle & latter part the  
 breeze from the S. ship by the wind  
 on board Tacked under full sail  
 hands employed about ship's deck  
 so much this day  
 at 1 P.M. by Ober 35-50 A.  
 by Ober 74-100

<sup>104th</sup>  
 On Board Bark Martha  
 March 29<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite breeze  
 from the S. ship. With all sail  
 set heading to the E. Sunset  
 1-2 P.M. to the Windward  
 took a Mail along side Shermain  
 sail for the night. Middail & latter  
 parts wind and weather the same  
 at daylight made all sail & board  
 & Boat for Blackish & took 13  
 so ends this day

Thursday  
 March 30  
 This day began with lite breeze  
 and fine weather from the S.  
 ship with all sail set pursuing  
 wind employed blowing down  
 Blackish Middail & latter parts  
 lite breeze ship heading to the  
 E. daylight made all sail & board  
 & Boat and a number of Miners  
 employed Boat Blackish

<sup>105th</sup>  
 Friday  
 March 31  
 This day began with lite breeze and clear  
 weather from the S.W. ship. With all  
 sail set heading to the E. Middail  
 & latter parts lite breeze from the W.  
 employed about ship's duty so ends  
 Left by Ober 95-20 A.  
 by One

Saturday  
 April 1  
 Began with lite breeze from the W. ship  
 with all sail set heading to the S.  
 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Chile Bark  
 Peskider Capt. To raise sunset  
 Shermain and daylight made all sail  
 & stood to the S.E. Wind shifted W. bore  
 lite to sail in lite employed Coasting  
 and blowing down Blackish & C.  
 so ends this day  
 Left by Ober 95-82 A.  
 by Logue



# Continued

- Sunday  
 April 2 This day began with its usual and thick  
 Cloudy weather from the N.E. 1/2 N. 1/2 E. with  
 with all sail set heading by the wind  
 to the N.E. until sunset then sail  
 and Moir ship to the S.W. 1/2 day in  
 sail with weather thick and the N.  
 & S. wind backed to the N.W. ship  
 standing to the N.E. putting a sheet in at  
 6 o'clock by Oiler 35-98  
 Sun by Oiler 44-90 N.
- Monday  
 April 3 This day began with wind from  
 the N.E. 1/2 N. 1/2 E. with all sail at steering  
 to the N.E. until sunset then station  
 sail and Moir ship to the E. Middle  
 & better part blowing in its gail from the  
 N. ship went to heading to the E.  
 until 11 A.M. ran the band & Moir to the N.  
 by Oiler 35-15 S.  
 Sun by Oiler 43-00 N.
- Tuesday  
 April 4 Began with its gail from the N. 1/2  
 ship to heading to the N. 1/2 sunset  
 the same saw nothing of point  
 Middle & better part wind & better in and  
 saw nothing but 3 in back to end  
 by Oiler 35-09 S.  
 Sun by Oiler 44-10 N.
- Wednesday  
 April 5 Began with its gail from the N.  
 ship with short sail all heading to the  
 N.E. Middle & better part wind & better  
 the same saw nothing about ship  
 cloudy saw nothing so end  
 by Oiler 35-08 S.  
 Sun

# Remarks On Board Barb Martha

Thursday  
 April 3<sup>rd</sup> This day began with strong breeze from the N. by E. the wind on board  
 Tackled 2 P.M. took the Bar to the Corner  
 Middail & better parts wind and weather the same  
 ship under easy sail heading to the N. by  
 hands employed about ship's duty so ended

Friday  
 April 4<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze from the N. by E. the wind on board  
 Tackled 2 P.M. took the Bar to the Corner  
 Middail & better parts wind and weather the same  
 ship under easy sail heading to the N. by  
 hands employed about ship's duty so ended

Saturday  
 April 5<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze from the N. by E. the wind on board  
 Tackled 2 P.M. took the Bar to the Corner  
 Middail & better parts wind and weather the same  
 ship under easy sail heading to the N. by  
 hands employed about ship's duty so ended

Sunday  
 April 6<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze from the N. by E. the wind on board  
 Tackled 2 P.M. took the Bar to the Corner  
 Middail & better parts wind and weather the same  
 ship under easy sail heading to the N. by  
 hands employed about ship's duty so ended



1871

# Continued

Monday

April 10

This day began with lite sail from the S.E. ship heading to sunset. Afternoon sail Middail & better parted lite sail from the S.E. ship heading to the S.E. saw nothing of point so ended this day

Leaft by Obsr 35=50 S  
Long by Chro 74=00 W

Tuesday

April 11

This day began with lite sail from the S.E. ship with all sail set heading to the E. & P.M. spoke the Barker, Mary & Susan and Chilia Bark of Valparaiso. Middail & better parted lite sail & came from the S.E. ship heading to the E. saw nothing of point so ended employed repairing the Spanker

Leaft by Obsr 36=30 S  
Long by Chro 73=41 W

Wednesday

April 12

This day began with lite breeze from the N. ship with all sail set heading to the E. & P.M. spoke the Chilia Bark Salchano Capt Cook 350 sperm this season. Sunset bearing on from the N. Middail & better parted blowing a gail from the N. took in all sail and hid too on the Miston tack so ended this day all Well

Leaft by Obsr 36=26 W

Thursday

April 13

This day began with strong breeze from the S. ship under short sail running to the S. one sail in lite heading the same way. Sunset hufft on the Starboard tack. Middail & better parted. Breeze and thick fog so ended employed about ship's cleanty so ended

Leaft by Obsr 36=40 S  
Long by Chro 74=00 W

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Friday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

This day began with thick foggy weather and lite breeze from the S.W. Ship with short sail at heading to the S.E. Spoke the Bark Valpariso Captain Barker Middail and latter part wind and weather the same sighted the land The Island of St Marie so ended this day  
No Observations

Saturday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>

This day began with lite breeze and cloudy weather from the S.W. Ship heading in shore untill 4 P.M. when aft star board is visible distant employed hanking out shrouds and heads to sell the Bark Valpariso sunset shorten sail heading to the N. Middail & latter part fresh breeze from the N. daylight steered N.W. saw one sail so ended this day  
No Observations

Sunday  
April 16<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite breeze from the S. Ship under short sail with the Bark Valpariso in company employed putting shrouds on board of her and receiving Oil in payment sunset steering N.W. under short sail Middail part lite breeze latter part wind shifted to the S.W. when all sail at daylight and headed to the S.E. saw Blackbird hair and caught one so ended this day all well  
No Observations

Monday  
April 17<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite breeze from the S.W. Ship with all sail at heading to the S.E. untill sunset then shorten sail and wear ship but without seeing any thing Middail & latter part lite sail from the S.W. daylight made all sail heading to the S.E. saw nothing of great hand employed about ship's deck  
No Observations



1871  
Wed

## Continued

April 18<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite wind & came from the S. to N. ship with all sail set heading to the E. sunset - A certain sail heading to the S. Middail & latter part of wind lite from the N.W. daylight-moon all sail but an usual crewed without seeing anything of meat so ended this day

Left by Obs 36=18 d.  
Long by Chro

Windday  
April 19

Began with fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the N.W. ship heading by the wind on both sides sun. prominent sail some short air heading to the N.W. Middail & latter part thick rainy weather & strong breeze from the N. ship, hoove to under short sail so ended this day

Thurs  
April 20

No Observations  
Began with heavy rain and thick weather wind having died away from the N. and at 3 P.M. sprung up from the N.W. wind a little sail heading to the N.W. Middail & latter part lite wind and refreshing with a heavy swell from the N.W. ship the stars W. Sun 3 miles have not appeared since ship's departure so ended

Left by Obs 35=30 d.

Long by Chro 45=35 M.

Friday  
April 21<sup>st</sup>

This day began with lite falling wind from the N.W. to the ship with all sail set heading to the N.W. turning to wind to the N.W. Middail & latter part strong breeze or a lite gale from the N.W. ship heading to the N.W. the wind saw one sail

Left by Obs 35=15 d.

Long by Chro 45=20 M.

Remarks on Board Barque Martha

Saturday  
April 22

Began with lite sail from the N.W. ship  
headling to the N.W. under easy sail  
Midday & better part of wind and weather  
the same ship headling the same but  
have have nothing handd uploaid about  
ships duty so endd this day

Left by Obsr 31-30.0  
Long by Obsr 77-57.0

Sunday  
April 23

This day began with lite haffling wind  
from the N.W. with a very heavy rain  
from the S. ship with all sail set headding  
by the wind to the N.W. sunset the twin  
sail weather looking bad Midday & better  
part of strong breeze and thick squally  
weather from the N.W. so all this day

Left by Obsr 31-40.0  
Long by Obsr 78-12.0

Monday  
April 24

This day began with the wind haffling  
from the N.W. to a more ship, to the  
N.W. weather thick and blowing strong  
with frequent rain squalls from the  
same Midday and better part  
fine weather at daylight the Island  
of San Francisco in lite breeze of  
2 or 3 miles mail sail headding  
by the wind to the N.W.

Tues  
April 25

Began with fine weather and a lite breeze  
from the S. ship with all sail set headding  
by the wind to the N.W. handd uploaid  
about ships duty sunset the twin sail  
Midday better part of wind haffling to  
the N.E. At mid N.W. saw nothing but  
the land handd uploaid about ships duty  
Manfred N.E. 30 Miles



Wind  
April 26<sup>th</sup>

Continued

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. ship,  
with all sail set steering W. until sunset-  
then Shortain sail and shifted the wind heading  
M but cannot see any whaling  
Midday & latter part of wind and weather the  
same daylight made all sail and steered W.N.W.  
saw small sail and the land

Maryland C.P.L. 40 Miles

Thurs  
April 27

This day began with lite breeze from the  
E. ship with all sail set steering all sail  
was a number of sail and one appears to  
be a whaler which set a long sail and  
saw that there was more sail for  
our look the ship splashed.

Midday & latter part wind and weather the  
same hands employed about ship's duty so much  
Maryland C.P.L. in site to the E.

Friday  
April 28

First part lite breeze and fine weather from  
the E.E. ship with all sail set-  
steering for sail but saw nothing but  
ship of them in lite sunset Shortain  
sail daylight made all sail and stood too  
the W. side of ship but no whaler hands  
employed about ship's duty so much

Maryland C.P.L. in site to the E.

Sater  
April 29

First part lite breeze and clear weather from  
the E.E. ship with all sail set heading  
by the wind to the W. until about noon  
ship and Shortain sail Midday & latter  
part the daylight made all sail and stood  
to the E. saw a number of ships and the  
land hands employed about ship's duty

Maryland C.P.L. 30 Miles

1871  
Sunday  
March 26

Arrived On Board Bark Marthad of New Bedford  
First best fresh breeze from the N.W.  
with a light variable wind  
the wind on board, sail and stood to the  
S.W. for the night & day in sight  
Midday & better parted wind & weather the  
same - light sail all sail and stood to the  
S.W. saw nothing of noail - so ended this day  
The wind S. 10 M

Monday  
March 27  
The day began with same weather and light  
breeze from the N.W. with a light  
wind at cruising for Whail Midday & better  
parted wind and weather the same daylight  
sail all sail and ~~had~~ we had some  
the hand and the ~~at~~ sail number  
of ships so ended this day

Tuesday  
March 28  
First best like wind and cloudy weather  
from the N.W. with a light sail at cruising  
Midday & better parted the same untill  
10 A.M. had a heavy squall from the S.E.  
shorten sail and stood to the W. under  
short sail saw a number of ships to windward

Wednesday  
March 29  
Began with a light gale from the S.E.  
with cloudy weather ships under  
short sail cruising saw a number of  
sails all cruising but no wind  
hear any Whail Midday - the gale  
at - however a gale from the S.E. daylight  
Main ship to the W. so at this day

Thursday  
March 30  
Began with a gale from the S.E. ship under  
sail on the point that sunset the same  
Midday and better parted with more moderate  
at with thick squally weather sail and stood  
to the S.E. saw nothing  
of noail so ended this day



Friday

# Continued

May 5<sup>th</sup> Began with strong wind and clear weather from the ship with sails set holding to the B until sunset then sustained and wore ship to the W. I sails in sight. Middail & Potter started at noon from the A daylight made all sail and stood to the B but saw nothing but ship and the land

Saturday  
May 6

Began with lite rain and clear weather from the A ship with all sail set crossing under - took the Porter - Larkin - H. and Chalcom to Middail & Potter started lite rain from the A but saw nothing all day and no wind ship but have seen nothing of noit hand exploded about 11 AM about

Sunday  
May 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite rain from the A ship with all sail set - crossing the water without seeing any Middail & Potter started the same saw nothing but - sail

Monday  
May 8

Began with lite rain from the A ship with all sail set - crossing the Port Moss Middail and Potter started lite rain and carried saw 2 sails and by the land in sight so ended

Tuesday  
May 9

Began with lite rain and Carrier with out seeing any thing sunset sustained sail daylight made all sail weather the same saw a number of sails exploded repairing their top sail so ended this day

# 1878 Remarked On Board Bark Martha

Wind  
 Mon 10<sup>th</sup> Began with lite rain and Corned Beef  
 & the crew accompanied with Chaudley for the  
 finish and sent the H. T. J. out  
 Middail a better part the same  
 with rain and the bark  
 Pometo sent a number of other ships

Tues  
 11<sup>th</sup> Began with lite rain from the N.  
 With all sail set - Hauling to  
 the N. E. spoke the Port Mary &  
 Resanta - Middail a better part from  
 Breeze from the N. ship under short  
 sail starting too the E. saw the  
 land and a number of ships to and

Friday  
 Wed 12<sup>th</sup> Began with lite gail from the N.  
 Ship under short sail running  
 Middail & better part still blowing strong  
 from the N. maid no sail this morning  
 saw 6 sails all heads too so end  
 Manufacture I. C. N. B. 10-2

Saturday  
 Thurs 13<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite gail from the  
 N. With rain sunset - Wind all let  
 go but still running ship heads too  
 on the point - Middail a better  
 part of lite breeze from the N. E.  
 day light maid sail and stored N. E.  
 saw the land and a number of sails  
 so end

Manufacture C 50 miles



# Continued

the day began with a breeze from the S.W. under broadest sail evening 8 P.M. spoke the Duck No. 11. small shuntain sail. light rain line weather and the breeze from the W. daylight made all sail and went without loss at end of the day

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> began with the breeze and clear weather. the ship with all sail set sailing at 10 A.M. at 1 P.M. had the shuntain sail again at sunset. Midday - latter part of the breeze from the S. made the load rebaring. Miss. Tappail at 12 o'clock finished and sent it to the world this day saw a number of sails

Tuesday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>

Island C. 10 miles  
began with the breeze from the S. the ship with all sail set sailing to the S. sunset shuntain sail and he added to the W saw a number of sails Midday & latter part blowing a gail from the N. with rain so much

Wind  
11  
14  
17

begin with a gail from the S.W. with rain sunset ship spoke to our boat. Jack under close reef. Midday - latter part still blowing a gail from the S.W. wind 10 P.M. about 10 P.M. with short lightning and heavy rain

84<sup>th</sup> emerson In Board Barre Martha

Thursday

May 18

24 hours began with strong gail from the N.W. Wind bore her on the Starboard side under star sail during the hour. Middail & latter parted Wind rolled to the N.W. Still blowing heavy with rain maid no sail said Nothing  
No Observation

Friday

May 19

This 24 hours began with lite gail from the N.W. and thick Clouds. Weather ship under star sail heading to the S. until sunset when ship & the W. sail in site. Middail & latter parted fine weather and good breeze from the E. Daylight maid sail and headed to the S.E. due plenty of air and the wind shifted and ship clearty so much third day

Saturday

May 20

Morning with fine weather and light breeze from the N.E. ship with prudent sail at standing to the S.E. Spoke the Bark Marcella Fair 7 miles in site. Middail & latter parted lite breeze from the S.E. headed to the N.W. due a Windback and the land

Sunday

May 21

Began with lite falling wind from the S.E. to N. saw sprad from her and Abstarin sail arriv at sunset. Middail & latter parted it being a heavy gail from the N.W. ship bore her on the Starboard side so much



# Continued

1891

Monday

May 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day began with a heavy sail from the A.W. ship hooped too on the starboard side. Sunset weather looking hard with heavy rain squalls. Middail & Leatter started still blowing hooped from the A.W. ship still hooped too the same.

Lead

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong gail from the A.W. and squally weather. Ship hooped too on the the port side until sunset. Weather the same. Middail & Leatter parted. Wind more moderate daylight. Set reefed top sails and continued heaving to the A.W. saw 2 sails and the land. Marseilles - L.C. 90 miles.

Monday

May 24<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze and squally weather from the A.W. ship under easy sail heaving to the A.W. Middail & Leatter parted. The wind from the A.W. daylight made all sail and stood too the A.W. saw 3 sails and the land. hands employed about ship's deck duty so much.

Thursday

May 25<sup>th</sup>

The wind being S.W. B. 50. Began with a breeze from the A.W. ship with all sail set standing too the A.W. at sunset we saw a ship cutting that is a mail ship. We have since been catching a mail to day. Middail and Leatter parted. The gail from the A.W. with cloudy and squally weather and still passing and with all hands busy anchored to A. & D. Mail but not in against the A.W. at present not yet lost in the land for weather. Middail so much this day.

Marseilles - L.C. 90 miles

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup> On Board Bark Martine

May 26<sup>th</sup> This day began with thick squally weather from the S.W. and blowing a gale to the ship with short squalls during the day. The wind was from the land and a sail but no Whirl Midday & latter part blowing a gale from the N. Ship hoove to on the Starboard Tack so ended

Saturday May 27

Massachusetts 10 miles

Began with a heavy gale from the N. With heavy ship hoove too under abut half main Top sail & staysails heading to the N. Sunset - blowing heavy weather looking bad Midday & latter part Wind hauled too the W. and still blowing a heavy gale so ended the ship hoove too the same

Sunday May 28

No Observations

Began with heavy gale from the W. ship hoove too on the Starboard Tack sunset the same one sail in site Midday & latter part Wind moderated a little but at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. and blew on heavy fair ed the weather yardarm of the Main Top sail at 1 o'clock shiped a sea and stop the Starboard Head so ended

Monday May 29

No Observations

Began with a heavy gale from the N.W. ship hoove to on the Starboard Tack under Fore wing Main Tarp at day light Wind moderated a little and hauled to the S. but still had weather made a little sail saw one sail so ended this day



# Continued

Tuesday  
May 30

Began with lite gail from the S.  
Ship under short sail heading  
to the S.E. sunset wind all'd to  
the N.W. and began to blow on strong  
sail in all sail but close reef  
Main Topsail Middel & scutter parted  
Wind & weather the same so made

Wednesday  
May 31

Began with lite gail and variable winds  
from N to S.E. and is pretty smooth sail  
sailing under short sail at sunset wind  
all'd to the S.E. with the look of better  
weather still laying too under close reef  
Main Topsail Wind alling back too the N.W.  
with rainy weather sited the land

Thursday  
June 1

Morocco 9. S.E. 20 Miles  
Began with a gail from the N.W.  
with thick rainy weather sail  
hoose to under close reef Main Topsail  
heading to the S. untill sunset again  
ship too the N.W. weather looking bad  
it blew heavy all night but at daylight  
began to moderate wind to the N.W.  
of sail in site so ended this day

Friday  
June 2

Began with strong breeze and clear weather  
from the W. made some sail heading  
to the S. employed repairing S. side  
Boat sunset uncertain sail & sail in site  
it began to blow at 10 A.M. and the  
wind all'd to the N.W. at day light  
it blew a very heavy gail from the  
N.W. ship heave to on the four tack

# Bernard On Board Whaling Bark Martha

Saturday  
June 3

Began with a very heavy gail from the N.W. at 4 pm Wind shifted too the W. at sunset still blowing heavy with rain weather looking very bad Midday & latter part still blowing heavy Wind shifted to the N.W. at sunset this day daylight land in sight

Sunday  
Monday  
June 4

Muskege A. 10 miles  
Began with lite gail from the N.W. made a little sail and stood in under the head and sent two boats in fishing returned a dark squall left direction of the N.W. & a squall & Captain Blair of the "A. A. A." came on board stood off shore under lite sail daylight we stood in to the Island with the intention of getting Wood but the wind head shifted to the N.W. and made it so rough that we could not land stood off and on the rest of the day so ended.

Monday  
June 5

Began with lite gail from the N.W. ship under short sail laying off and on waiting for weather to get Wood sunset strong breeze but clear Midday and latter part blowing a gail from the N.W. daylight run off under the head of the Island and left her

Tuesday  
June 6

Began with a gail from the N.W. ship a heavy too heading to the W. sunset weather looking bad took in all sail and hoisted the Deade prepared for a gail Midday & latter part blowing a strong gail from the W. so could not stand to the N.W. by the land it being off 15 miles



Monday

Continued

~~Monday~~

Tuesday

Began with a gail from the NW  
 heading to the S.E. With a  
 raft of Japans & Boats Japans stayed  
 at 2 P.M. Wind shifted suddenly to  
 the NW and blue & Hurricane fairled  
 Boats Japans and mather blue of the  
 main blue away Boats Japans stayed  
 there. Land being under our feet we  
 had to keep off and run close to  
 shore. The land the ship run well  
 but the sea was rough. The wind had  
 another with the Boats. While Boats  
 Boats Japans a man fell off the vessel  
 over board but was picked up  
 by till 9 P.M. and the Japans heading  
 to the S.E. being heavy. At 9 P.M. the gail  
 broad daylight fine weather Boats ship  
 and headed in for the Island. The

Thursday  
June 8

Began with the wind from the S.E.  
 and squally weather ship under short  
 sail heading in for the Island  
 sunset Boats off shore and short sail  
 Island NW 5 miles Midday & better  
 started strong breeze from the S. & stood  
 in for the Island. at 9 P.M. but it  
 was too ruddy to land so Boats  
 round and steered E. side up trying  
 to get Wood here. So ended

Friday  
June 9

Began with strong breeze and squally weather  
 from the S. ship steering E. under  
 short sail. Midday & better  
 Wind lost midway and then picked up  
 from the S.W. heading to the  
 W. ship with all sail set steering for the  
 Island of Juan Fernandez it being 4 P.M.  
 50 miles so ended this day

1891 Remarks On Board Bark Martha  
Saturday

June 10th Began with lite sail from the S.W. having  
to the S. ship with all sail set steering  
N.E. sun till 4 P.M. Wind backed to the  
S. sunset head to wind round the  
Island of Juan Fernandez having  
S.E. 10 milds employed fitting back  
for water sunset at anchor S. & North  
Midnight part lite sail and carried  
daylight lite sail from the S.E. stood  
in toward the Island so ended this

Sunday  
June 11th J. G. Juan Fernandez 6 & M.  
Began with lite sail from the S.E.  
ship with all sail set heading in toward  
the Island Wind so lite sail could not  
get there at sunset J. G. 5 - Mild  
Midnight & scatter parted lite sail and  
carried me worked up to the Island  
all night 7 P.M. sent 2 Boats in  
with the raft for water so ended

Monday  
June 12th Began with lite sail & carried  
piled the raft and started to tow it  
to the ship got it on board at 4 P.M.  
after towing & hauled Captain remained  
on shore ship stood off shore under  
all sail weather thick Midnight part lite  
sail from the N. with heavy rain 4 A.M.  
stood in to the Island and sent 2 Boats  
on shore returned 10 A.M. with sand  
couldn't get any wood Mid  
sail and steered N. for Montserrat  
again so ended this day



Monday

Continued

June 13<sup>th</sup> Began with light breeze from the S.E.  
Ship with all sail set - clearing AM sunset  
Sun Boarded C.B. 130 miles  
Midnight & latter part of the day from the S.E.  
Ship standing to the N.W. under all sail the  
Wind on Mainmast S.E. 20 miles and  
we are trying to get up to it but make  
it very little headway so ended this day

Tuesday

June 14<sup>th</sup> Began with light breeze from the S.E.  
(Wednesday) All day running all sail trying to make to  
the Island 2 sails in late sunset -  
the Island being S.E. 20 miles  
Midnight & latter part of the day the same at  
daylight we were in under the lee of  
the Island but to let off to go on shore  
for Wood head to lay there all the remainder  
of this day so ended

Thursday

June 15<sup>th</sup> Began with wind from the S.E. light  
(Friday) with all sail set - trying to get to Mainmast  
for Wood head out - and got the Breeze at  
sunset weather cloudy with fresh breeze  
Shorten sail to reef Topsails and Corral  
Midnight & latter part of the day strong breeze  
from the S.E. daylight stood in to the  
Island and sent 3 Boats in for Wood

Saturday

June 16<sup>th</sup> Began with strong breeze from the S.E.  
(Sunday) Ship under short sail trying off and on  
getting Wood head stood off shore under  
sufficient sail Midnight part of the day  
to the S. daylight run down to the land  
but it being so rough we could not land  
Spoke the Barre Mared Cap it was 10 AM  
reep off and steamed it by S.E. wind sail  
so ended this day

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Saturday

June 17<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze from the E. Ship steering N by E with Mizen, Topsails and Mainsail until sunset then hoisted the Topsails and furlled the Mainsail but sight of the Island of Massafrenco at 9 PM sunset strong breeze and cloudy Middail & latter parted wind and weather the same and steering the same so ended the day saw nothing

Leaft by Obs 31-27.1  
Long by Chron 79-40.71

Sunday

June 18<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze and cloudy weather from the A.E. Ship under easy sail steering N by E. Middail & latter parted wind like daylight made all sail steady & saw nothing so ended this day

No observations

Monday

June 19<sup>th</sup>

This day began with lite breeze from the E with cloudy weather ship with all sail set steering N Middail & latter parted lite sail from the S.W. daylight steered by the wind too the 11 AM hands employed repairing the Mainsail

Leaft by Obs 28-29.1

Tuesday

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite wind from the S.W. steering by the wind too the 11 AM hands finished repairing & bent the Mainsail sunset steered N.E.

Long by Chron 78-00.71

Middail & latter parted wind the same with fine weather watch employed about ship duties so ended this day

Leaft by Obs 27-67.1  
Long by Chron



Wednesday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>

# Continued

This day began with lite breeze and fine clear weather from the S.W. ship with all sail set steering N.E. saw nothing at all in the shape of Whales. Midday & latter part of forenoon from the S.W. to S.W. 10 A.M. head 2 miles squall from the N. took in the lite sail set them again a 12 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish headed upland about half cleary

Leatt by Obs 27 = 83.1

Leatt by Obs 74 = 110 M

Thursday

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Began with fresh breeze from the S.W. ship with all sail set - steering N.E. Midday & latter part of wind from the S.E. and lite with clear weather stand the same employed painting the Boats and repairing Casket in end this day

Leatt by Obs 25 = 55.1

Leatt by Obs 79 = 90 M

Friday

June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the S.E. ship with all sail set - steering N.E. by S. Midday & latter part of wind and weather the same saw nothing at all employed mending gunnysack and painting the Boats

Leatt by Obs 25 = 55.1

Leatt by Obs

Saturday

June 24<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite S.E. Trade ship with all sail out heading N.E. by S. sunset the breeze Midday & latter part of the same employed mending gunnysack and about ships cleary so employed sighted the Land at 12 o'clock in the

Leatt by Obs 24 = 10.1

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Sunday  
June 19<sup>th</sup> Began with lite trade Wind from  
the S.E. Ship with all sail set steering  
along the land to the S. sunset  
Shorten sail Middail & latter parted  
Wind and weather the same daylight  
made all sail and stood too the  
N.E. land in site all day and  
a number of <sup>men</sup> in boats so made this

Monday  
June 20<sup>th</sup> <sup>Heathly Obs 20=50 S.</sup>  
This day began with lite breeze and  
clear weather from the S.E. ship  
with all sail set steering N.E. sunset  
Shorten sail and wear ship off shore  
Cabeer Head bearing N.E. 10 miles  
Middail & latter parted lite sail from  
the S.E. daylight made sail and took  
the Starboard boat in to repair so made

Tuesday  
June 21<sup>st</sup> <sup>Heathly Obs 20=20 S.</sup>  
Began with lite sail from the S.E.  
Ship with all sail set cruising but  
here saw no whails. 3 PM.  
Spoke the Bark Alfred Gibbs Middail  
& latter parted the same hand & employed  
making Spungarra, saw nothing of coast  
land in site

Wednesday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> <sup>Land in site</sup>  
This day began with a lite sail from  
the S.E. ship with all sail set  
cruising Middail & latter parted  
break of heard daylight made sail and  
stood in shore one ship and a Cooper  
in site 10 AM passed the Cape  
but got no more so made  
Moreno Head E. 10 miles



# Continued

Thursday  
June 29

This day began with strong S.E. trade ship cruising under prudent sail sunset short sail Middail & latter parted still a strong breeze saw nothing of meat hand employed over hauling Black and getting ridgain to end

Friday  
June 30

Began with strong breeze and cloudy weather from the S.E. Middail & latter parted from hand employed getting the ridgain to end one ship & 2 Boats in site

Saturday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>

This day began with a breeze and light wind from the S.E. ship with all sail set - cruising Middail & latter parted from hand employed painting the floor saw nothing of meat so end

Sunday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Began with a breeze & P.M. spoke the Black & parted light Middail & latter parted the same nothing in site of meat so end this day

Monday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Began with light rain from the S.E. with all sail set heading to the E. but cannot see any whale sunset - traded ship off shore Middail & latter parted at daylight made all sail and stood in shore saw nothing hand employed painting floor and cleaning Iron work so end this day

Tuesday  
July 4

Began with light trade from the S.E. ship with all sail set - cruising for whale but cannot see any one sail in site Middail and latter parted wind & weather the same hand employed cleaning Iron work and painting so end saw nothing hand & 2 Middail

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Wednesday

July 4<sup>th</sup>

This day began with lite traile from the S.C. ship. With all sail set Cruising for Whails but cannot find them Middail & latter parted lite sail & Corner hand employed scrapping Iron work and painting hand in site as usual

Thursday

July 5<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite sail and Corner ship. With all sail set Cruising about the same Middail & latter parted the same day light maid all sail and stood off. There was nothing at all this day but the hand employed about ship's beauty and in painting Iron work and fitting ship's jewelry

Friday

July 6<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite sail and Corner ship. With all sail set thing to get whais we can see & Whail but cannot Middail & latter parted lite bear from the S.C. ship by the wind on both sides saw nothing hand employed about ship's beauty so much this day hand to go midday

Saturday

July 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite breeze from the S.C. ship. With all sail set standing too the E. & O.M. sailed 4 Boats for Bladfish caught a sunset. Moais ship too the W. With all sail set Middail & latter parted wind and weather the same saw one sail hand employed about ship's beauty so much the Day hand in site



Sunday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

## Continued

Began with light breeze from the A.C.  
Ship with all sail set - Cruising  
for Whales but - saw the small ad - the  
the 1 Mammot the nothing at all. Hook the  
Bark Shepard Gibbs sunset Shorten sail  
Midnight & later, posted wind the small  
with Cloudy weather so ended the Day  
Land 6. 10 miles

Monday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh trade and Cloudy  
weather from the A.C. Ship with all sail  
set heading to the E. with sunset moon  
ship and Shorten our own sail and the  
Land in site. Middle & latter strong breeze  
Ship with all sail set - standing too the E.  
Land appeared about ship & distance so ended  
the Day Land 6. 2 miles

Tuesday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze from the  
A.C. and Cloudy weather sunset - close  
in to the Land near ship and Shorten  
sail one sail in site. Middle & latter  
posted still a strong breeze so nothing  
Land appeared about ship & distance

Wednesday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze and heavy weather  
from the A.C. Ship with pendant sail  
set - cruising but - seeing nothing  
Middle & latter posted Breeze  
saw one sail Land appeared about ship  
heavy weather thick so ended the Day

# Journal On Board Bark Madison

Thursday

July 13<sup>th</sup> Began with calm and thick cloudy weather one sail in site Middail & latter parted site calm and warmer daylight and down the Boats Lapsail and repaired it one sail in site that is all that had been seen of monit

Friday

July 14<sup>th</sup> This day began with site calm and warmer ship with all sail set - Cruising for whist but the board did not seem to depart to greatly our wish at the present but we were in sight of a better prospect Middail & latter parted the same hands employed repairing sails 2 sails in site

Saturday

July 15<sup>th</sup> This day began with site calm and warmer ship with all sail set - heading to the E. Middail & latter parted the same hands 2 sails and the same hands employed about ship's duty do end

Sunday

July 16<sup>th</sup> Began with site calm and warmer ship with all sail set - steering to the S.E. a P. sailed 4 Boats for B.C. 1/2 h caught 5 a Middail & latter parted calm so ended with one sail and the Grand in site  
Marino Head 8. 10 M



# Continued

- Monday  
July 17<sup>th</sup> Began with a storm at 5 o'clock. After  
dark a light breeze still from  
Middel & Leatty parted later sailed from the  
S.E. ship with all sail set - Cruising saw  
the Land one sail and a steamer so ended  
Mariner Head Co. to Night
- Tuesday  
July 18<sup>th</sup> Fair day began with light breeze and  
clear weather from the S.E. ship with  
all sail set - Cruising until sunset - saw  
ship off shore and steamer sail  
Middel & Leatty parted strong breeze daylight  
stood to the E. saw nothing heard exploded  
Beaching Blackfish so ended the day
- Wednesday  
July 19<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze from the  
S.E. ship under short sail standing to the  
E. 4 P.M. heard 3 Boats for Blackfish  
but without success - Being too wedged  
Sunset - saw ship and steamer sail  
Middel & Leatty parted the same saw nothing  
heard exploded about ship's cleavage so ended
- Thursday  
July 20<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong S.E. Trade  
and thick weather sunset the same saw nothing  
Middel & Leatty parted the same daylight  
saw ship and stood in for the Land  
heard exploded about ship's cleavage so ended
- Friday  
July 21<sup>st</sup> This day began with strong breeze and  
cloudy weather from the S.E. ship  
under short sail - Middel & Leatty  
parted the same wind and weather and  
saw nothing off the same with  
nothing to be seen so ended this  
day - Mariner Head Co. to Night

# Remarks On Board Whaling Boat Martha

Saturday

July 22<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze and thick blizzard weather from the S.E. ship under reefed topsails and courses making sunset short. Sail again from morning (Oh Dear Whaler was a Whail) Middle & both parts came land employed about ship's cleaving so end

Sunday

July 23<sup>th</sup>

This day began with a calm wind at sunset the same Middle and both parts kite breeze from the S.E. daylight made all sail and stood in shore the land in sight so end this day

Monday

July 24<sup>th</sup>

Maxilizing Head E. 10 AM. Began with kite breeze from the S.E. ship with all sail set heading for the land 1 P.M. rain Black Hills loaded and caught for sunset. Moir ship off shore and short sail to sunset Middle & both parts wind and weather the same 8 A.M. stood in for the land and set a Boats in a fishing so end the day

Tuesday

July 25<sup>th</sup>

Began with kite breeze from the S.E. ship, laying off and on at 3 P.M. the Boats returned heeled and cleared S.E. sunset short. Sail and left to off shore Middle & both parts kite breeze and courses steering N.E. for Calice employed Boats Black Hills in sight and day Journal 5 miles to the E.



Maine

(Continued)

July 26<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the breeze from the N.E. ship with all sail set steering along the same too the N.E. & P.M. the mail steamer just bound I saw one sail standing to the N.W. sunset short sail. and headed off shore. Bahia, N.E. & N.W. Middle & latter part of the sail and boom from the N.E. stood in to the land and at 7 A.M. Captain went on shore for better so much.

Thursday

July 27<sup>th</sup>

This day began with a breeze and the wind from the N.E. ship sailing a good one at Bahia 5 P.M. Repair returned stood off shore. Charles Coffin & one child on Desertail. Middle and latter part of the sail & boom from the N.W. steering N.W. but making but little headway land 5 miles so much.

Friday

July 28<sup>th</sup>

The sail and boom from the N.W. ship with all sail set steering N.W. sunset the same Middle & latter part of the sail from the N.E. daylight the boom of the N.W. ship steering N.W. so much land 5 miles so much.

Saturday

July 29<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the sail and boom from the N.W. ship with all sail set steering to the N.W. one sail in sight and the land.

Middle & latter part of the sail & boom from the N.W. ship heading too the N.W. saw nothing but the land land 5 miles so much. This day so much.

Left by Aug 29<sup>th</sup> - 21<sup>st</sup>

# 1841 Remarks On Board Bark Matthew

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> This day began with the wind and began  
 from the E. ship with all sail set heading  
 to the N. W. point - the same was nothing  
 Middel & latter parted fine breeze from  
 the E. ship with all sail set heading  
 by the wind too the SW for inside

Monday  
 Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

11<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the wind and began  
 from the E. ship with all sail  
 set heading to the N. W. point - the same was nothing  
 at 9 A.M. the wind  
 to be from W. N. W. but they were  
 to the windward of the ship & going  
 to the windward was side I could not  
 begin for the fog & sunset still trying  
 to make the ship to the windward  
 Middel & latter parted strong breeze  
 head too mortalin sail down to rest-  
 of sail and Corsair were about  
 about ship deadweight for and too day

Tuesday  
 August 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day began with the wind and began  
 from the E. ship with all sail  
 and Corsair set heading to the N. W.  
 Middel & latter parted wind &  
 weather the same saw one sail  
 hand & employed about ship deadweight  
 set by Obs 23 = 36 N  
 Long by Chron 75 = 00 W



# Continued

1841  
Monday  
August 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day began with strong winds from the S.E. with cloudy weather ship under short and prudent sail steering to the S.W. by the wind one sail in side heading the same middle & better posted wind & weather the same hands employed about ship's duty and nothing so ended

Left by Obs 24 = 91 S  
Long by Chron 76 = 22 W.

Tuesday  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day began with the S.E. Trade ship with all sail set heading by the wind to the A.W. middle & better posted the baffling wind was nothing at port-hand employed about ship's duty

Left by Obs 24 = 86 S  
Long by Chron 76 = 40 W.

Wednesday  
August 4<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the baffling winds from the S.E. with all sail set by the wind on board Jack Middle & better posted fresh breeze heading by the wind to the A.W. nothing in side hand employed about ship's duty so ended this day as well

Left by Obs 24 = 56 S  
Long by Chron 77 = 59 W

Thursday  
August 5<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong trade from the S.E. ship with all sail set heading to the A.W. nothing middle & better posted strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading S.W. under open sail to S.W. sighted land the Island of St. Felix during the day

St. Felix S.W. 10 Miles

# 1844. Remarks on Board Bark Martha

Sunday  
August 6<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze from the E. by E. with light rain and hailing by the wind to the N.W. saw the Island of St. Peter

Middle & latter part too wind and weather the same least night was ship off shore this morning stood in again so ended this day

Monday  
August 7<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze from the E. by E. under easy sail being all and on a Boats in shore at sunset returned ship about to the N.W. Middle & latter part too wind and weather the same hands employed about ship's duty so ended this day

Tuesday  
August 8<sup>th</sup>

Began with light breeze and clear weather from the E. by E. with all sail set steering S.W. until sunset shortened sail and headed by the wind to the N.W. Middle & latter part too the same daylights made all sail and stood to the N.W. hands employed about ship's duty so ended this day

Wednesday  
August 9<sup>th</sup>

This day began with very light wind and clear weather from the E. by E. with all sail set steering S.W. until sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part too wind and weather the same sail nothing hands employed about ship's duty

Left by Obs. 27-06  
Long by Obs. 81-23 W



# Continued

1891

Thursday  
August 10<sup>th</sup>

This day began with a Corn  
Ship with all sail set trying to  
reach to the S. hand and laid getting  
ready to paint ship in site about  
lute breeze from the W.  
Middle & latter parted lute breeze from S.W.  
hand employed painting ship in side  
so much this day

Friday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>

This lute breeze from the S.W. ship  
under short sail heading to the  
employment painting one sail in site  
steering S.E. Middle & latter  
Corn and Goggy so at the remainder of this  
day doing nothing

Saturday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>

No Observations  
This day began with thick foggy weather  
with pass lute breeze from the W.  
Middle & latter parted the same thick  
foggy weather nothing to be done

Sunday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>

No Observations  
This day began with thick rainier  
weather with baffling wind from S to W  
Ship with short sail set heading to the  
S. Sun at the same Middle & latter parted  
strong breeze with heavy thunder squall  
from the S. Ship heading to the W.

Monday  
August 14<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze from  
the S. Ship heading to W. in the wind  
under short sail Middle & latter parted  
lute gail from the S. hand employed  
about ship cleanty so much  
Sail to Obis 24=50  
Sail to Obis 32=50

18<sup>th</sup> B. Market Co. Board Barb. Mar. 18<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> This day began with light sail from the  
S. ship under short sail standing by  
the wind for the M. at 11<sup>th</sup> buttable  
seeing any thing and so on day with  
about the same wind. M. & latter part  
sailed from S. employed painting down.  
Sight by Obs 28-09 S.  
Sight by Obs 83-44 M.  
Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup> This day began with clear weather and  
light breeze from the S. ship heading  
to the S. under short sail  
Middel & latter part clear and clear weather  
hand employed about ship cleanty  
Sight by Obs 28-01 S.  
Sight by Obs  
Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> This day began with light breeze and clear  
ship with all sail set heading to the  
S. on sail in Middel & latter part  
light breeze from the M. daylight sail  
all sail and sailed S. saw nothing  
hand employed about ship cleanty  
No Observations  
Friday August 16<sup>th</sup> This day began with the breeze and  
clear weather from the M. ship with  
all sail set steering S. E. sunset  
short sail Middel and latter  
part wind halled to the S.  
daylight sail all sail and sailed  
to the wind to the S. saw  
nothing hand employed about  
ship cleanty so ended this day  
Sight by Obs 29-50 S.  
Sight by Obs 82-10 N.



# Continued

Saturday  
August 17<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the best and fine weather from the S. ship with all sail set steering by the wind to the S. sunset - Shorten sail and lower it to the M. saw nothing middle & latter part strong breeze from S.W. ship heading by the wind to the S. under short sail

Left by Obsr 19-49 d.  
Long by Obsr

Sunday  
August 18<sup>th</sup>

This day began with the air and clear weather from the S. ship under short sail heading to the S. until sunset - Weather ship to the S.W. middle & latter part strong breeze and heavy swell from the S.W. daylight at sunset - Shorten sail and hoisted and headed to the S.W. for night this day

Left by Obsr 29-54 d.  
Long

Monday  
August 19<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze and clear weather from the S.W. ship under short sail steering by the wind to the S.W. middle & latter part wind and weather the same saw nothing hands employed about ship's decky so not

Left by Obsr 30-16 d.  
Long by Obsr 85-00 M.

Tuesday  
August 20<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breeze from S.W. and clear weather ship with pendant sail set heading to the S.W. saw nothing sunset heading the same middle & latter part same weather the same hands employed about ship's decky so not

Left by Obsr 30-43 d.  
Long by Obsr 85-40 M.





# Continued

1890

Sunday  
August 28<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fresh breeze and squally weather from the N.W. ship steering E. with all sail set. Middle and latter part of wind and weather the same steering the same to the Island of Masfara bearing S 40 N. to

Lat 8 40 S. Long 81 30 W.

Monday  
August 28<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fresh breeze and squally weather from N.W. ship with all sail set steering E. for the Island sunset about sail and steered the same. Middle and latter part of wind shifted to the S. daylight made all sail and kept off for the Island for wood but upon arriving there found it too rough to get any more on board and steered E. to end of that day.

Tuesday  
August 29<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fresh breeze and squally weather from the N.W. ship with all sail set steering E. sunset the same. Middle and latter part of strong breeze from S.E. & N.W. arrived at the Island of Gunfermander sent 2 Boats in fishing to end of day and an

Wednesday  
August 30<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze from S.E. ship under easy sail laying off and on 1/2 N.W. Boats continued with a mist let at daylight steered to the S.E. toward the Point Middle and latter part of strong breeze from S.E. ship under all the sail she could carry trying to beat up to the Island but till 10 o'clock so did until the day the Island being S.E. 10th.

# Remarks on Board Fort Martin

Thursday

August 31<sup>st</sup>

This day began with strong breeze and fair weather from S.E. Ship under reefed Topails and (Covers) trying to get to the Island of Juan Fernandez but cannot against a heavy sea and strong wind. Sunset weather the vessel ship standing off shore middle & latter part weather the same daylight. stood in to the harbor (Calm) Wind on shore but it was too much to get off. Wood and on board and stood off there.

Friday

Sept 1

Began with a gale from S.E. Ship under short sail going off and on at Juan Fernandez to board on shore. No rain to decrease their supply. The same middle & latter part showing the same still going off and on. A Boat rowed on shore. returned at 4 P.M. and a more wind so ended this day.

Saturday

Sept 2

Began with a gale from S.E. Ship under short sail going off and on at Juan Fernandez the Boat at Juan Fernandez returned at 5 P.M. dead of shore for the night. Middle & latter part Wind and weather the same showing strong still going off.



Thursday  
Sept 3

Began with strong breeze from S. ship  
laying off and on at Juan Fernandez sent  
3 Boats in at 1 P.M. for wood & P.M.  
near got at 5 Boats late and about 10  
for the light Middle & latter boats  
wind lite and the ship got drifted to the  
E. board of the Island could not get back  
ship with all sail set trying to make up

Monday  
Sept 4

This day began with lite breeze and fine  
weather from S.E. ship with all sail set  
laying off and on at Juan Fernandez  
1 P.M. sent 2 Boats in for wood  
5 P.M. finish taking wood & stood off shore  
Middle & latter boats parted lite wind from S. 9 A.M.  
sent 3 Boats in with a raft of timber for water  
so ended this day

Tuesday  
Sept 5

This day began with lite wind and fair  
4 P.M. Boats returned with water and a  
Black Captain remained on shore took  
the Boats up and stood off shore daylight  
stood in shore with fresh breeze from S.E.  
sent the Boats in for the raft of timber  
returned with it at 11 A.M. took it in  
and so ended this day

Wednesday  
Sept 6

This day began with fresh breeze from S.E.  
ship under short sail & laid starting the water  
only. Boarding a new Tahitian vessel & stood  
off shore Middle & latter boats in the same  
at daylight ship went off Goat Island  
8 A.M. 2 Boats went in for their fishing  
and cooking so ended this day

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha

Thursday  
Sept 7

Began with strong breeze from S.E. Ship  
with short sail, laying off and on  
4 P.M. Boats returned without anything  
saw good off shore Middle and latter  
parted wind hauled to the W. Steered  
S.E. Daylight made all sail so went  
with Juan! being 11 M. 40 Miles

Friday  
Sept 8

This day began with fresh breeze from  
N. Ship with all sail set Steering S.E.  
hardly employed about ship. Sunset  
steering the same Middle and latter  
parted the same and steering the same  
saw nothing so did this day

Saturday  
Sept 9

This day began with strong breeze  
and squally weather from N.W. Ship  
steering S.E. with lite sail  
Sunset weather looking bad Wind  
hauled to S.W. left under close  
raft Main Top sail Middle part  
heavy hail squalls latter part lite breeze  
from S.W. No W. saw nothing so did

Sunday  
Sept 10

This day began with lite breeze from  
N. Ship with all sail Steering S.E.  
middle part heading a new main  
top sail sunset Shorten sail No W. sail  
to be seen. Middle & latter parted  
Wind from S.E. to S. and heading on  
strong daylight made sail and stood  
to the S. saw nothing so did  
Left by Cape 35=27 S.  
Day by Chron 76=44 W.  
Left by Cape 35=27 S.  
Day by Chron 75=20 W.  
Left by Cape 35=20 S.  
Day by Chron 74=22 W.



# Continued

Monday  
Sept- 11<sup>th</sup>

This day began with strong breeze from the S. with clear weather ship with pendant sail heading to the E. 12 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish sunset strong breeze shorted sail and moved ship to the NW Middle or better posted like said from S. daylight made all sail and stood to the NW until 10.40. Wind halled to the W. main ship and stood to the S. so end saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 35-08 S.  
Long by Chron 75-38 W.

Tuesday  
September 12<sup>th</sup>

This day began with clear weather and like said and came from the S.W. sunset the further shorted sail Middle and better posted like said and clear weather from the W. daylight made all sail and stood S. saw nothing heard of about ship sounder

Lat by Obs. 35-15 S.  
Long by Chron 74-25 W.

Wednesday  
Sept- 13<sup>th</sup>

This day began with fine clear weather and like breeze from the W. ship with all sail set steering E. saw nothing (no wind no mail carry day the same) Middle & better posted the same wind halled to the S. saw nothing so end

Lat by Obs. 35-22 S.  
Long by Chron 74-11 W.

Thursday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

This day like said from S. ship with all sail set steering E. heard of about ship sounder saw nothing at noon Middle & better posted like said from W. daylight made all sail and stood E. saw a number of finbacks but no American Whales so end the day

Lat by Obs. 35-42 S.  
Long by Chron 73-28 W.

# Remarks On Board Bar<sup>t</sup> Marthee Far Hand (N<sup>o</sup> 1)

*Friday*  
 Sept 13<sup>th</sup> This day began with lite wind from the  
 and clear weather steering E with all  
 sail until sunset shortain sail and  
 hauled the wind to the S. one sail in site  
 middle & better part of lite wind from  
 N.W. daylight made all sail and steered  
 to the E. saw one sail and a number of  
 smoke so ended this day

*Saturday*  
 Sept 14<sup>th</sup> This day lite breeze from N.W. with  
 all sail let steering to the S. 2 P.M.  
 A part Bar<sup>t</sup> Marthee star & then master  
 began toaken for the other sense leaving  
 Takmanor sunset shortain sail  
 middle & better part of fresh breeze  
 and clearer weather from N.W. daylight  
 wear ship to the S.E. and made sail  
 hands employed about ship all day

*Sunday*  
 Sept 15<sup>th</sup> This day fresh breeze from N.W.  
 ship with pendant sail crying out  
 lone sail and a number of smoke  
 but no spears or mail sunset wear  
 ship to the N. and shortain sail  
 middle and better part of wind and  
 weather the same daylight made sail  
 & at 1 P.M. made spears white sail  
 or Boaito, & at 4 P.M. Bow Boaito struck  
 and killed him 12 o'clock took the  
 Boaito along with one sail in site  
 including mail so ended this day

11



# Continued

Monday

Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh breeze from S.W. hands employed cutting 5 P.M. finish 4 P.M. raised up the deck and set the water ways. Ship to the N.E. Middle & latter like raised daylight called all hands and cleared away the head and compass. Boasting so and one sail and a number of limbs in site

Tuesday

Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Began with like raised from S.W. with all sail set heading to the N.E. employed Boasting August Corn Middle & latter parted Corn saw several sails and limbs so end

Wednesday

Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

This day began with a Corn employed Boasting parted the small block meaning Star, Berth, Middle & latter parted like raised from S. ship heading by the wind to the W. with all sail at 12 o'clock finish Boasting so end this day

Thursday

Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

This day like raised from S. ship with all sail set heading to the W. saw nothing of sail but water ship and other sails Middle & latter parted strong breeze from S. daylight called all hands and compass stowing down sail saw nothing of sail

1840 Remarked On board Bark Montha Gorden

Friday  
Sept 22<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze from  
from S. ship under short sail employed  
blowing oil sunset lineal blowing strong  
middle & latter part wind and weather  
the same stood to the E. saw nothing  
of mail so ended this day

Sett by Obs 35-43.7  
No Log

Saturday  
Sept 23<sup>th</sup> This day fresh breeze and thick weather  
from S. ship with a short sail  
standing to the E. & P.M. A spec  
Bark Alfred Crab had just arrived  
a whail and last afternoon sunset  
short sail middle & latter part  
thick weather and calm sun & wind  
so ended harbor employed about ship stores

No Observation

Sunday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup> This day began with a breeze and  
thick weather ship under short sail  
sunset fresh breeze from N. ship  
standing to the S. middle & latter  
part strong wind from the S. ship  
beheading to the E. saw nothing  
so ended this day

Sett by Obs 35-44.1  
Sun by Obs 39-29.4

Monday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> This day began with strong breeze  
from the S. ship under easy sail  
standing to the E. until sunset  
noon ship to the W. board in site  
middle & latter part strong breeze  
ship standing at the W. then back  
saw nothing of mail so ended

Sett by Obs 35-30.1  
Sey by



# Continued

Friday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. ship under reef  
sails and Corral standing on the Western  
Tack until sunset - main ship to the S.E.  
but no wind - Middel & latter  
parted like wind and squally from ship 3-30 AM.  
main ship saw the ship to the ship so close  
the ship must have started there last daylight  
and went to the windward last site of them  
in a squall so ended this day

Heath by Obs 35 = 37 1/2  
Long by Obs 71 = 00 1/2

Saturday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Like breeze and squally weather from ship  
with all sail driving 4 PM. about  
noon. Main ship started sailing about 11 miles  
this morning and last site of them the  
saw and about Middel & latter part  
the wind and Corral daylight wind all  
day and stood to the S. ship 2 sails and  
saw about ship about 10 miles

Heath by Obs 35 = 41 S.  
Long by Obs 70 = 30 N.

Sunday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Same with a light S. wind in site  
saw no wind at sunset. Like breeze from  
S.E. Shortened sail and started 11 AM.  
Middel & latter parted like breeze from  
S.E. leaving the ship daylight wind all  
day and headed to the ship saw a sail  
and a number of sails about 10 miles

Heath by Obs 35 = 33 1/2  
Long by Obs 70 = 17 N.

Monday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Same with like breeze from S.E. ship  
with all sail set heading to the ship until  
3 PM. sailed to the S.E. sunset - Shortened  
sail no wind to be seen  
Middel and latter parted wind pulled to the  
S. daylight wind all day and headed to the  
ship nothing of sail - so ended

Heath by Obs 35 = 48 S.  
Long by Obs 72 = 4 N.

1071 3<sup>rd</sup> marker On Bird Berke Martha Brothers, 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Saturday  
September 28<sup>th</sup>

This day strong breeze and clear weather  
from S. ship with prominent sail set  
cruising but cannot find Whales  
Sunset (Land in site being E 10 N) W 10  
and one sail wear ship to the E.  
Middle and latter part wind and weather  
the same ship standing on the Western  
Tack saw nothing of great hands employed  
about ship's cleats so end this day

Left by Clock 35-44 S.

Left by Clock

Sunday  
October 1<sup>st</sup>

Began with fresh breeze and clear weather  
from S. ship under easy sail heading N  
The W. sunset wear ship and latter on  
sail here saw nothing of great so far  
to see middle & latter part like breeze  
and clear weather day light made all sail  
saw nothing of great so end

Left by Clock 35-49 S.

Left by Clock 43-12 W.

Monday  
October 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day fine weather and light breeze  
from S. ship with all sail cruising  
saw one ship, a Barling sunset (Shetland)  
Sail cruising on strongly from the S<sup>th</sup>  
Middle and latter part strong but clear  
weather saw nothing hands employed about ship's cleats

Left by Clock 35-40 S.

Left by Clock 44-9 W.

Tuesday  
October 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from S. ship with reef  
of sails and (Coises) set cruising but cannot  
find Whales sunset (Shetland) the latter  
part wind and weather the same  
hands employed about ship's cleats

Left by Clock 35-40 S.  
Land in site



# Continued

1891  
Wainsley  
October 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong breeze and thick cloudy weather from S. Ship with short-sail cruising but have no Whails. Sunset - Short-stain Sail

Middle & better parts the boat & A.M. saw a ship to windward chasing Whails we hoisted 3 Boats and pulled to windward until 11 A.M. but we suppose the Whails went to windward the ship called the her boats on board so we

Left by Obs 35=20 S  
Long by Obs 43=56 W

Thursday  
October 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from S. Ship weather all day let trying to make to the Windward in hope of seeing a Whail Sunset the same did not Short-stain Sail Middle & better parts the said and Carmel from S.M. 11 A.M. had sperm Whails going to the Windward hoisted 3 Boats and pulled to the Windward so made no sail in site

Whails

Left by Obs 35=40 S  
Long by Obs 49=40 W

Oct.  
Friday 6<sup>th</sup>

Light sail from N.W. 3 Boats still chasing Whails pulled to the Windward until sunset then returned to the ship without success the Bark Alfred Gibbs caught 2 she being to Windward and a head of the Whails Middle & better parts the wind from the N. daylight made all sail and went for Whails at 10 A.M. Wind died to the S. so we

Left by Obs 35=30 S  
Long by Obs 74=20 W

Saturday  
October 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from S ship with easy sail cruising in hope to see Whails but cannot sunset Short-stain sail Middle & better parts strong breeze and clear weather ship under short sail cruising hard enough about 5000 deadweight so we are making a point

Left by Obs 35=26 S  
Long by Obs 73 35 W

29th 8<sup>th</sup> Monday On Board Boat North Portland Maine  
 strong breeze from S. ship with  
 middle and scatter parts still  
 blowing strong from the S. ship heading  
 to the W. saw nothing so ended.

Monday  
 October 9<sup>th</sup> Strong breeze from S. ship with  
 short sail out & rising but had  
 no whale's sight - the same ship heading  
 to the E. Middle & scatter parts  
 wind increased to a fresh gale so all  
 of this day

Tuesday  
 October 10<sup>th</sup> Strong breeze from S. ship with  
 to raft & sail and stay sail set  
 heading to the E. sunset the  
 same weather same Middle & scatter  
 parts wind lite and thick weather  
 10 A.M. said a school of shears whale  
 going quick to windward toward 4 boats  
 in pursuit so ended

Wednesday  
 October 11<sup>th</sup> Lite rain and warmer Boats still  
 chasing Whales Starboard Bow & Waist  
 Boats struck each a Whale 5 P.M. took  
 them to the ship at the place for the  
 night Middle & scatter parts lite rain  
 from S.W. day light called all hands  
 and commenced cutting 11 A.M. got  
 them all in so called down 2 whales  
 and finished

No Observations



1891  
Thursday  
October 12th

(Continued)

Lite came from N.W. ship, laying under short  
sail clearing away the Whales' heads. Several  
concent Boatmen bearing on strong  
middle & latter part of the variable wind  
day light - maid all sail and stood to the  
N.W. employed hauling away nothing so much  
left by Chs 35-25 &

Friday  
October 13th

Lite came from N.W. ship with all sail  
set - heading to the N.W. saw nothing  
so far to day middle part blowing strong  
from the N. With rain latter part wind shifted  
to the S. Ship stood to the S.E. still  
employed hauling so much  
left by Chs 35-26 &

Saturday  
October 14th

Lite came from N.W. 1 P.M. raised 1 P.M.  
Whales' heads 4 Boats. Waist boat struck  
one and killed Deer Deer - struck and  
killed porpoise. Several and several Boats  
got lost 5 P.M. As the Boats and  
Whales along side the ship. The Boats got heard  
so are good luck with the crew.

Middle and latter part of the day came from N.W. daylight  
concent Boatmen 9 A.M. finish and raise 1 P.M.  
Whales' heads 3 Boats. Several Boats came in  
the Stocked Boat 11 A.M. several Boats struck  
and got back the other two Boats took the Whales  
and killed them so much left by Chs 35-30

Sunday  
October 15th

Lite came from N.W. 4 P.M. Took the  
Whales' heads the ship and several Boatmen  
6 P.M. finish middle & latter part of the day  
from N.W. hands being clearing away heads and  
hauling so much the day

left by Chs 35-28 &  
Long Ch Ch 44-20

1841 *Remarks On Board Bark Mott's Gortay*  
Monday  
October 16<sup>th</sup> Wind from the S. M. Ship heading to  
the N. with short sail. Weather becoming  
improved Breezing and sail in site  
middle & latter part of the day  
the S. Ship with easy sail heading  
to the S. and improved Breezing  
so that this day one sail and a number  
of Winches in use

Left by Bar 354 1/2  
Long by Bar 39 = 50°

Tuesday  
October 17<sup>th</sup> Site breeze from N. and clear weather  
Ship with easy sail improved Breezing  
middle & latter part of the day  
S. Ship under easy sail heading to  
the N. yet a fine Breezing  
and Breeze still strong  
storing of the Main Mast several

Left by Bar 354 1/2  
Long by Bar

Wednesday  
October 18<sup>th</sup> Site breeze from S. Ship with  
easy sail heading to the N.  
improved Stowing Oil in the After  
Hull saw 2 sail and Winches  
middle & latter part of the day  
the S. Ship with easy sail and Breeze  
so all hands employed Stowing  
down Oil saw nothing

Thursday  
October 19<sup>th</sup> No wind from the S. Steaming to  
clear weather. Improved Stowing Oil  
at sunset finish do nothing  
of merit middle & latter part  
of the day from S. to S.W. saw  
nothing of merit so made this  
day all well

Left by Bar 354 1/2 S.  
Long by Bar 39 = 50°



# Continued

1891  
Friday  
October 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from S.W. ship with easy  
sail heading to the N.W. employed  
repairing at anchor Boat saw at a certain  
sail and made ship to the  
Middel and better part of the morning wind and  
sun rain so much this day

Leath by Obs 95-52.1  
Leath by Obs 94-10.1

Saturday  
October 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze and Corners ship made easy  
sail putting but cannot find the White  
employed repairing the Boat  
Middel & better part of the day and Corners  
daylight made all sail headed to the N.W.  
thick cloudy weather so end this day

Sunday  
October 22<sup>nd</sup>

Began with light breeze from S.W. and  
thick weather ship with all sail at starting  
S.W. saw nothing of point sunset fresh  
breeze short sail clearing the sand  
Middel & better part of the morning further  
and so end this day

Leath by Obs 96-12.1  
Leath by Obs 94-10.1

Monday  
October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze and rainier weather from the  
N ship with easy sail by the wind  
on boat tow saw 2 sail and  
a number of the ship but no  
saw sail sunset still stormy  
ship heading to the N.W.  
Middel and better part of the morning fresh breeze  
from S.W. daylight made sail and stood  
to the N.W. saw nothing of point  
so end this day

Leath by Obs 95-46.1  
Leath by Obs 94-18.1

1841 Remarks on Board Bark Martha, Lathrop

Monday

October 21<sup>st</sup> Strong breeze from E to SE and clear weather ship with easy sail heading to the S.E. sunset short air sail  
Wind backing on strong and nothing middle and latter part of the breeze and clear weather daylight made all sail and went on for 4 hours and some hands employed about ship deck.

Left by Obs 35-31-0  
Long by Obs 75-50-0

Tuesday

October 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze and clear weather from S ship with all sail on. Cruising but cannot find the whaler sunset short air sail heading to the W. Middle & latter part of the wind lite from S too AM daylight made all sail and stood too the S.E. saw nothing hands employed about ship deck all well

Left by Obs 35-44-0  
Long by Obs 74-04-0

Wednesday

October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from WSW ship with all sail set heading to the S. very clear weather but cannot see the whaler middle & latter part of the wind and calm daylight made all sail and stood to the S.E. 8 AM. loaded 4 barrels for Black fish caught by several sails in site. all well

Left by Obs 36-00-0  
Long found in site



1871

Continued

Friday

Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Site breeze from N. ship with all sail  
st- heading to the N. heading site.  
6 P.M. School Boat moving star of the  
chase when 4 o'clock at night. At 10 o'clock  
him middle and latter part of Rainy  
saw nothing of point- hand employed  
missing Bluff so much this day

Saturday

Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

Site said and Corn from N. to M.  
2 sails in site but no whail sunset  
shorten sail heading to the N.W.  
Middle & latter part of wind hauled too  
the N. again and breeze on stern with  
Ship's weather employed Boating Boat  
Fish saw nothing but sail

Sunday

Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and Rainy weather from  
the off ship with easy sail heading  
to the N. sunset showing 2 sails  
and Rainy close- raft the main sail  
weather looking bad Middle & latter  
part of wind hauled too the S.W. with site  
said and clear weather saw nothing of point  
so much

Monday

Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Site said on N. and clear weather  
with heavy swell 2 1/2 P.M. raised Spear  
Whail loaded 3 Boats 4 30 P.M. Sailed  
Boat struck, and killed the Whail  
4 P.M. took the Whail too the Ship  
took in sail and set the water for  
the night daylight called all hands  
and constant cutting wind N.W. and thick  
Rainy weather 10 o'clock got the Head off  
and Bodley in so much saw nothing

Whale

Heath by Obs 36=25 d.  
Sey Ch Obs 34=09 M.  
Heath by Obs 36=020 H.  
Sey Ch Obs 34=90 M.

1841 Remarked On Board Bark Martha Eastland  
Tuesday  
October 31<sup>st</sup> With peribul wind and thick cloudy water  
employed cutting and clearing away the  
head sunset finish and set the watch  
middle & latter parted side line from the  
ship daylight commenced hauling so much  
ship saw nothing

Wednesday  
November 1<sup>st</sup> With fair wind from the ship to W. ship  
with easy sail employed hauling  
middle & latter parted side line from  
A.M. to P.M. ship with easy sail  
employed hauling one sail in site  
No other water

Thursday  
November 2<sup>nd</sup> Began with side sail from A. ship  
with easy sail standing to the ship  
sunset ship dark after light at sunset  
from Talcum and brought latter  
for and sunset fresh breeze  
middle & latter parted hauling strong  
from the S. employed hauling under  
Vane Main Talcum and Fair stayed  
one sail in site so much  
Leath by Oct 36=16 A  
Long by Oct 1

Friday  
November 3<sup>rd</sup> Blowing a fair and clear weather from  
the S. employed hauling 3 P.M. finish  
at sunset lost rest the Main Talcum  
blowing heavier middle & latter parted  
still blowing a heavier gale from the  
S. saw nothing  
Leath by Oct 34=24 A  
Long by Oct 74=50 W



# Continued

1841  
Saturday  
March 1<sup>st</sup>

Blowing a strong gale from the S. with  
clear weather. Ship with close reef-  
mains top sail heading on the E. from  
about 1 PM ship drilled about 1/2  
a chop of 1/2 miles. Whirl could not bear  
it being too rugged and sail in the  
middle & better part still blowing a fresh  
gale from the S. & S.W. said Whirl  
again got the boat ready to leave but  
could not keep even of the Whirl's weather  
being so thick and blowing to hard

Sunday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Blowing a gale from the S. weather thick  
ship with short sail heading to the  
W. but one sail but cannot find the Whirl  
again sunset main sail to the E.  
middle & better part wind and weather still  
the same wind no sail to day but nothing

Left by 35-29 S.  
by 41-52 W.

Monday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Blowing a gale from the S. weather  
ship with short sail heading to the  
E. until sunset main ship to the W.  
middle & better part weather more moderate  
daylight maint too much to slow down the  
at the end of this day

Left by 35-18 S.  
by 41-52 W.

Tuesday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze and clear weather from the S.  
employed stowing oil 4 PM. finish ship  
under short sail heading to the E.  
middle and better part light breeze and clear  
weather from S.W. ship with all sail  
standing to the S.E. saw nothing  
this day employed stowing of the whale  
and washing ship so ended

No Observation

Left by 35-06 S.  
by 41-58 W.

1871 Remarks on Board Bark Martha Eastman

Wednesday  
September 8<sup>th</sup> Light breeze and clear weather from  
the S.W. ship with all sail standing  
till the S.E. saw no whale but 3 miles  
sunset. Shorten sail. Middle part  
wind halled to the S. and blew on  
a heavy sail daylight - lost sight the  
Schooner and other ship to the S. and  
left by Obs 35=30 A

Thursday  
September 9<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong gail from the S.E.  
Ship with all sail standing  
to the W. sunset still blowing heavily  
with clear weather. Middle part  
the same still blowing a strong gail  
from the S. so ended  
Left by Obs 35=16 A  
Long Ch Obs 76=20 M

Friday  
September 10<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gail from the S.E. with clear weather  
Ship under close reef Schooner standing  
to the S. until sunset then fair ship  
to the W. weather the same Middle part  
sunset short wind moderated a little  
daylight made sun sail stand upland  
about ship's deck so ended  
Left by Obs 35=10 D  
Long Ch Obs 75=10 A

Saturday  
September 11<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong from the S. ship with  
reef Schooner and Corvée heading to the  
S. saw no whale to day sunset blowing  
strong Middle part late middle  
daylight made all sail and stood to the  
S. saw nothing of wind - made  
upland about ship's deck so ended  
Left by Obs 35=35 A  
Long Ch Obs 74=10 W



# Continued

1  
Sunday  
12<sup>th</sup>

Like breeze and thick heavy weather from the S.W. ship with all sail standing too the S.E. Sunset the same shortain sail cannot find the Whales Middle & latter parted Brown and thick foggy weather saw nothing so ended this day

Left by Obs 38-4-8 S

Long by Chr 74-02 W

Monday

November 13<sup>th</sup>

Like breeze and clear weather from the S.W. ship with all sail set standing to the S.W. Sunset shortain sail saw no Whales to day Middle & latter parted fresh breeze from the S. daylight sighted the land and main ship to the W and main sail handi employed about ship's duty so ended

Left by Obs 38-4-10 S

Long by Chr 74-10 W

Tuesday

November 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breeze from S. ship with easy sail standing to the W. Sunset fresh breeze shortain sail and main ship to the E. Nothing seen thus far to day Middle and latter parted wind and weather the same stood too the E all day saw nothing at all handi employed about ship's duty so ended

Left by Obs 38-4-11 S

Long by Chr 74-21 W

Wednesday

November 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and cloudy weather from the S. ship with pendant sail standing too the E until sunset shortain sail and main ship to the W. saw no Whales and cannot find anything that looks like Whales Middle and latter parted wind and weather the same stood on both tacks in saw nothing handi employed about ship's duty so ended

Left by Obs 38-4-12 S

Long by Chr 74-30 W





# Continued

Feb 1871

Wednesday

Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gale from the S. ship from  
too low the Coast - Jack under short  
sail main topsail and staysail down &  
still blowing heavy middle & better part  
still blowing strong daylight - the weather  
was thick and cloudy to end all well  
No observations

Thursday

Nov 21<sup>st</sup> Still blowing strong from the S. ship  
standing to the E. with lite sail  
4 PM. bent a new fore topsail sunset - main  
ship to the W. weather thick and cloudy  
middle & better part wind lite from  
the S. and clear weather daylight - made all  
sail and stood to the E. saw nothing  
hands employed about ship clean to

Friday

Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> Lite breeze and clear weather ship with  
all sail set standing to the E. wind S  
sunset took in the lite sail and heaved  
the same no whails to be found  
middle & better part lite sail and hoisted  
daylight - made all sail but cannot find  
the whails hands employed about ship clean to

Saturday

Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> Lite breeze and clear weather from the S.  
ship with all sail set - cruising but cannot  
find the whails one sail in site sunset -  
shorten sail middle and better part strong  
breeze again from the S. ship standing  
to the E. hands employed about ship  
about one sail in site to end  
C. C.

Wednesday 11th March 1844

Thursday 12th March 1844  
Blowing a fresh breeze and clear in the forenoon the ship with easy sail & standing to the E. by N. - bearing on to the good position and one sail set with Middel & better part blowing strong from the S. daylight near ship too the W. with clear reef topside I saw nothing so did

Friday 13th March 1844  
Blowing a fresh breeze from the S. ship with 1 short sail standing to the W. sunset the same Middel & better part wind lite from the S.W. ship standing to the E. S.E. with all sail hauled! employed about ship's cleanty

Saturday 14th March 1844  
Lite breeze from S ship with all sail set standing to the E. sunset - short sail hauled at any school Middel & better part fresh breeze from the S.W. too the W. steered S. saw several sails so ended this day

Sunday 15th March 1844  
Blowing a fresh breeze from the S.W. with rain squall ship with easy sail standing to the S. saw nothing of merit. Middel & better part lite rain and calm daylight made all sail and stood to the W. saw several ships back and one sail hauled employed repairing main top sail

Monday 16th March 1844  
Blowing a fresh breeze from the S.W. with rain squall ship with easy sail standing to the S. saw nothing of merit. Middel & better part lite rain and calm daylight made all sail and stood to the W. saw several ships back and one sail hauled employed repairing main top sail



# Continued

Tuesday

November 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze and clear weather from the S. ship with all sail heading by the wind too the W. sunset short sail wind heading on fresh saw nothing Middle & Leath posted blowing strong from the S. Saw one large ship heading to the N. and smaller heading to the S. also the forward

Left by Obs 35-10 S

Wednesday

Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

blowing a fresh gail from the S. ship heading too the W. with easy sail saw nothing Middle & Leath posted strong breeze from the S. daylight - maid sail and stood to the E. Weather thick heavy hands employed about ship's scanty

Left by Obs 36-09 S

by by Obs 40-28 M

Thursday

Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze with thick heavy weather from the S. ship with easy sail heading to the E. at 10 P.M. saw a ship to the Windward Whaling maid sail and at sunset saw the Whail but to sail to Leath short sail for the night Middle & Leath posted wind and weather the same daylight maid sail one sail too Leath posted and at 9 A.M. saw another crew to the Windward Whaling Whail so and

Left by Obs 36-18 S

by by Obs 43-40 M

Friday

Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

fresh breeze from the S. ship with all sail heading too Windward after a ship that is whaling Whail sunset saw the Bark Mary Star Star & Whail along side that is all that we saw of the Whail Middle & Leath posted wind and weather the same daylight maid sail but could not find the Whail to day. employed about ship's scanty

Left by Obs 36-23 S

by by Obs ---

1871. *Demerol* On Board *Barl Martha Gaythard*  
 Saturday  
 December 2<sup>nd</sup> Blowing a fresh breeze and clear weather  
 from the S. ship, with easy sail cruising  
 for the whail but without success thus far  
 to day sunset - Shorten sail Middle &  
 latter part weather thick cloudy saw one  
 sail and the a Boiling heard exploded  
 about ship's beauty so ended the day  
 No observation  
 Sunday  
 December 3<sup>rd</sup> Lite breeze and thick cloudy weather from  
 the S. ship, with all sail cruising  
 sunset - Shorten sail blowing strong  
 Middle & latter part wind and weather  
 the same daylight - made sail & stood  
 to the E. saw nothing of merit  
 Left by Obs 26 = 18 E.  
 Monday  
 December 4<sup>th</sup> fresh breeze from the S.  
 ship with all sail standing too the  
 E. & S.W. spoke the *Barl Mared*  
 a few hours later no oil for  
 6 months Middle & latter part lite  
 breeze from the S. daylight made all sail  
 and stood on both tack saw nothing  
 Left by Obs 26 = 39 S  
 Tuesday  
 December 5<sup>th</sup> Lite breeze and calm from the N.  
 ship with all sail cruising 5 P.M. spoke  
 the *Barl Moring Star* & *Barl Mared*  
 but can't find the whail Middle  
 and latter part calm and thick  
 fog 3<sup>rd</sup> in site. heard exploded  
 about ship's beauty so ended  
 Left by Obs 26 = 38 S  
 found 12 miles off



1891

Print

December 6<sup>th</sup>

# Continued

At 12 o'clock wind blew up fresh from the S. ship heading by the wind to the E. with short sail 3 Phadars and two Marchant ship in site also the land the Island of ...  
Winged being 6 miles at ...  
too the W. but cannot find the ...  
middle & sets past ... a strong breeze  
from the S. daylight wind sail and head to the  
E. ... and the land to ...

Left by ... 30-48 ...

Friday  
December 7<sup>th</sup>

At ... 10 miles  
Blowing a strong breeze with clear weather  
from the S. ship with easy sail ...  
... with ...  
... sunset ...  
ship to the W. middle & ...  
... a fresh gail from the ...  
... under short sail ...

Saturday  
December 8<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gail from the S. with  
... weather ...  
... the ...  
... with ...  
... daylight wind sail and head  
to the W. saw nothing of ...  
ship's ...

Left by ... 30-50 ...

Sunday  
December 9<sup>th</sup>

Left ... and fine weather from the S. ship  
with ... standing ...  
...  
... saw 2 sails but no ...  
...  
...  
...  
... saw nothing of ...

Left ... 30-20 ...

Dec 17

Monday  
Dunlop

Tuesday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>

*Liquid*

Leatt by car 96-13, 14  
Avg by Car 96-18-19



# Continued

Friday  
December 14<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong breeze from the S. and clear weather ship heading too the E. with short sail during the day. Middle & better boats wind and weather thick daylight made sail and executed the day sail without any interruptions. About ship's clearest for land.

Saturday  
December 15<sup>th</sup> fresh breeze and clear weather from the S. day with all sail excepting main & back set. No wind sunset. Certain sail heading to the N. Middle & better boats showing same ship standing to the S. seen nothing yet ended.

Sunday  
December 16<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong breeze from the S. with short sail standing too the E. sunset. No wind. Middle & better boats. Still seeing a strong breeze nothing yet ended.

Sunday  
December 17<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong breeze from the S. weather clear (standing to the E. at sunset. No wind. Ship heading in its usual position. Further of port to day. Middle & better boats. Wind like land fine weather daylight made all sail to use for Middle but found none so ended this day.

Journal On Board Whaling Ship T. & the off Obedience.

Monday  
Decr 18<sup>th</sup>

Began with the breeze and fine clear weather  
from the S. ship with all sail crusing but  
cannot find the whale sunset shortain  
sail heading to the N. Middle & latter  
part of fresh breeze and clear weather  
sailed sail and stood to the  
C. hauld emboid about ship cleanty  
Left by Obs 36-28 S  
by Obs 41-30 W

Tuesday  
Decr 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and clear weather ship  
with easy sail standing to the N.  
bow, one sail and a number of  
Baird's sunset shortain sail and  
hoist ship to the S. Middle & latter  
part of strong breeze and clear weather  
9<sup>th</sup> of sunset in English man of war.  
sailed emboid about ship cleanty  
Left by Obs 36-09 S  
by Obs 43-50 W

Wednesday  
Decr 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong & fresh breeze with clear weather  
from the S. ship with easy sail  
crusing sunset shortain sail  
Middle & latter part of calm yet in rain  
spear whale board of Boats and about  
all day so and boats still chasing  
2 ships in site also chasing whale  
Left by Obs 36-00 S  
by Obs 44-00 W

Thursday  
Decr 21<sup>st</sup>

Light air from the S. clear weather  
Boats still chasing whale sunset returned  
to the ship without success shortain  
sail heading to the N.  
Middle & latter part thick raining weather  
from the S. saw nothing of nait's  
hand? emboid about ship cleanty  
No observations



# Continued

Friday

October 22<sup>nd</sup>

Began with stormy breeze and thick  
 Requiring north from the ship  
 under short sail heading to the  
 S. sunset wind all to the S.  
 with a fresh breeze in sail  
 heading to the E. Middle & latter  
 parts strong breeze from the S.  
 ship running to the S. did not see the land  
 so much all well

Left by Obs 36 = 16 N.  
 Land in site

Saturday

October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Began with stormy breeze from the S. 3 PM.  
 shot the Dark Mountain & morning star  
 sunset blowing strong from the S. and stood  
 to the W. Middle & latter parts blowing  
 strong did not make any more sail to day  
 ship standing to the S. all day

Left by Obs 36 = 16 N.  
 Land in site

Sunday

October 24<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong breeze from the S. and  
 clear weather ship with short sail standing  
 to the E until sunset then to the S.  
 W. 2 sails in site Middle & latter  
 parts all clear and clear from the S.  
 daylight made sail and stood to the S.  
 saw nothing of merit so good

Left by Obs 35 = 56 S.  
 by Obs 36

Monday

October 25<sup>th</sup>

Lite sail from the S. ship with all  
 sail heading to the S. 5 PM. longer  
 the boat for it Humphreys wheel but  
 without success sunset short sail heading  
 to the S. Middle & latter parts wind  
 the same weather thick 6 AM. shot the  
 Dark Mountain & moon so much hands on board  
 sterling & Westar got 6 Blk Beef from the  
 Mary & Susan

Left by Obs 36 = 16 N.  
 by Obs 36

# Journal on Board Boat Martin Off Portland

Tuesday  
 Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the N.W.  
 Ship with short sail cruising about the  
 Beaked Mackerel & Mackerel Gray sunset  
 Shorten sail weather the same  
 Middle & better part of the wind & weather  
 the same sail nothing hand  
 and laid about ship's duty

Wednesday  
 Dec 17<sup>th</sup> No Observation  
 Site breeze with thick rainy weather  
 from the N.W. with easy sail  
 cruising but cannot see anything  
 sunset wind and weather the same  
 Middle & better part of wind & weather  
 the same daylight made all sail some-  
 nothing of what found in site

Thursday  
 Dec 18<sup>th</sup> Left by Obs 36 = 41 S.  
 Site wind and passed from the N.  
 Ship with all sail set cruising  
 out no Whales to be found sunset  
 Shorten sail one sail in site  
 Middle part site rain and rainy  
 day daylight wind haled too  
 to sail with a fresh breeze made  
 sail and stood in and made the  
 land 10 at the rear ship off shore  
 there several sail be seen

Friday  
 Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Left by Obs 36 = 32 S.  
 Blowing a fresh breeze from the  
 S. Ship with easy sail cruising  
 for sperm Whales found none. I have  
 seen none but have seen a number  
 of ship Middle & better part of  
 blowing strong from the S. hand  
 and laid about ship's duty

Left by Obs 36 = 34 S.  
 S. by 74-00 1/4



# Continued

Saturday  
 Deser 3<sup>rd</sup> Blowing a strong breeze on a light sail from  
 the S. ship with short sail standing  
 to the E. until sunset - Morn's ship to the  
 the middle & latter part of wind and weather the  
 same heard all with easy sail and in  
 site and 4 ship's hands employed about ship  
 duty so. ended this day

Left by Ob 30 = 28 S.

Left by Ob 20 = 20 S.

Sunday  
 Deser 4<sup>th</sup> Fresh breeze and clear weather from the S.  
 ship with easy sail steering all Morn's trying  
 to find Morn's but cannot find - wind  
 let Morn's sail heading by the wind to the  
 E. W. Middle & latter part of breeze up to  
 a fresh gail from the S. Morn's no sail  
 Morn's round to the E. at day light - but have  
 seen nothing of night so end the last day  
 of this year all well

Left by Ob 36 = 00 S.

No day

Monday  
 Jan 5<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gail from the S. and clear weather  
 ship under short sail hope to on the  
 Coast of E. Middle and latter part  
 wind & weather the same seen nothing

Tuesday  
 January 6<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong breeze from the S. with  
 clear weather ship with easy sail heading  
 to the W. by the wind sunset the same  
 middle & latter part of wind and  
 hauled to the NW. with heavy squalls  
 driven to the E. saw nothing - heard  
 nothing about ship duty so end

Left by Ob 38 = 50 S.

Left by Ob 38 = 31 S.

Left by Ob 31 = 40 S.

1897 I marked On Board Rock Mar 14<sup>th</sup> Getting  
 Wednesday  
 January 3<sup>rd</sup> Began with lite breeze and squally weather  
 from the N.W. with all sail  
 steering E. sunset wind halled too  
 the S. again and heaving on fore  
 strain sail Middle & latter parts  
 blowing strong from the S. daylight  
 found in lite fair ship to the N.  
 hands employed about ship's scanty  
 Left by Oct 35-38 S  
 by Oct 41-39 W

Thursday  
 January 4<sup>th</sup> Blowing a strong E gail from the S.  
 with clear weather ship under short  
 sail by the wind on both sides  
 sunset & evening strong with a heavy  
 head on sail in site  
 Middle & latter parts still blowing  
 a strong gail from the S. & S.W.

Friday  
 January 5<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gail from the S. with  
 clear weather ship heave too on the  
 port tack sunset the sand  
 Middle & latter parts wind moderated  
 a little ship standing to the E.  
 with short sail haul nothing

Saturday  
 January 6<sup>th</sup> Began with the wind from the  
 S. and clear weather ship with easy sail  
 standing to the N. Stand in  
 night & saw nothing that looked  
 like an island Middle & latter parts  
 still blow in a gail from the S.  
 Haul no sail to day so much  
 Left by Oct 35-16 S  
 by Oct 35-08 W  
 by Oct 38-01 S  
 by Oct 40-30 W



1892

Continued

Sunday  
January 9<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a east & back gail from the  
S. with clear weather ship under short-sail  
beadding to the E until sunset  
Moar to the W. still blowing strong  
middle & better part wind moderated  
A little more sun sail at daylight and  
stood to the W. saw nothing so much

Monday  
January 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S. clear weather  
ship with easy sail standing to the  
W until night began veering to the  
E. saw small amount and one sail  
middle & better part like winds from the  
N. daylight made all sail and stood  
to the E. one sail in site  
hard employed about ship's deck

Tuesday  
January 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the N. ship with all  
sail standing by the wind to the S.  
breeze - Captain sail saw nothing  
middle & better part wind like and hauled  
again to the S. saw one sail & the head  
Moar ship to the W. at 10 AM. employed  
repairing the cold ~~fair~~ sail

Wednesday  
January 12<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breeze with clear weather  
from the S. ship with all sail beadding  
to the W. 4 PM. sent a new Moar  
Galant sail sunset shortened sail & sail in  
site middle & better part strong breeze  
ship standing to the W. 10 PM. spoke  
the Bark Morning Star saw nothing  
so much

Left by Obs 35-25  
by Obs 75-10 W

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong from the S. and  
 clear weather ship with easy sail  
 standing to the W. sunset  
 began to rain at night and weather  
 the same. Middle and latter part blowing  
 strong stood too the call day. some nothing  
 of meat for end

Left by Oct 35-174  
 Leg by Oct 74-23. 17

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> Clear and clear weather from the  
 S. ship with short sail standing to the  
 E. sunset blowing a gail sternward  
 and main ship to the W. some  
 several sails to large Port fast by to  
 bound to the West sunset  
 Middle & latter part blowing a strong  
 gail ship heave too under close reef  
 (Sails) so end this day

Left by Oct 35-12. 1  
 Leg by Oct 75-20. 1

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Blowing a heavy gail from the  
 ship heave too under close  
 reef - Sails sunset the same some  
 nothing Middle & latter part  
 still blowing heavy mail no sail  
 11 A.M. struck and caught a large  
 killer from the ship to end

Left by Oct 34-45. 1

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gail from the S. ship  
 heave too under close reef - Sails  
 heave too the W. sunset  
 same Middle & latter part still  
 blowing strong but not so heavy  
 as before mail sun set  
 still heading too the W. so end  
 Leg by Oct 34-25. 1  
 Leg by Oct 74-20. 1



# Remarks On Board Bark Martha Eastport Nov 1842

Monday  
January 15<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong from the S. with clear  
weather and heavy swell ship with short  
sail heading by the wind to the N. W.  
Middel & latter parted wind and weather  
the same ship standing to the N. W.  
by the wind nothing seen so much

Tuesday  
January 16<sup>th</sup> Still blowing a strong breeze from the  
S. ship with short sail heading  
by the wind to the N. W. the Island  
of Juan Fernandez being at 10 miles  
Middel & latter parted bearing strong  
daylight the Island of Mafuco in sight  
bearing N. W. made sail and ran off point  
12 clock sent to boats in shore fishing

Wednesday  
January 17<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong from the S. boats  
in shore fishing returned at sunset  
and spotted the Bark for Cooper at Hobart  
street to the S. E. Middel & latter parted  
the said and parted wind from the N. W.  
to S. W. strong breeze again from the  
S. 10 M. spotted the Bark of Cooper  
and got from her 600 lbs Bread  
the Island bearing N. W. 30 miles.

Thursday  
January 18<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong again from the S.  
ship with short sail trying to reach  
the S. at sunset blowing strong  
Middel and latter parted blowing strong  
from the S. ship by the wind on both  
sides the Island of Juan Fernandez  
bearing N. W. 10 miles (see one sail  
in sight so much this day  
C. H. Christy

Friday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup> Blew a strong breeze from the S.  
Ship, under short sail trying to  
reach the S. at sunset the Island  
of Juan Hernandez being 6 or 7 miles  
Middel & Leath part of wind and weather  
the same saw nothing of merit so under  
short sail by 6 PM. 54-080  
by the 79-500

Sunday  
Fairly W<sup>th</sup> Clear weather and fresh breeze from the  
S. Ship with all sail standing to the  
by. Saw nothing of mail. Hurst  
shorten sail Middle & Letter parted  
blowing strong mail no more sail  
to day so luck all well  
Left by Apr 34 = 31.0  
by Apr 34 = 25.0

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Blowing 2 fresh gail from the S.  
Ship under easy sail heading to the  
S. until 4 P.M. when ship to star  
W. saw nothing Middle 4 boats parted  
still blowing strong from the S.  
Ship standing to the W. all day  
saw nothing at mid

Scott by Abn 0459 E  
by Abn 74-91 W  
Scott by Abn 0459 W  
by Abn 70



1842

## Continued

Tuesday  
January 23<sup>d</sup>

Blowing a fresh gail from the S. and  
the weather ship standing to the W.  
under short sail sunset. Moon to the E.  
Middle & better part still blowing heavily  
from the S. made no sail to day. We  
saw nothing.

Left by Obs 35-04 S.

Wednesday  
January 24<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gail from the S. ship under  
short sail standing to the E. sunset.  
The same no change of it. Middle & better  
part no change in the weather  
still blowing a gail from the S. ship. Made  
no on the E. saw nothing.

Left by Obs 35-06 S.  
Left by Obs 34-30 W.Thursday  
January 25<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gail from the S. ship. The  
weather ship standing to the E. sunset.  
& other ships to the W. under short sail  
and observed sunset. The same  
Middle & better part weather the same  
but the more moderate. At 4 o'clock & 5 o'clock  
standing to the W. saw one sail to wind.

Left by Obs 35-06 S.  
Left by Obs 34-08 W.Friday  
January 26<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a strong breeze from the S. ship  
under easy sail standing to the W.  
The weather ship sunset. The same  
Middle & better part the wind from  
the S.W. daylight made all sail and  
headed by the wind to the E.  
Saw nothing to wind.

Left by Obs 35-02 S.  
Left by Obs 35-08 W.

1892 Remarks On Board Bark Martha

January 17<sup>th</sup> Thick foggy weather with the wind from the N.E. and the ship with all sail standing by the wind to the sunset. At 4 o'clock on again strong one sail in site. Middle & latter parted wind and weather the A. saw nothing hands employed about ship's duty. Be ended.

Left by 06:30 AM

Left by 07:31 AM

Sunday  
January 28<sup>th</sup> Light breeze and thick foggy weather from the S. ship with loose sail standing to the E by the wind sunset the same Middle & latter parted light sail and saw nothing.

Left by 08:40 AM

Left by 09:56 AM

Monday  
January 29<sup>th</sup> Light sail from the S. ship with all sail set standing S. by W. sunset the same one sail in site. Middle & latter parted wind and weather the same daylight made all sail and steered S. by W. saw nothing hands employed about ship's duty.

Left by 06:06 AM

Left by 07:30 AM

Tuesday  
January 30<sup>th</sup> Light breeze from the S. ship with all sail standing S. by W. sunset saw nothing.

Middle & latter parted same ship heading to the S. saw nothing hands employed about ship's duty.

Left by 06:39 AM

Left by 07:50 AM



1872

## Continued

Winn

January 31<sup>st</sup>

Lite air and calm. Ship with all sail  
at standing too the W. hands employed  
fitting midgin one sail in site  
Middel & Scott's porters wind lite from  
the S.W. seen nothing so end

Thursday  
February 1<sup>st</sup>

Lite breeze and clear weather from the W.  
bearing too the S. spoke Barked  
A Gill & Jon Corber sunset fresh breeze  
from the S. Middel & Scott's porters  
blowing strong from the S. Ship  
standing to the E seen nothing  
hands employed about ship's security

Lat by Obs 37-30 S  
Long by Chr

Friday  
2<sup>nd</sup>

Blowing S gail with clear weather  
from the S. Ship with short-sail  
standing to the E  
Middel & Scott's porters lite partial winds from  
the S.W. stood to the W. with all sail at  
seen nothing hands employed about ship's security

Lat by Obs 37-31 S

Long by Chr 71-20 W

Saturday

February 3<sup>rd</sup>

Began with lite air and calm from  
the W. Ship with all sail at standing  
to the W. sunset wind halled to the  
S. again and halled on fresh the star  
sail Middel and Scott's porters blowing strong  
from the S. maid no more sail to  
day seen nothing so end

Lat by Obs 37-03 S

Long by Chr 45-28 S

Sunday  
Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Blowing a fresh gail from the S. and  
clear weather ship under easy sail  
standing to the N. and nothing  
sunset the same. Middel & better ported  
no change in the weather ship standing  
to the E. Cloudy weather seen  
nothing of great se ends  
also observations

Monday  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Blowing a fresh gail with cloudy  
weather from the S. ship with short  
sail standing to the E.  
Middel & better ported blowing strong  
with thick foggy weather and nothing  
to be seen so ends hands employed  
about ship's deck

Tuesday  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Blowing strong with thick cloudy  
weather from the S. ship with short  
sail standing to the E. sunset  
the same. Middel & better ported  
wind & weather the same, and further  
there had been no change for three  
months weather great having  
a light gail all the time no whaling  
weather or no whale if that were possible

Left by Obs 07:00  
by Obs 07:40 W

Left by Obs 07:00  
by Obs 07:40 W

Wednesday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gail from the S. clear weather  
ship with short sail standing to the  
E. sunset the same or sail in site  
Middel & better ported wind and weather  
the same ship standing to the E.  
weather thick seen nothing hands employed  
about ship's deck or ends

Left by Obs 07:00  
by Obs 07:40 W



Thursday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Began with lte breeze and thick foggy weather made all sail and stood to the E. & sail in site sunset - wind and weather the same from the S. Middle & better part of lte sail and corner from the S. and thick rainy weather daylight made all sail heading to the E. & Mr. rain sperm whale going quick to the W. laid 3 boats but could not catch them it being to come returned at 12 o'clock and set out the other

Friday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Lite sail and corner from the S. ship by the wind and both sides weather thick and rainy Middle & better part of corner seen nothing of merit hand employed about ship & duty left by 6 hrs 30-45 J. by J.

Saturday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Began with a corner and clear weather from the land at sunset lte breeze from the S. ship steering to the E. Middle & better part of wind S. stood E all night daylight of Conception Bay stood in for the Bay and beating up to Talehuano. so that boat set and came to anchor at 30<sup>th</sup> in 4 barrel mortar of the port of Talehuano

Sunday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
Monday  
12

Laying to anchor with strong breeze from the S. Watch on shore doing nothing of great Strong breeze from from the S. all hand employed backing out anchor and starting of the Hal for Mexico

- February 13 *Pennington on Board Bk Martha*  
 Calm daylight took the anchor  
 and took in Shear and stretched  
 in 4 Fathom Water employed in clearing  
 shot and painting ship
- February 14<sup>th</sup>  
 All hands employed in painting ship  
 fine weather and wind from the S.
- February 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and strong breeze from  
 the S. employed painting ship one  
 watch on shore in the morning
- February 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from the S. Fine weather  
 employed in painting ship one watch  
 on shore in the morning
- February 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather wind from the N.W.  
 employed sending Shovel Molasses  
 to line and other thing we have to  
 spair on shore at night one watch  
 on shore returned in the morning
- February 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Calm and clear weather Watch on shore  
 did not do much
- February 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather wind S. Watch returned  
 at daylight went to work taking  
 in Water Wood and Bread sunset  
 Watch went on Shear again
- February 20<sup>th</sup>  
 fine weather fresh breeze from the S.  
 all hands employed taking on board  
 Water and finish stow in down  
 sent down the Main Topsail Yard  
 and repaired it sunset Watch  
 went on shore so ended



1872

(Continued)

Feb 21 Wind from the N with thick weather  
one watch on shore on Liberty  
employed on board the ship repairing main  
Sails to end

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> Lite said have the N. ship at anchor  
all hands on board employed getting  
ready for the sunset watch maint on shore  
at night rainey to end

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> Ship at anchor with wind from the  
N. and raining hard all day one watch  
on shore remainder employed about  
ship's deck at sunset an American  
Man of War arrived did not have main

Feb 24<sup>th</sup> Laying at anchor waiting for a wind  
to go to sea weather thick and rainey  
from the N. employed sitting ship  
for sea

Feb 25<sup>th</sup> Laying at anchor all hands on board  
Sunday with the wind still from the N. and  
raining weather

Monday

Feb 26<sup>th</sup> at anchor with the wind from the  
N. ship all ready for sea with all hands  
on board so end this day sea account 120

Tuesday

Feb 27<sup>th</sup> began with wind from the N.  
but at 2 P.M. halled to the N.  
took the anchor and stood to sea  
at sunset had the anchor and chain  
all staid with lite said ship heading  
W. Cercaeno lite boring 10 fms 10 miles  
middle of Chatter parts fresh breeze  
from the S. Mestayer sail to reef-  
Sails and Corer hands employed about  
ship's deck

Left by Obs 1032  
Long by Obs

1842  
Wednesday  
March 28th

Blowing a strong breeze on a light  
gale from the S. ship under easy  
sail standing by the W. ship  
nothing of merit - Middle & better  
part of strong breeze with thick weather  
near ship and stood to the E. hand  
employed about ship's duty so and

Thursday  
March 29th

Left by Obs 36-357  
from land inside 15-21.  
fresh breeze and thick weather from  
the S. ship under easy sail Cruising  
Sunset - near ship and left too  
the wind to the W.  
Middle & better part of wind and weather  
the same blowing strong and thick  
weather near nothing of merit

Friday  
March 1st

No Observations  
Blowing a strong breeze and thick  
cloudy weather from the S. ship  
under easy sail standing by  
the wind to the W. sunset near  
nothing of merit sail  
Middle & better part of light variable  
wind and squally from the S. to W.  
made sail at daylight and stood from  
6 to 10 P.M. near nothing of merit

Saturday  
March 2nd

Left by Obs 36-140  
from land 44-30 P  
light breeze and squally weather from  
the S. ship with predominant sail steering  
to the S. sunset - nothing of merit  
Middle & better part of  
light breeze from the S. sailing too  
the W. daylight made all sail and  
stood to the S.E. near nothing  
employed repairing a gill

Left by Obs 35-330  
from land 44-47 P



1892  
Sunday  
March 3

# Continued

Began with lite breeze from the NW  
Ship with all sail set heading by the  
Wind to the S. Saw nothing sunset  
shorten sail Middle & better part  
lite breeze from the W daylight made  
all sail and stood to the S. Saw nothing  
Left by Obs 36=03  
Long by Chron 75=00 W

Monday  
March 4

Lite breeze from the NW Ship with  
all sail heading by the Wind to the  
S. Sunset shorten sail Wind of NW  
Middle & better part fresh breeze from the  
NW. Thick and rainy weather made no  
sail, saw one sail (so end)

Left by Obs 36=50  
Long by Chron

Tuesday  
March 5

Strong breeze from the NW  
Ship under short sail steering all day  
2 PM. Spoke the Bark Center Co. White  
8 Muzzle and 180 lb Middle & better part  
thick cloudy & rainy weather from the  
NW ship under lite sail steering to the E  
Saw nothing of merit so end

Left by Obs 37=01  
Long by Chron 74=12 W

Wednesday  
March 6

Lite breeze and rainy weather from the  
NW ship under lite sail steering to the  
E. Sunset spoke the Bark Center Co. White  
Ship heading to the NW  
Middle & better part Wind still from the  
NW and thick fog 12 o'clock cleared off  
a little saw one sail so end

Left by Obs 37=10  
Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Whaling Boat Martha  
Thursday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with the wind from the N.  
and thick foggy weather cruising  
under short sail sunset shortened  
sail heaving to the N.  
Middle & Leath started wind the same  
9 AM head a heavy rain squall  
from the NW rained hard until  
12 o'clock took in all sail so end  
No Obs

Friday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>

Began with a fair and pretty swell  
from the N. made no sail  
Middle & Leath started like wind and  
clear weather from the S. made  
all sail at daylight and stood  
in to the E and made the land  
tacked of shore at 9 AM. saw  
a number of Janabak<sup>ss</sup> so end

Saturday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>

Left by Obs 9 AM  
Saw 20 Janabak<sup>ss</sup>  
Like breeze and clear weather from  
the S. ship with all sail cruising  
sunset shortened sail ship  
heaving to the N.  
Middle & Leath started like breeze  
from S. daylight made sail  
and stood on and made the Island  
of St. Michael so end

Sunday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>

Left by Obs 9 AM  
Like breeze from S. ship with all  
sail steering to the N.W. 1 PM  
spoke the bark Corcoran sunset shortened  
sail Middle & Leath started  
wind & weather the same  
daylight made sail and steamed  
N.W. saw nothing of point so end  
No Obs taken



1812

## Continued

Monday

March 11<sup>th</sup>

Wind W. weather clear ship standing  
by the wind to the N.W. sunset stertain  
sail Wind veering to the N. saw  
nothing Middle & latter part of storm.  
breeze and clear weather from the S. daylight  
maid sail and stertain all day saw nothing  
of merit hands employed about ship's duty  
Left by Obs 35=40  
Long by Obs 74=50 W.

Tuesday

March 12<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a strong breeze from the S.  
with clear weather ship standing N.W. under  
easy sail 4 P.M. making a fresh breeze  
stertain sail and stertain round to the  
W. sunset the same one sail in site.  
Middle & latter part of wind and weather  
the same daylight- maid stertain sail  
saw 2 numbers of Finbacked so end

Left by Obs 35=25.0  
Long by Obs 75=09 W.

Wednesday

March 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the S. and clear weather  
ship under easy sail passing sunset- stertain  
sail 2 numbers of Finbacked in site  
Middle & latter part of wind very lite from the  
S. daylight- maid all sail and stood to the  
Wind on board Jack saw nothing so end

Left by Obs 35=00.0  
Long by Obs

Thursday

March 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with a calm and clear weather  
hands employed repairing the main-  
sail sunset the same stertain sail  
Middle & latter part of lite wind and calm  
from the N.W. daylight- maid all sail  
and stood to the W. saw nothing  
of merit hands employed about ship's  
duty so end

Left by Obs 35=20.0  
Long by Obs 75=09 W.

Remarked On Board Whaling Bark Martha

Friday  
March 15th

Began with the wind from the N and  
clear weather ship with all sail set standing  
to the W. sunset wind shifted in a  
squall to the S.W. blowing strong  
we all sail and bore to the S.W.  
Middel & Lutter parted like wind from  
the W. daylight maid all sail and  
stood to the S. hands employed  
about ship's cleanty so end

Heath by Obs 35-17.0

Long by Obs 45-15.0

Saturday  
March 16th

Like breeze and squally weather from  
the W. ship with all sail arising  
saw one sail sunset - short time sail  
Middel & Lutter parted like wind & came  
from the W. daylight maid all  
sail and stood to the S. hands  
employed about ship's cleanty so end

Heath by Obs 35-25.0

Long by Obs 45-20.0

Sunday  
March 17th

Like sail from the W. thick  
foggy weather ship with all sail standing  
to the S. saw one sail sunset - short time  
sail. Middel & Lutter parted wind halled  
to the S. and blew strong daylight  
sawd W. saw nothing

Heath by Obs 35-08.0

Long by Obs 46-11.0

Monday  
March 18th

Began with a lite gail from the  
S. and clear weather ship with reef  
top sail and B. sail standing. W.  
sunset the same Middel & Lutter  
parted the same daylight - saw  
merchait maid sail and steard.  
W. by obs 11.0 M. said the Island of  
Guam commanding being W. hands  
employed about ship's cleanty so end

Heath by Obs 34-15.0

Long by Obs 48-30.0



# Continued

Tuesday

March 19<sup>th</sup> Break break from the S. ship with all  
sail steering W. weather clear sunset  
shorten sail from 10 masts to 10 masts  
at 11 25 masts Middle & better part of  
wind & weather still the same 10 A.M.  
saw the Island of Masfusa bearing W.  
so on

Sunset Masfusa W. 10 masts

Wednesday

March 20<sup>th</sup> A.M. break from the S. ship to the  
W. with mast - Island and Corral the  
Island of Masfusa bearing W.  
Middle & better part of wind and weather the  
same kept on run to the forward of  
the Island and kept to the NW  
but nothing much happened in ship  
clearly so on

Thursday

March 21<sup>st</sup> Masfusa E. 30 masts  
break from the S. ship under easy  
sail cruising E. M. spoke the Chile Bank  
Mossy Cof. Kelly sunset shorten sail  
Middle & better part of very strong breeze  
daylight near ship to the E. 4. sails and  
the land in sight saw nothing more so on  
Masfusa E. in site

Friday

March 22<sup>nd</sup> Blowing strong from the S. clouds  
weather (ship) under easy sail cruising  
shorten shorten sail  
Middle & better part still blowing strong  
from the S. saw nothing weather  
thick cloudy hands upland about  
ships clearly so on  
No obs

# Remarks on Bear Park Master

Saturday

March 23<sup>rd</sup> Blowing a strong breeze with thick  
cloudy weather from the S.E. ship  
sailing under easy sail sunset  
shorter sail ship heading to the  
S.E. Middle & latter part of wind  
and weather the same saw nothing  
No Observation

Sunday

March 24<sup>th</sup> Blowing strong from the S.E. ship  
under easy sail sailing sharp to  
the Bear Park. Ref. Smith  
& Perkins Middle & latter part  
wind & weather the same day light  
made sun sail and stood to the  
S.E. saw one sail on leg so near?  
No Observation

Monday

March 25<sup>th</sup> Blowing a fresh breeze & cloudy weather  
from the S.E. ship under easy  
sail sailing for afternoon  
sunset shorter sail heading  
to the S.E. Middle & latter part  
wind and weather the same stood  
by the wind on both tacks  
Daylight made sail and spack  
at the Bear Park and  
Platina Chase 5 miles and 15 Blw  
No Observation

Tuesday

March 26<sup>th</sup> Began with light breeze and  
clear weather ship with all sail  
sailing in company with Park  
Platina got from her 2 Blw  
Beef and a sick man and Pashinger  
for New Bedford Middle & latter part  
light breeze and clear weather stood to the  
S.E. with all sail saw nothing  
of mail hand employed about ship  
No Observation

March 27<sup>th</sup> E. so mild



# Continued

Wainale

March 17<sup>th</sup> Began with the breeze and fair fine clear weather from the S. ship with all sail standing to the E. sunset shortstain sail down in site having 6. 30 Miles daylight wind & weather the same maid all sail and stood to the N. saw several sail and the land hands employed bending a new Jib and about ship's duty so end

Thursday

March 18<sup>th</sup> Began with the breeze and clear weather from the S. ship with all sail set evening sunset shortstain sail. Middle & latter parted wind & weather the same daylight maid sail and stood to the N. saw several sails and the land hands employed about ship's duty so end

March 19<sup>th</sup> 10 Miles

Friday

March 19<sup>th</sup> Began with the breeze and fair fine clear weather from the S. ship with all sail standing to the N. sunset the same seen nothing of merit Middle and latter parted strong breeze from S. stood by the wind on both tacks trying to get to the Island so end

March 20<sup>th</sup> 10 Miles

Saturday

March 20<sup>th</sup> Began strong from the S. ship under easy sail trying to reach to the Island sunset shortstain sail Middle & latter parted strong daylight maid sail and later the ship at 10.30 AM. passed the Bass Achive Corral master stood in in the land to take his oil from horse so end

Lat by Obs 93 = 16.5  
Long by Obs 81 = 21 N.

# Remarks On Board Boat Martha

Sunday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>

Blowing strong from the S.E.  
sailing all sail. To anchor up to the  
Island sunset - the same.

Middel & better parted strong breeze  
day light - wind down under the sea  
the boat in company with  
the boat at five and after and took  
her oil is Cook marked. ~~At~~ so ended

Monday  
March

April 1<sup>st</sup>

Blowing strong from the S.E. ship  
went, short sail day in under the  
sea of the Island & staying down  
the oil from Bark Astine sunset  
haddock off shore to the N.W.

Middel & better parted wind & weather  
the same finish storing the oil  
and wait to make fishing basket  
so end this day

Tuesday  
April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Blowing a strong breeze from the S.E.  
made sun sail a 10 M. and went  
round for the Island sunset  
it having E. & Middel Middel  
& better parted wind sailed to the N.W.  
stood in for the Island and  
went to Potito in fishing so end

Masfura E. 10 Mils.  
Masfura S. 2 Mils.

Wednesday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Ship heaved under the lee of the  
Island at sunset Boat returned  
from fishing with a good mess

Middel & better parted the breeze from  
S.E. day in it made sail and stood  
to the N.W. saw nothing so end

Masfura E. 20 Mils.



# Continued

Thursday

April 7th Began with lite breeze from N.E.  
Ship with all sail set standing to the  
S.E. and nothing at present. Short rain  
fall. Middle & latter part of day light  
maid all sail hands employed taking in  
Standard Bait and fitting ship for Home.  
No wind. Improver in lite

Friday

April 8th Began with lite breeze from the N.E.  
and our weather ship with all sail  
set standing to the S.E. Sunset fine breeze  
at the Ch. Watcher and put  
away for Cap Home. 10 P.M. Wind  
shifted suddenly to the S. took in the lite  
sail and stood by the wind. 11 P.M.  
sudden squall wind halled to the N.E.  
Main Sail, 1st the N.E. for our fair  
so under hands. Upward about 10 miles  
Left by Chas 35-00 d.

Saturday

April 9th Began with strong breeze from the N.E.  
and the ship with all sail set standing to the  
S.E. and nothing at present. Short rain  
& squall. Stand by the wind. 1 P.M.  
the same. Middle & latter part of  
lite wind and squall from S.E. to N.E.  
Left by Chas 35-35 d.

Sunday

April 10th Began with squall weather from N.E.  
Ship with standard sail standing to the  
S.E. for the same. Middle & latter part of  
squall weather with the wind from S.E. to  
S. ship with all sail. The wind on  
weather is trying to go to the S.E.  
but cannot do so. This day  
Left by Chas 36-00 d.  
Left by Chas 34-24 d.

1859 Commenced On Board Bark Martha For New York

Monday

April 9<sup>th</sup> Began with light variable weather from  
S. to the ship with all sail trim to port  
to the Windward sunset - weather looking  
more squally as ship heaving to the S.W.  
night & better part of light wind and breeze

Tuesday

April 10<sup>th</sup> light wind and breeze from S.E. ship  
with all sail standing by the Wind  
on board took sunset wind  
and weather the same middle  
& better part of light wind and breeze  
daylight took to the sea from S.W.  
and steered S.E. so and sunset unclouded  
about ship's cleary

Wednesday

April 11<sup>th</sup> Began with a fresh breeze from the  
S.W. ship with all sail set - steering  
to the middle and better strong breeze from  
S.W. until daylight it veered to S.E.  
with squally ship steering S.E.  
hard to windward about ship's cleary so and

Thursday

April 12<sup>th</sup> Began with fresh breeze from S.W.  
ship with all sail steering S.E. until  
5 P.M. steered S.E. & wind S.W.  
middle & better part of wind and weather  
the same wind heaved to S.W. at  
at 10 A.M. steering the same

Latitude Obs 36 = 40.1  
Longitude Obs 84 = 00.1  
Latitude Obs 39 = 00.1  
Longitude Obs 84 = 22.1  
Latitude Obs 40 = 55.1  
Longitude Obs 83 = 11.1



# Continued

1842  
Friday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather ship with all sail starting S.E. by S. about mid and weather the same into a very small wind a little freshening a fresh gail from the N.W. running with all sail to the S.E. so and making money

Left by Obs 93=57 S.  
Left by Obs 81=40 N.

Saturday

April 13<sup>th</sup>

Began with a call from the N.W. 1 P.M. Richard Anderson to the M. Martin sail to east Tapsail and Corsail ship starting to the S.E. by S. sunset very fine and strong breeze

Middle & latter part blowing on strong from the N.W. to N.E. Ship arrives with full set Tapsail and Corsail weather very squally so ends

Left by Obs 44=30 S.  
Left by Obs 50=40 N.

Sunday

April 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with a heavy call from N.W. ship running to S.E. by S. sunset blowing very heavy and squally Barked Corsail Tapsail and making all except the Main Tapsail and running under that and Corsail leaving keels in squall together located bed

Middle & latter part blowing better at 7 P.M. it blew so heavy that had to make two of the stacking Mait Boat call all hands and Barked Corsail and Main Tapsail and laid too under Muzzon 1 stay sail it blowing very heavy across the N.W. and latter called to N.W. so ended this day

Left by Obs 40=34

13  
 1872 *Journal On Board Bark Martha Eastland*

Monday

April 19<sup>th</sup> Began with a very heavy gale from  
 W. N. E. and a hard sea. Ship heeled to  
 under Mizzen Staysail, heading N.  
 at 12 M. the gale lashed for a time  
 but the the wind the same and  
 heeled squall at 5 P. M. set about  
 with plain topail and larboard and  
 heeled the current weather squally  
 and heavy rain. had middle & better  
 for the moderate wind from N. to N. W.  
 made sail and stood by the wind to  
 the S. E. so ended

Tuesday  
 April 20<sup>th</sup>

Left by Obs 44-58  
 Long by Obs 79-00 M.  
 Lite breast and squall from the  
 W. N. E. ship with prudent sail standing  
 to the wind to the S. E. middle & better  
 changed lite Baffin wind from S. E. to  
 W. N. E. ship with all sail standing to the  
 wind to the S. E. so ended

Wednesday  
 April 21<sup>st</sup>

Left by Obs 48-41 S  
 Long by Obs 75-26 M.  
 Began with lite sail from the W. N. E.  
 ship with all sail standing to the  
 wind to the S. E. weather clear  
 middle part wind, lite from the S. E.  
 and squally steady S. E. better fast  
 fresh breeze from the W. N. E. steady S. E.  
 with all sail to end

Left by Obs 50-20  
 Long by Obs 77-20 M.



1810  
Thursday  
April 18

Continued

Began with sail from the S. and  
cloudy weather. Ship with main topmast  
sail and lower topmast standing S. by E.  
amongst the same varying fresh  
middle part fresh breeze latter part light  
breeze and main topmast wind the same  
steering the same so ends  
No Observation

Friday  
April 19

Began with its own wind, rainy weather  
from the N. to N.W. steering S. by E.  
with all sail sunset still raining  
middle part calm until 4 P.M. fresh  
light breeze from the N.W. latter part wind  
the same and foggy weather steering S. by E.  
No Observation

Saturday  
April 20

Began with light breeze and thick foggy  
weather from N.W. steering S. by E. with  
all sail sunset wind and weather the  
same S.W. and latter part wind and  
weather the same yet N. steered S. by E.  
Camped so ends thick weather  
No Observation

Sunday  
April 21

Began with light breeze from the S.  
and thick cloudy weather ship with  
all sail steering to S. by E. sunset the  
same middle & latter part wind and weather  
the same daylight wind hauled to the  
N.W. steering S. by E. Camped so ends  
Leath by Obs 56 = 24 S.  
Long by Obs 92 = 12 W.

son B. marks on Board Bark Martha Eastman  
Monday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>

Began with the wind lite from the  
W and thick weather ship with all  
sail starting 6<sup>th</sup> by 10<sup>th</sup> am sunset  
the same / Middle & Latter parted  
wind and weather the same 10<sup>th</sup> AM  
fair land and then steered off by E  
and the wind bearing on a bearing  
so ends still thick foggy weather

the Island of Diego  
Ranmore Baring at 12 M. 15 M. 20,

Tuesday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>

Began with a fair wind from the W and  
thick squally weather ship starting  
at 6<sup>th</sup> by 10<sup>th</sup> AM with the main topsail under  
Gaff & sail and foresail & mast & fair  
topsail sunset the same weather looking  
weather fair Middle & Latter parted wind  
moderated and bore to the S.W. wind  
all sail and steered off by E. in  
solis pater

14<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with clear weather and fresh  
breeze from the S.W. ship with all  
sail starting at 6<sup>th</sup> sunset wind  
and weather the same Middle parted  
wind shifted to the S.W. at 10 o'clock  
Latter parted blowing on a bearing, Mottains  
sail down to main topsail & foresail  
steered S.W. sailing better at times  
so ends

Lat by Obs 54-06 N  
Long by Obs 154-30 W



# Continued

1892  
Thursday  
April 25<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong gail from N.W. with rain  
the ship running open it to the N.E.  
Sunset - the gale coming, with Main Top sail  
and Fore sail with a heavy sea  
middle & better part wind moderated and at  
daylight - halled to the W. with cloudy weather  
made all sail and steered the same for end  
of Observation

Friday  
April 26<sup>th</sup>

with breeze and cloudy weather from the  
N. ship with all sail steaming N.E.  
Sunset wind and weather the same  
middle & better part wind the same with  
strong breeze and squally weather the same  
to end

Saturday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>

Leath by Obs 29 = 25 S.  
Long by Chron 57 = 00 W.  
Began with strong breeze and thick weather  
from the N. ship with all sail steaming  
N.E. Sunset - halled on stronger in squalls  
middle part the same better part wind  
N.W. and weather on strong weather sail  
to reef Top sail & Crossed to end

Sunday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>

Leath by Obs 46 = 53 S.  
Long by Chron 57 = 00 W.  
Began with a gail from the N.W. at 5 P.M.  
blowing heavy breeze to under close-reeft Main  
Top sail and staysails Sunset - blowing very  
heavy weather lowering sail Middle part  
wind strong until 10 P.M. wind halled  
to N. ship and steered N.E. by day sail  
demanded better part - with like breeze  
and squally weather the same  
to end on N. at 10 P.M. for Redger Dick  
off beauty

Leath by Obs 45 = 12 S.  
Long by Chron 49 = 30 W.

# Remarks On Board Bar<sup>t</sup> Martha's Vineyard

Monday

April 29<sup>th</sup> Began with the wind S.W. lite and  
squally ship with all sail set steering  
schooled. Sunset the same. Middle of the  
wind hauled to the S. with lite breeze  
and squally at daylight steering a  
fresh sail ship, running and a soft  
breeze and fair wind so ended

Left by Obs 43=00 S  
Sun by Obs 47=00 W

Tuesday

April 30<sup>th</sup> Began with a fair wind and squally  
weather from the S. ship running  
to the S. by day under broad Tapes  
and a fresh breeze. Sunset the same  
Middle of weather parted wind hauled  
to the S.W. and lite made all sail  
so ended

Left by Obs 48=00 S  
Sun by Obs 45=05 W

Wednesday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>

Began with lite breeze and clear  
weather from S.W. ship with all  
sail steering S.W. by day Middle of weather  
parted wind and weather the same  
and steering the same so ended

Left by Obs 49=25 S  
Sun by Obs 40=30 W

Thursday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lite breeze and clear weather from S.  
ship with all sail steering S.W. by day  
Sunset wind and weather the same  
Middle of weather parted wind and weather  
the same and steering the same.  
Sunset reported about ship's duty  
so ended this day

Left by Obs 57=26 S  
Sun by Obs 42=15 W



1872  
Friday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>

# (Continued)

Began with the falling wind from the  
S. ship with much squalls, steering  
about 1/2 N. with all sail set against  
wind from the S.E. and Clear weather  
Middle & Leeward parted wind pulled to the  
S.E. and breasted on with thick weather  
ship standing to the N. with all sail

Heath by Obs 35 = 100.

Long by Obs 41 = 20. W.

Saturday

May 4<sup>th</sup>

Began with the wind S.E. and thick  
weather sunset breasted on and raining  
ship under full sail and Clear  
weather to the N. Middle & Leeward  
parted breasting on from the  
S.E. shortened sail down to two masts  
thick weather thick and rain several  
No Observation

Sunday

May 5<sup>th</sup>

Began with strong gale from the N.E.  
ship with full sail Tapsail leading  
to the N.E. sunset weather clearing  
back to full sail the Major Tapsail  
and set storm sail thick rainy  
weather Middle part it blew and  
~~the weather~~ raised a large squall in  
squall at daylight it cleared off  
and wind died away to a breeze  
at 10 AM. took to the late breeze  
from the N.W. and steered S.E.  
with all sail set and

Heath by Obs 34 = 100  
Long by Obs

(1812) Remarked On Board Bark Martha Fortland  
Monday  
May 6th

Began with clear weather and lite  
breeze from the N.W. ship with  
all sail set steering N.E. sunset  
the same Middle & better parted  
wind and weather the same and  
steering the same saw one sail  
standing to the S. hauled up board  
about ship's length or more

Left by Obs 33=12.0  
by Obs 34=30.0 W.

Tuesday  
May 7th

Began with the wind N.W. and  
clear. Breeze ship with all sail  
steering N.E. sunset wind hauled  
to the W. and cloudy  
Middle & better parted lite baying  
winds from the N.W. and better  
weather steering the same  
hauled up board about ship's length

Left by Obs 31=41.0  
by Obs 39=30.0 W.

Wednesday  
May 8th

Began with the wind N.W. and  
the W. steering N.E. with all  
sail up board up board Main Boat  
at 2 P.M. sail & spruce Whail  
on the weather Boat left to the  
wind and beat to the windward  
untill sunset but did not see  
him again weather came on squally  
from the S.W. saw a sail bark in  
at sunset we steered N.E. again  
Middle parted squally weather steering  
the same as before

Left by Obs 30=09.0  
by Obs 38=25.0 W.

Ship



1842

# Continued

Thursday

May 9<sup>th</sup>

Began with a light squally weather from the N.W. bearing S.E. with all sail at Mr. Smith's refusing windward and set her out, sunset wind & weather the same Middle & better parts blowing strong very the S.W. steering S.W. & so on

Friday

May 10<sup>th</sup>

Left at 4 O'Clock 28-44 S. very light breeze 27-00 N. blowing strong from S.W. and a fair day ship with all sail at bearing S.W. sunset wind more concentrated Middle & better parts wind very light and clear weather hands employed about ship's duty. saw nothing for miles

Saturday

May 11<sup>th</sup>

Left at 4 O'Clock 26-38 S. very light breeze 3, 00 N. began with the wind very light from the N.W. and clear weather ship steering S.E. with all sail sunset bearing on a little Middle & better parts calm. employed about ship's duty so much this day all night

Sunday

May 12<sup>th</sup>

Left at 4 O'Clock 25-48 S. very light breeze 35-13 N. began with a light breeze from the N.W. by the wind on a better day than before. wind the same cloudy weather Middle & better parts very much from the N. ship by the wind bearing too the S. weather squally for miles

1423 Journal On Board Bar & Master, Portance,

Monday  
May 12<sup>th</sup> Began with the wind from the S. and  
thick weather. Ship standing  
to the E. under all sail except fore  
middle & better part of the main and  
tarsaned with plenty of rain  
so much this day

No observation

Tuesday  
May 13<sup>th</sup> Began with a heavy rain & storm  
and the rain from the S.  
Ship with all sail standing S. by E.  
under the same & still raining  
middle & better part no wind but  
plenty of rain 10 A.M. till about  
from 11 A.M. to end

Wednesday  
May 14<sup>th</sup> Began with light rain from the S. W.  
cloudy weather ship steering  
S. by E. with all sail under the same.  
middle & better part of the main and  
fore masts from the S. by E. to E. by S.  
middle steering S. by E. under all sail  
in the rigging so much

Left by 23-40 S  
by 23-00 W

Thursday  
May 15<sup>th</sup> Began with light breeze from the S. W.  
and clear weather steering S. by E.  
with all sail under the same  
middle & better part wind & weather  
the same and steering the same  
sails under all sail lying the rigging  
so much sailing at night  
Left by 21-54 S  
by 21-39 W



# Continued

1872  
Friday  
May 19

Began with the wind S.W. and light  
breeze from the S. steaming  
S.W. with all sail down - the  
same. Middle & water part of wind &  
weather the same and steaming the  
same hands employed fitting the Bridger  
Left by Obs 20-16 S.

Saturday  
May 20

Began with the wind S.W. and light  
breeze from the S. steaming S.W. with  
all sail down - the same. Middle & water  
part of wind & weather the same and  
steaming the same hands employed fitting  
the Bridger so much

Sunday  
May 21

Began with the wind S.W. and light  
breeze from the S. steaming S.W. with  
all sail down - the same. Middle & water  
part of wind & weather the same and  
steaming the same hands employed fitting  
the Bridger so much

Monday  
May 22

Began with the wind S.W. and light  
breeze from the S. steaming S.W. with  
all sail down - the same. Middle & water  
part of wind & weather the same and  
steaming the same hands employed fitting  
the Bridger so much

Left by Obs 17-24 S.  
Left by Obs 31-28

1872. Remarks On Board Bark Martha Gardner of  
Tuesday  
May 21 Began with the wind bit from the N.  
with clear weather & steering S by E with  
all sail set except the main  
masted & better posted back board  
from the S. steering S by E wind  
masted & placed fitting the Bridgman  
Left by Obs 15=22.5  
Long by Obs 31=54.2

Wednesday  
May 22 to Began with clear weather from  
the N. E. steering S by E wind  
masted - the main masted & better  
posted strong steady wind from  
the N. E. steering S. with all sail  
set - several sail hoisted & employed  
fitting Bridgman to mole.  
Left by Obs 12=39.0  
Long by Obs 32=51

Thursday  
May 23 to Began with strong breeze from the  
N. E. ship with all sail steering  
S. wind set - the main  
masted & better posted wind & weather  
the same hoisted employed in the  
Bridgman. saw a number of sail  
to mole this day  
Left by Obs 9=56.0  
Long by Obs 33=50.0

Friday  
May 24 to Began with fresh steady breeze from the  
N. E. steering S by E until 3 P.M.  
then S by E. wind set - the same  
masted & better posted wind and weather  
the same saw several sail hoisted  
employed fitting the Rigger  
Left by Obs 8=50.0  
Long by Obs 34=54.0



1872

# Continued

Saturday

May 25

Began with light Trade Wind from the S.E. Steering S.W. with all sail 3 P.M. raised the Land stood in towards it until sunset the stern sail and hauled of shore by the Wind and bearing from S.W. to N. Middle & Latta parted the wind & weather the same laid off and on all night and at daylight steamed in to the Port of Pernambuco at 8 A.M. The Captain went on shore for medical advice & in

Sunday

May 26

At began with the Trade from the S.E. ship sailing on and on at Pernambuco at 3 P.M. Captain returned on board and steamed off. Sunset the same Middle & Latta parted fine breeze & clear weather daylight steamed N.E. saw the Land at daylight so put

Monday

May 27

fine breeze and clear weather from the S.E. Steering S.W. with all sail sunset the same Middle & Latta parted wind & weather the same laid off at daylight saw nothing hands embarked at Pernambuco the

went on shore 3 P.M. long by 12h 08-18

1892 J. Marshall, Board of Trustees Eastern

Tuesday

May 28<sup>th</sup> Began with lite breeze from N.E. and clear weather clearing off 11. With all sail on sail in site steering to the S. Sunset the same. Middle & better posted wind & weather the same. No sail employed at anchor in the Bigger. Left by Obs 12:30 P.

Wednesday

May 29<sup>th</sup> Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the N.E. clearing off by 11. With all sail Middle & better posted wind the same the E.E. fair 12:15. No sail employed sitting to Bigger so ended all well.

Thursday

May 30<sup>th</sup> Began with lite breeze from the N.E. ship with all sail steering off 11. Sunset the same. No sail in site steering to the N.W. Middle & better posted wind lite from the N. No sail employed changing from more so ended. Left by Obs 12:58 P. Day by Obs 4:48-20 P.

Friday

May 31<sup>st</sup> Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the N. With rain squalls clearing off 11. With all sail sunset the same. Middle & better posted lite breeze and fairer from all round with thick rainy weather so ended. No observations.



# Continued

1842

Saturday

June 18th

Began with the wind from the N.W.  
 Shift to the wind on both Tack  
 under all sail sunset - Barom and  
 Rain - Middle & latter part of Barom  
 much employed fitting ship to end  
 day by Obs 28 = 36.1

Sunday  
 June 19th

Began with the wind from the N.W.  
 Shift to all sail steering old N.W. weather  
 Clear sunset - the same. Middle & latter  
 part of wind very light from the N.W.  
 Lean waiting for wind to end day by Obs 38 = 41.1

Monday  
 June 20th

Began with the wind from the N.W.  
 the N.W. and clear weather all day steering  
 old N.W. with all sail sunset wind  
 Middle & latter part of wind shifted  
 to the N.E. with fresh breeze. Steered at N.W. 1/2  
 hands employed taring down the Rigging  
 day by Obs 45 = 44.1  
 day by Obs 40 = 48.1

Tuesday  
 June 21st

Began with fresh breeze and raining  
 weather from the N.E. steering old N.W.  
 with all sail sunset wind light and  
 sail in site heading to the N.W.  
 Middle & latter part of wind and  
 weather the same and steering  
 the same to end day by Obs 42 = 46.1

1892. Summer on Board Bark Martha Carthage

Monday June 5  
Bark with fresh breeze from the N.E.  
and cloudy weather ship with all  
sail steering at the N by E by E  
Sunset the same Middel & Leath  
better Wind veered to the E  
and not so strong staid the  
same hand employed fitting ship  
Left by Oct 9-06 at  
Long by Oct 44-50 PM

Tuesday June 6  
Bark with fresh breeze from the  
N.E. Steers at the N by E with all  
sail sunset the same  
Middel & Leath better strong breeze  
and squally on board fitting &  
painting ship and  
to observe

Wednesday June 7  
Bark with fresh breeze from the  
N.E. Steers at the N by E with all  
sail sunset the same  
Middel & Leath better Wind and  
weather the same and steering the  
same. Employed about ship's beauty  
Left by Oct 13-92 at  
Long by Oct 49-08 PM

Thursday June 8  
Bark with fresh breeze from the  
N.E. Steers at the N by E with all  
sail sunset the same  
Middel & Leath better Wind better  
with clear weather steering the  
same employed cleaning fore mast  
so ended all well  
Left by Oct 15-93 at  
Long by Oct 51-11 PM



1872

Continued

Sunday  
June 9

Began with lite breeze and clear weather from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. with all sail sunset - wind lite middle & latter part of wind & weather the same and steering the same saw nothing of merit so ended

Left by Obs 17-43.11  
Saw by Obs 50-09.11

Monday  
June 10

Began with lite breeze and clear weather ship with all sail steering N.W. by N. saw one sail steering to the N. sunset - wind the same middle & latter part of wind lite and from the E. employed painting ship so ended

Tuesday  
June 11

No Observations  
Began with the wind lite from the E. and squally steering N.W. by N. sunset - wind lite middle & latter part of wind and weather the same and steering the same daylight saw a Brig steering N.W. by N. employed painting ship so ended

Left by Obs 120-45.11  
Saw by Obs 50-50.11

Wednesday  
June 12

Began with lite breeze from the N.E. and clear steering N.W. by N. with all sail sunset - wind the same middle & latter part of wind & weather the same and steering the same saw nothing of merit employed painting ship so ended

Left by Obs 22-09.11  
Saw by Obs 39-10.11

1872 <sup>1</sup> Bumped on Board Bar & Morth's Garden

Thursday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite breeze and clear weather  
from the E. Steaming A.M. with  
all sail set sunset the same  
middle & better part of wind very lite  
and clear steering the same same  
manning but - Gull Head - hand  
employed about ship's duty so end  
Left by Obs 123 = 28 S  
by Obs 60 = 37 M

Friday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with bare lite breeze from  
the E. Steaming A.M. with all  
sail sunset wind very lite  
and clear weather  
middle & better part of wind and weather  
the same steering the same same  
employed painting so end  
Left by Obs 24 = 22 S  
by Obs 61 = 17 M

Saturday

June 15<sup>th</sup>

This day began with wind very lite  
from the E. and clear steering  
A.M. with all sail sunset the same  
middle & better part of wind and weather  
the same employed painting and  
fitting ship's day's it was a fair  
standing to the E.

Sunday

June 16<sup>th</sup>

Began with lite breeze from the  
E. Steaming A.M. with all sail  
sunset the same  
middle & better part of wind  
and weather the same so end  
Left by Obs 25 = 18 S  
by Obs 6 = 25 M

Left by Obs 26 = 24 S  
by Obs 64 = 17 M



# Continued

1840

Monday

June 17<sup>th</sup> began with fair, lte breeze from the  
SE. ship under full sail, steering 171/2  
miles till the same middle & lte parts  
wind lte from the SE. steering to  
same ship, lte fitting ship for home  
saw nothing so end

Left by Obs 27=18 00

Left by Obs 63=96 00

Tuesday

June 18<sup>th</sup>

began with fair, lte breeze from the  
SE. steering 171/2 miles till the same  
middle & lte parts  
lte breeze from the SE. steering to  
nothing of note so end

Left by Obs 25=14 00

Left by Obs 66=17 00

Wednesday

June 19<sup>th</sup>

began with lte breeze from the  
SE. steering 171/2 miles till the same  
middle & lte parts  
Wind and weather the same day light  
at day 2 sail, standing to the SE.  
saw nothing about ship so end

Left by Obs 29=36 00

Left by Obs 68=09 00

Thursday

June 20<sup>th</sup>

began with lte breeze and clear  
weather from the SE. ship with a  
lte breeze steering 171/2 miles till  
at sunset wind the same not cloudy  
one sail in site middle part  
Wind the same at day light had a  
heavy squall from the SE. and around  
bath until 10 00 AM. then wind all  
at sea to a calm so end

No Observations

# Remarks On Board Bark Martha (Cartland)

Friday

June 21<sup>st</sup>

Began with a calm and clear weather ship having with all sail set waiting for a breeze. Sunset - the same one sail in site. Middle & better part of the breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. day light strong breeze and squally. No wind.

Depth by Obs 30 = 85 fms  
Sounding by Chron 70 = 47 1/2 fms

Saturday

June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Began with the wind from the N.W. and was steering by the wind to the N.W. Sunset - the same middle part of the air was to be scattered part calm seen nothing so much as

Depth by Obs 31 = 89 fms  
Sounding by Chron 70 = 47 1/2 fms

Sunday

June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Began with a calm and clear weather ship with all sail at 5 P.M. to the air from the N.W. steering N. Sunset - the same

Middle & better part of the breeze from the N.W. to N.W. steering N. 8 A.M. took the Whaling Brigg. Starlite Cooper Master and another from Barbados nothing so much as

Depth by Obs 33 = 90 fms  
Sounding by Chron 71 = 48 1/2 fms

Monday

June 24<sup>th</sup>

Began with the breeze from the N.W. ship with all sail steering N. Sunset - the same but cloudy weather. Middle & better part of the breeze and so remained all the day one sail in site.

Depth by Obs 33 = 87 fms  
Sounding by Chron 71 = 38 1/2 fms



# Continued

1872  
Tuesday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>

This day began with breeze and clear weather and we remained until sunset then a very late rain came the S. Steered N. Smith all sail hauled & latter part of night same rain the S. Steered N. Smith all sail hauled a number of sail so ended

Leaft by Obsr 31=32.11  
Long by Obsr 71=110.11

Wind  
June 26<sup>th</sup>

Began with late breeze from the S. Steering N. Smith all sail & P.M. rain sprang Whailo. Said 3 Boats in front 6 P.M. the main Boat struck and got stuck S.D. took the Whail D.B. struck another at 8 P.M. took the tow to the ship. Then rain sail and left the matches to get ready to cut daylight wind and weather the same called all hands and commenced cutting 7 A.M. finish so ended

Leaft by Obsr 35=10.11

Thunder  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
12.1

Began with late breeze, Long by Obsr  
Became with late breeze and clear weather employed getting ready to sail 3 P.M. rain sprang Whailo again said 2 Boats for Bird Boat struck 4 P.M. took the Whail to the ship at sunset head him out in Middle & latter part of night wind and weather the same daylight commenced raining. said same rain and stood tow The S.M. saw several sails so ended

Leaft by Obsr 35=00.11  
Long by Obsr 71=52.11

11/12/11  
12.1  
12.1

Apr 13 m. at On Board Bar & Martha Tortois  
London  
June 28<sup>th</sup>

Began with its nose and stern  
Weather from the N. ship, near  
day still sailing to the N. ship  
until sunset took to the N.E.  
employed Boatswain, Middel & latter  
started wind & weather the same daylight  
of fair ship to the N. ship & M. sail  
Boatswain made all sail and steered of  
can't weathering at night as well

Friday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>

Left by Obs 35=50.1  
Left by Obs 71=85.11  
Began with fine breeze and clear weather  
from the N. ship, with all sail & steering  
of sunset the same Middel & latter  
started wind & weather the same daylight  
waited to March Coopering with  
steering of sail & steering of  
the Grey Wood was board for good

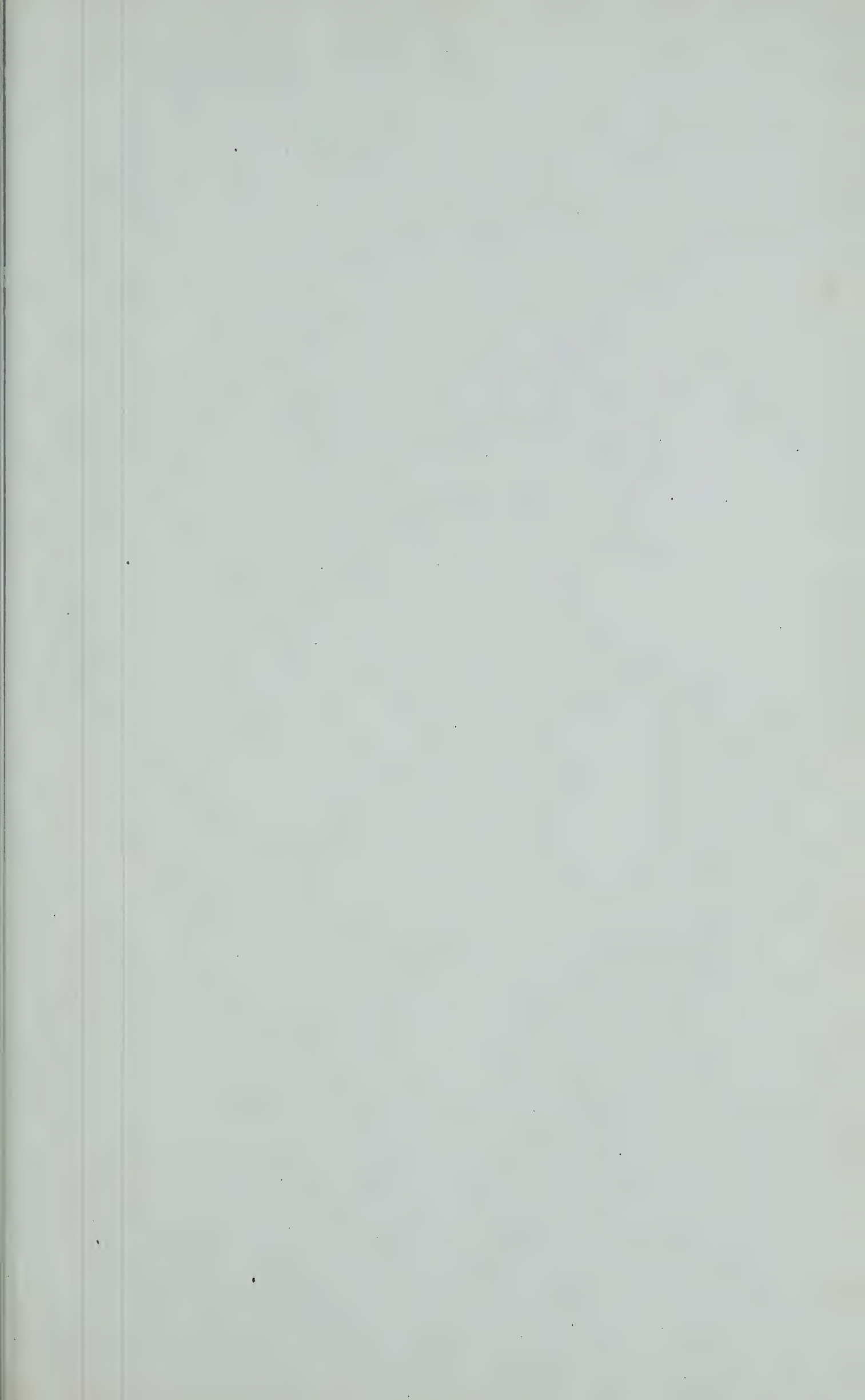
Sunday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>

Left by Obs 38=22.1  
Left by Obs 71=23.11  
Began with its breeze and sailing  
from the N. ship, steering of M. with  
all sail sunset the same  
Middel & latter started wind & weather the  
same the same day and steered the  
same saw a number of sail at end

Monday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>

Left by Obs 40=22.1  
Left by Obs 71=40.11  
Began with its breeze and sailing  
from the N. ship, steering of N.E. with  
all sail sunset wind and weather  
the same saw a number of sail at end  
Middel started wind like 11 AM sail  
Monday daylight and steered N.E. daylight  
Duck Island being of 10 Middel  
7d M. took a Pilot and steered  
for the Bay at end.











March 2 Saw Sparrow White Gull Lat 36-40 S  
Long 76-00 W

" 3 " " " Lat 35-30 S  
Long 76-10 W

" 7 " " " Lat 35-32 S  
Long 75-48 W

" 7 " " " Lat 35-32 S  
Long 75-48 W

April 3 The Island of Mosferuo bearing E.S.E = 20 Miles  
Lat 35-30 S Long 81-30 W

" 30 " " " " " " " "

June 13 The Island of Mosferuo bearing E. 60 N miles  
Lat 29-40 S Long 71-30 W

Aug 11 " " " " " " " "

" 20 " " " " " " " "

Oct 6 Lat 30-50 S Long 74-40 W one Sparrow White  
Oct 10 Mosferuo E. 90 Miles  
Nov 11 " " " " " " " "

Dec 22 Lat 35-25 S Long 76-00 W

" 27 " 35-58 " 74-25 W

January 12 " 35-41 Land just in site

" 30 " 35-7 S Long about 74-20 W

" 31 " " " " " " " "

Feb 2 " 34-40 " " 74-50 W

March 18 " 35-46 " Land in site

" 26 " 35-11 " Land " "

July 31 " 29-40 S Long 72-30 W

Sept 14 " 36-10 " 73-40 W

Sept 26 " 35-37 " 74-20 W

October 5 " 35-40 " 75-40 W

" 10 " 35-35 " 74-20 W

" 13 " 35-35 " 74-20 W

" 14 " 35-30 " 74-40 W

" 27 " 36-25 " 74-07 W

November 4 " 35-24 " 74-50 W

" 5 " 35-39 " 74-52 W

" 27 " 36-10 " 79-28 W

December 20 " 36-00 " 79-00 W

February 29 " 36-45 " Land in site

June 16 " 35-00 " Long 71-45 W Gulf Stream

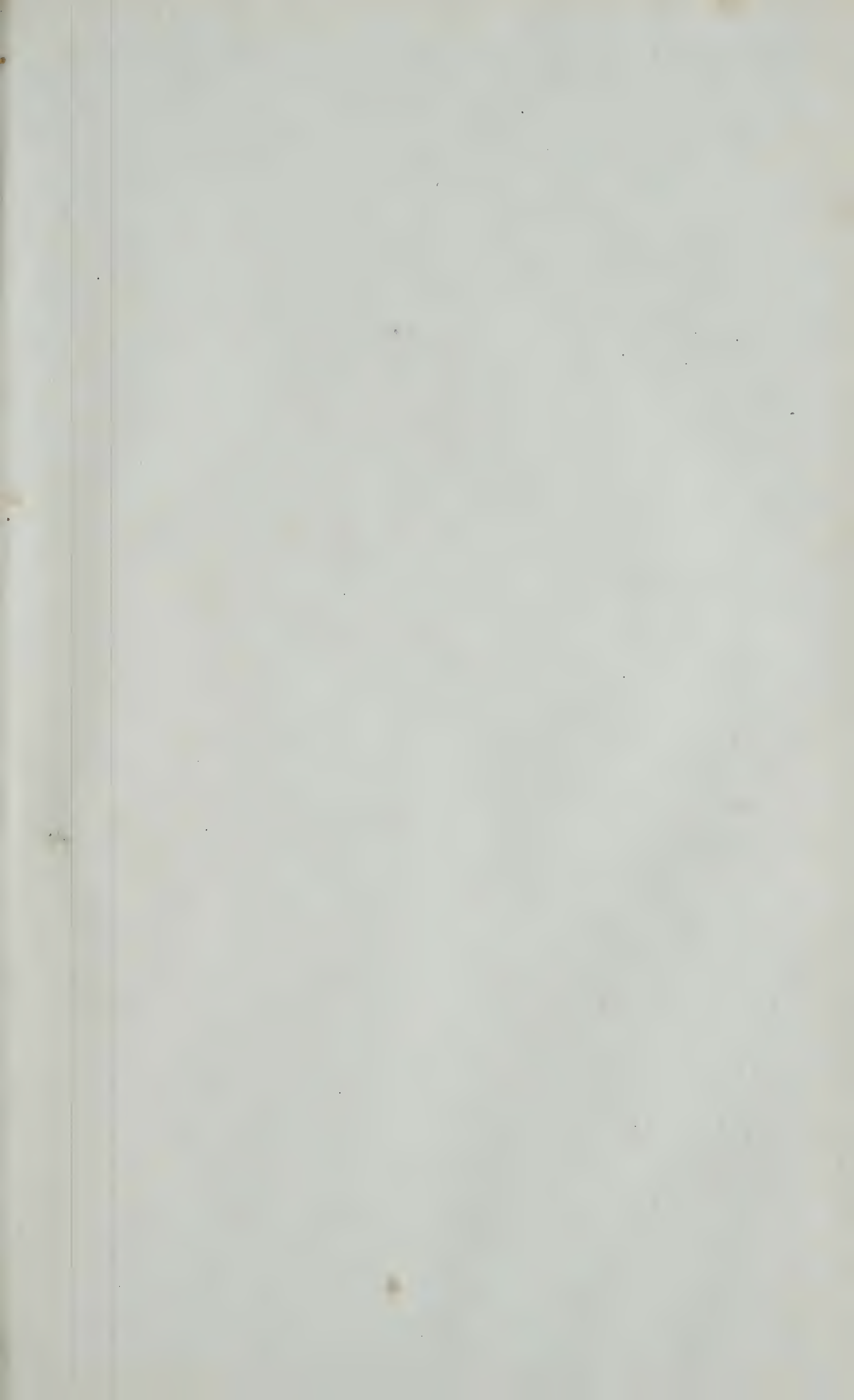
" 27 " 35-10 " 71-50 W





Account of oil Taken on Board.  
Bark Martha of New Bedford





# List of Beef & Pork & Bread & Flour Beef                      Pork                      Bread                      Flour

June 16 19	11 bbls	—	—	1 bbls	1 cask	July 4	5 1/2 bbls		
30	1 bbls	—	—	1 bbls	Aug 2	1 cask	Sept 1	6 bbls	
July 11	1 bbls				Aug 11	sold one cask		Dec 23	5 1/2 bbls
July 20 29 11		—	—	1 bbls	Sept 17	Wage Bread			
Aug 14 22	11 bbls	—	—	1 bbls	Oct 12	1 cask	March 3	5 1/2	
Sept 7 10 11 11 22		—	—	1 bbls	Nov 16	1 cask	May 27	5 1/2	
Sept 29	1 bbls	—	—	1	Dec 14	1 cask	July 30	5 1/2	
Oct 9 17 28	11 bbls	—	—	1	Jan 19 1869	1 cask	Oct 7	5 1/2	
Nov 4 12 21	11 bbls	—	—	11	March 8	1 cask			
Nov 29	1				April 14	1 cask			
Dec 6 14 19	11 1	—	—	11	May 24	1 cask			
Dec 27	1				July 19	1 cask			
1869					Aug 16	1 cask			
Jan 11 3	11	—	—	1	Oct 7	1 cask			
Jan 30	1	—	—	1					
9 16 23 11 1	—	—	—	1					
9 13	11	—	—	1					
18 27	11	—	—	1					
Apr 8 10 21 11 1	—	—	—	11					
Apr 28	1								
May 21 11	—	—	—	1					
May 17 25	11	—	—	1					
June 2 9 11	—	—	—	1					
June 16 24 11	—	—	—	1					
June 30	1	—	—	1					
July 8	1								
July 14	8 1/2			1					
July 30				1					
Aug 6 10	1			1					
Aug 14	5								
Aug 22				1					
Sept 14	1			1					
Sept 24	1			X					
Oct 2	1								
Oct 7				1					

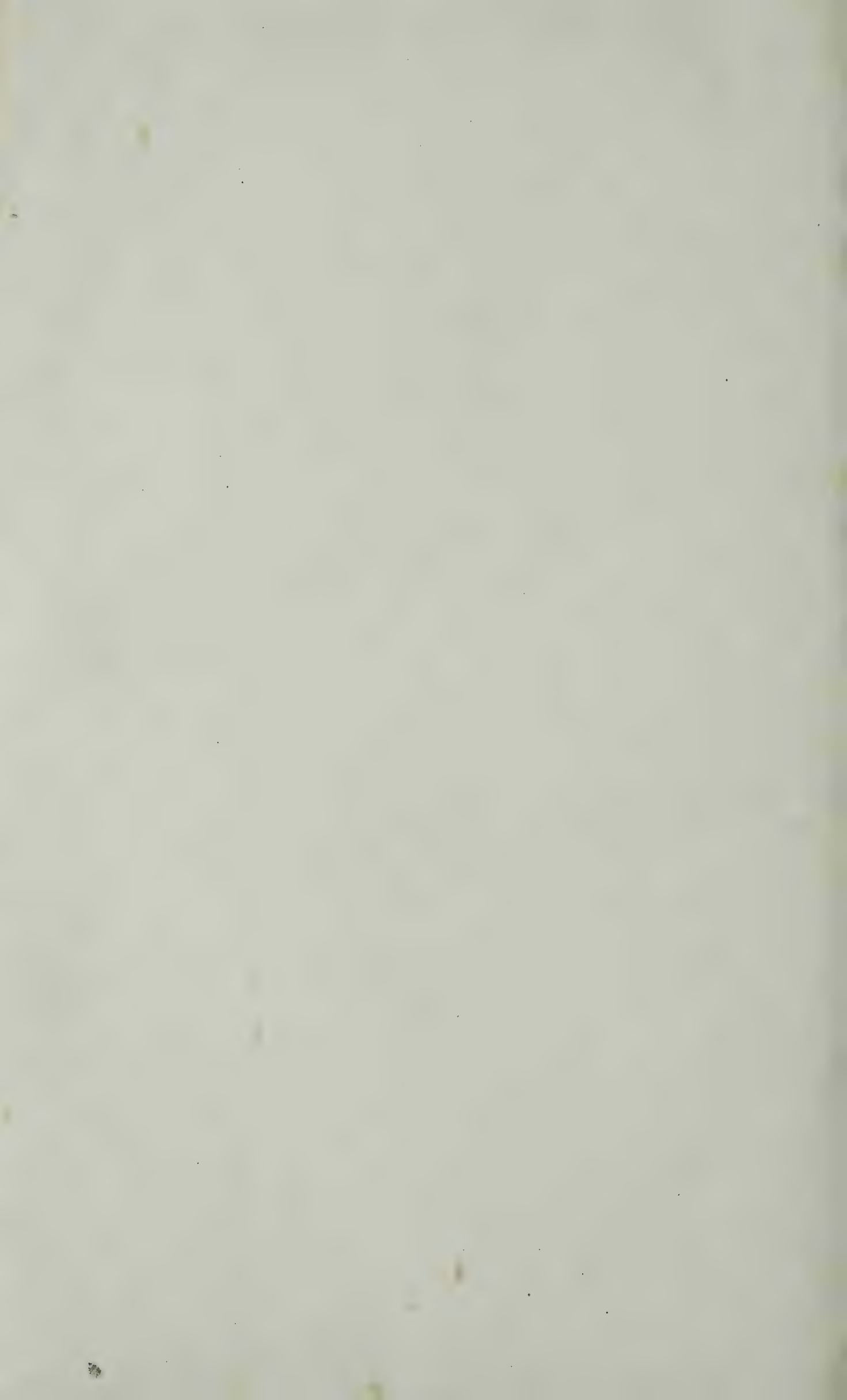
Miscellaneous		
June 16	76	gall
Sept 12	100	gall
March 16	Dec 26	

## Wetassas

June 16	76 galls
Sept 12	100 galls
March 16	Dec 16















30/2.



